

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation



CHESSE SPARKS

ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY PRESS

2000

Lewis & Clark
1919.

C H E S S S P A R K S

OR

SHORT AND BRIGHT GAMES OF CHESS

COLLECTED AND ARRANGED

BY

J. H. ELLIS, M.A.

Those oft are stratagems which errors seem,
Nor is it Homer nods, but we that dream.

—POPE'S *Essay on Criticism*.

Little sticks kindle a fire, great sticks put it out.

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
AND NEW YORK

1895



GV
1452
E47c

TO

C. E. E.

FOR TWENTY-NINE HAPPY YEARS

THE QUEEN OF MY BOARD.

11th August, 1895.

1022385



PREFACE.

A SPARK must, of course, be brief as well as bright, and so these Chess Games are limited to twenty moves before a winning position is obtained.

It may be thought that such games cannot be worth attention, because they must be necessarily more or less badly played. This may be partly true, but it is equally true that the length of a game affords no proof of the soundness of the play. A game without any mistake on either side is generally dull and uninteresting. Moreover, it may be just as useful, and sometimes nearly as difficult, to detect the error in a short game as in a long one.

Some of these games are given merely as amusing curiosities, but a large proportion of them have been played by first-class players in important Tournaments and Matches. Many are old friends, such as Anderssen's two immortal games, which no chess player will ever find tiresome; and though nearly all have been previously printed, many have been gathered from sources not readily accessible.

The first player is always denoted by White, and the second player by Black; and the Diagrams are always placed with the white pieces at the bottom.

The Chronicle of Tournaments and Matches was compiled for my own use, before meeting with Bachmann's *Schach-chronik* in the third part of his *Geistreiche Schach-partien*, published at Ansbach in 1894. This is a very comprehensive record of chess events, beginning at 3000 B.C. and including the publication of most of the principal books on chess. There is also a short summary of Tournaments in the Article on Chess in the Ninth Edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, by Mr. W. N. Potter, but it only extends to the year 1876, and does not include any Matches.

J. H. E.



CHESS SPARKS.

1. ✓

This game affords the earliest instance on record of a kind of mate, of which many examples will be found in the following pages.

It was played by M. de Kermur, Sire de Légal, who was born in 1702, and at the age of 85 was still the best Chess player in France, after his pupil Philidor.

White gives Q Rook.

M. de Légal.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 B - B 4	P - Q 3
3 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
4 Kt - B 3	B - Kt 5
5 Kt x P	B x Q
6 B x P ch	K - K 2
7 Kt mates.	

2. ✓

Played at the Castle of Montmorenci in 1760.

Giucoco Piano.

J. J. Rousseau. Prince de Conti.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - B 3	Q - K 2
5 Castles	P - Q 3
6 P - Q 4	B - Kt 3
7 B - Kkt 5	P - B 3
8 B - R 4	P - Kt 4
9 Kt x KtP	P x Kt

10 Q - R 5 ch	K - B sq
11 B x P	Q - Kt 2
12 P - B 4	P x QP
13 P - B 5	P x P ch
14 K - R sq	P x P
15 B x Kt	P x R (queens)
16 P - B 6	

and Black resigns.

3. ✓

Played between 1780-1795.

Philidor gives Count Bruhl the QKt in exchange for Pawn and move.

Philidor.

Bruhl.

1 P - K 4	P - Q 4
2 P - K 5	B - B 4
3 P - Kkt 4	B - Kt 3
4 P - KR 4	P - KR 4
5 Kt - KR 3	Q - Q 2
6 Kt - B 4	B - B 2
7 P - Kt 5	Q - B 4
8 P - Q 4	Q - K 5 ch
9 Q - K 2	Q x R
10 P - Kt 6	P - K 3
11 Q - Kt 5 ch	Kt - Q 2
12 P x B ch	K - Q sq
13 P x Kt queens	R x Q
14 Kt x P ch	K - B sq
15 B - K 3	Q x RP
16 Q x QP	B - K 2
17 B - QR 6	R - QKt sq

See Diagram on next page.

18 Q - B 6	B - Q sq
19 B - Kkt 5	

and wins.

After White's 17th move.

Bruhl.



Philidor.

4. ✓

A game from Mr. Cazenove's selection, published in 1817.

Muzio Gambit.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt x P |
| 9 P x Kt | Q x P ch |
| 10 K - R sq | Q x B |
| 11 B x P | P - Q 3 |
| 12 Kt - R 3 | Q - K 3 |
| 13 Kt - Kt 5 | K - Q sq |
| 14 Q - QB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 15 B - Kt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 16 R x Kt | Q - K 4 |
| 17 Q x P ch | K - K sq |
| 18 Kt x P ch | B x Kt |
| 19 Q x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 20 R x B mate. | |

5. ✓

Played about 1832.

Evans Gambit.

A. M'Donnell.

White gives the Q Knight.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 Q - B 2 | Castles |
| 8 B - R 3 | R - K sq |
| 9 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P x QP | KKt x P |
| 11 P x P | Kt x BP |
| 12 QR - Q sq | Kt x R |
| 13 R x Kt | B - Q 2 |
| 14 B x P ch | K x B |
| 15 R x B ch | Q x R |
| 16 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 17 Q mates. | |

6. ✓

Played in 1834.

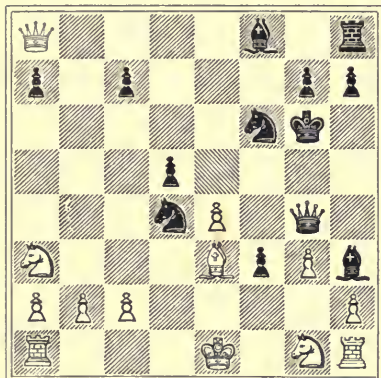
Bishop's Gambit.

A. M'Donnell. De la Bourdonnais.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 Q - Q 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 B x P ch | K x B |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 9 Q x P | Kt x P |
| 10 Q x R | Kt - KB 3 |
| 11 Kt - QR 3 | P - B 6 |
| 12 P - KKt 3 | B - R 6 ch |
| 13 K - K sq | Q - Kt 5 |
| 14 B - K 3 | P - Q 4 |
- See Diagram on next page.*
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 15 Q x RP | Kt - QB 3 |
| 16 Q x BP | P - Q 5 |
| 17 B - Q 2 | Q x P ch |

- 18 K - Q sq P - B 7
 19 Kt x B Q - B 6 ch
 20 K - B sq Q x R ch
 and wins.

After Black's 14th move.
 De la Bourdonnais.



M'Donnell.

7. ✓

Played about 1835. ✓

Muzio Gambit.

A. M'Donnell. R.

White gives the Q Rook.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | P x Kt |
| 6 Castles | P - QB 3 |
| 7 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 8 P - K 5 | Q x P |
| 9 B x P ch | K x B |
| 10 P - Q 4 | Q x P ch |
| 11 B - K 3 | Q - Kt 2 |
| 12 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 13 Kt - K 4 | B - K 2 |
| 14 B - Kt 5 | R - Kt sq |
| 15 Q - R 5 ch | Q - Kt 3 |
| 16 Kt - Q 6 ch | K - K 3 |
| 17 R - K sq ch | K x Kt |
| 18 B mates. | |

8. ✓

Played in 1837.

Giuoco Piano.

B. Horwitz. L. Bledow.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - B 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | Q - K 2 |
| 6 P - Q 5 | Kt - Q sq |
| 7 B - K 2 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P - KR 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 9 B - KKt 5 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 10 QKt - Q 2 | Castles |
| 11 Kt - R 4 | P x P |
| 12 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 13 B x Q | mate in two. |

9. ✓

M. De la Bourdonnais plays blind-fold against M. Jouy, about 1838.

Salvio Gambit.

Jouy. De la B.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 6 K - B sq | P - B 6 |
| 7 Kt x KBP | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 9 P - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 10 Kt x R | P - Q 4 |
| 11 P x QP | Kt - K 5 |
| 12 Q - K sq | P - Kt 6 |
| 13 B - Q 3 | P x P ch |
| 14 K x P | B - R 6 ch |
| 15 K - Kt sq | Kt x QP |
| 16 Q x Kt ch | Q x Q |
| 17 B x Q | Kt mates. K2 |

10. ✓

Played about 1840.

Bishop's Gambit.

White gives the Q Rook.

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 3 B-B 4 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 4 K-B | P-KKt 4 |
| 5 Kt-QB 3 | B-Kt 2 |
| 6 P-Q 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 7 Kt-Kt 5 | B-Kt 5 |
| 8 Q-Q 3 | K-Q 2 |
| 9 KB×P | Kt-KR 3 |
| 10 P-KKt 3 | B-R 6 ch |
| 11 K-B 2 | Kt-Kt 5 ch |
| 12 K-K sq | Q-R 3 |
| 13 Q-B 4 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 14 Kt×B | Q×Kt |
| 15 Q-K 6 ch | K-Q sq |
| 16 Kt×QP | R-QKt sq |
| 17 B-K 8 | |

After White's 17th move.



and wins.

11. ✓

Played in Berlin about 1840.

King's Gambit.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Von der Lasa. | Hanstein. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 B-B 4 | B-Kt 2 |
| 5 Castles | P-KR 3 |
| 6 P-Q 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 7 P-B 3 | P-QB 3 |
| 8 Q-Kt 3 | Q-K 2 |
| 9 P-KKt 3 | P-Kt 5 |

- | | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 10 QB×P | P×Kt |
| 11 R×P | B-K 3 |
| 12 P-Q 5 | B-Kt 5 |
| 13 P×P | B×R |
| 14 P×P | Q×KP |
| 15 P×R (queens) | Q×Q |
| 16 B×P ch | K-B sq |
| 17 B×Kt | R×B |
| 18 B×P ch | K-K sq |
- and White mates in three moves.

12. ✓

Played about 1840.

Scotch Game.

J. Cochrane. H. Staunton.

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-Q 4 | Kt×P |
| 4 Kt×P | Kt-K 3 |
| 5 B-QB 4 | P-QB 3 |
| 6 Kt×BP | K×Kt |
| 7 B×Kt ch | K×B |
| 8 Castles | K-B 2 |
| 9 B-K 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 10 P-KB 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 11 P-B 5 | K-Kt sq |
| 12 P-QB 4 | P-QKt 4 |
| 13 BP×KtP | P×P |
| 14 Kt-QB 3 | B-Kt 2 |
| 15 P-K 5 | P-Kt 5 |
| 16 P-B 6 | P×P |
| 17 P×P | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 18 P-B 7 ch | K-Kt 2 |
| 19 Q-Q 4 ch | |
- and wins.

13. ✓

Played about 1840.

King's Bishop's Opening.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| J. Cochrane. | H. Staunton. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 3 P-Q 4 | B×P |
| 4 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 5 Castles | Kt-B 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 6 Kt × B | Kt × Kt |
| 7 P - KB 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P × P | P × P |
| 9 B - KKt 5 | B - K 3 |
| 10 B × B | Kt × B |
| 11 Q × Q ch | R × Q |
| 12 B × Kt | P × B |
| 13 R × P | Kt - B 5 |
| 14 Kt - B 3 | R - Q 7 |
| 15 R - Q sq | R × P ch |
| 16 K - R sq | KR - Kt sq |
| 17 R - B 5 | P - KB 3 |
| 18 R × BP | Kt - R 6 |
| 19 KR - B sq | |
- and Black mates in two moves.

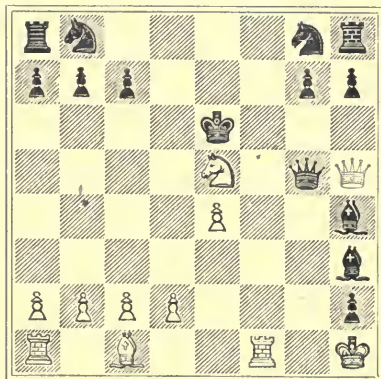
14. ✓

L. Kieseritzky gives the QKt to Her-sent, about 1840.

Cunningham Gambit.

- | L. K. | H. |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | B - K 2 |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - R 5 ch |
| 5 P - Kt 3 | P × P |
| 6 Castles | P × P ch |
| 7 K - R sq | P - Q 4 |
| 8 B × P | B - R 6 |
| 9 B × P ch | K × B |
| 10 Kt - K 5 ch | K - K 3 |
| 11 Q - R 5 | Q - Kt 4 |

After Black's 11th move.



- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 12 Q - B 7 ch | K - Q 3 |
| 13 Q - Q 5 ch | K - K 2 |
| 14 R - B 7 ch | K - K sq |
| 15 R - B 8 ch | K - K 2 |
| 16 R - K 8 ch | K × R |
- and White mates in two moves.

15. ✓

Played about 1840.

King's Bishop's Opening.

- | G. Walker. | J. Cochrane. |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 P - QB 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - KB 3 |
| 7 Q - Q 3 | Castles |
| 8 B - KKt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 9 B - R 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 10 B - Kt 3 | P × P |
| 11 P - K 5 | Kt - R 2 |
| 12 Q - Kt 6 ch | K - R sq |
| 13 Q × RP | B - K 3 |
| 14 KP × QP | BP × P |
| 15 B × P | |

and wins.

16. ✓

Played about 1840.

Bishop's Gambit.

- | | Daniels. |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - KKt 4 |
| 5 Kt - KB 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 7 Kt - QB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 Kt - Q 5 | K - Q sq |
| 9 P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 11 K - Kt sq | P - Kt 5 |
| 12 Kt - K sq | P - B 6 |
| 13 P - KKt 3 | QKt - B 3 |
| 14 B - K 3 | B - K 3 |
| 15 P - Q 5 | Kt - K 4 |
| 16 B - Kt 3 | B - Q 2 |

17 Q - Q 4 KkT - Kt 3
 18 Kt - Q 3 R - KkT sq
 19 Q - Kt 4 Kt x Kt
 20 Q x KtP... (a) Q - K 4

After Black's 20th move.



21 K - R 2

and Black gives mate in three moves.

(a) If 20 P x Kt then Q - K 4
 21 K - B 2 P - Kt 4
 22 Kt x P Q x P ch, etc.

17. ✓

Played about 1841 at Berlin.

Scotch Game.

Dr. L. Bledow

M.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 B - QB 4	P - Q 3
5 P - B 3	P x P
6 Kt x P	P - KR 3
7 Q - Kt 3	Q - Q 2
8 B - QKt 5	P - R 3
9 Q - R 4	P x B
10 Q x R	Kt - Kt 5
11 Castles	Kt - QR 3
12 Kt x P	Kt - B 3
13 P - K 5	Kt - Q 4
14 P x P	Kt - Kt 3
15 R - K sq ch	K - Q sq
16 P x P ch	Kt x P
17 Q - Kt 8	Q x Kt

18 B - B 4 Kt - R 3
 19 QR - Q sq ch Kt - Q 2
 and White gives mate in two moves.

18. ✓

Played before 1841.

Scotch Game.

J. Cochrane.

Popert.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 B - QB 4	B - Kt 5 ch
5 P - B 3	P x P
6 Castles	P - B 7
7 Q x P	P - Q 3
8 Q - Kt 3	Q - K 2
9 B - Q 5	B - QB 4
10 B - KkT 5	Kt - KB 3
11 B x Kt ch	P x B
12 Kt - B 3	Castles
13 P - K 5	P x P
14 Kt - K 4	B - R 3
15 KR - K sq	QR - Kt sq
16 Q - B 2	B - Q 3
17 Kt - Q 4	B - Kt 2

After White's 17th move.



18 Kt - KB 5 Q - K 3
 19 Kt x P K x Kt
 20 B x Kt ch K - Kt sq
 21 Kt - Kt 5
 and wins.

19.

Played about 1841.

Queen's Pawn Counter Gambit.

J. Cochrane.	H. Staunton.
1 P-K 4	P-K 4
2 Kt-KB 3	P-Q 4
3 Kt x P	Q-K 2
4 P-Q 4	P-KB 3
5 Kt-QB 3	P x Kt
6 Kt x P	Q-B 2
7 B-QB 4	B-K 3
8 Castles	P-QB 3
9 P-KB 4	P x Kt
10 BP x P	Q-Q 2
11 KP x P	B x P
12 P-K 6	Q-QB 3
13 Q-R 5 ch	P-Kt 3
14 Q x B	Kt-K 2
15 Q-K 5	Q x B
16 Q x R	Kt-B 4
17 B-R 6	Q-Kt 5
18 Q x B ch	Q x Q
19 B x Q	K x B
20 P-KKt 4	resigns

20.

Mr. Staunton gives Pawn and two moves, about 1841.

Zytogorski. H. Staunton.

1 P-K 4
2 P-Q 4	P-K 3
3 B-Q 3	P-QB 4
4 P x P	Q-R 4 ch
5 Kt-B 3	Q x P
6 B-K 3	Q-QR 4
7 Kt-K 2	B-Q 3
8 Castles	Kt-KB 3
9 P-QR 3	Castles
10 P-QKt 4	B x P ch
11 K x B	Q-R 4 ch
12 K-Kt sq	Kt-Kt 5

and Black gives mate in two more moves.

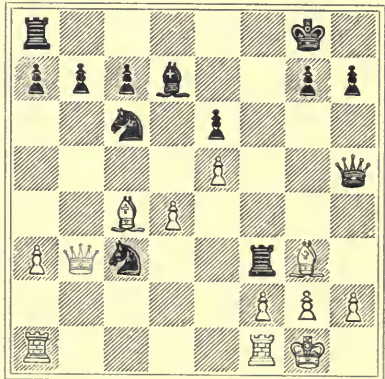
21.

Mr. Staunton gives Pawn and two moves, about 1841.

Zytogorski. H. Staunton.

1 P-K 4
2 P-Q 4	Kt-QB 3
3 Kt-KB 3	P-K 3
4 P-QB 4	B-Kt 5 ch
5 Kt-B 3	P-Q 4
6 P-K 5	KKt-K 2
7 B-KKt 5	Castles
8 P-QR 3	B x Kt ch
9 P x B	Q-K sq
10 B-K 2	Q-R 4
11 Castles	P x P
12 B x P	B-Q 2
13 B-KR 4	Kt-Q 4
14 B-KKt 3	Kt x QBP
15 Q-Kt 3	R x Kt

After Black's 15th move.



16 P x R	Q x BP
17 B x P ch	K-R sq
18 QR-K sq	Kt x QP
19 Q-B 4	B-B 3

and Black wins.

22.

Played about 1841.

Evans Gambit.

H. Staunton. J. Cochrane.

1 P-K 4	P-K 4
2 Kt-KB 3	Kt-QB 3
3 B-B 4	B-B 4

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | B - Kt 3 |
| 7 B - R 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 9 P x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 12 P x P | Kt - QR 4 |
| 13 P x Kt | Kt x Q |
| 14 KR - K sq ch | K - Q sq |
| 15 B - K 7 ch | K - K sq |
| 16 P x P | R - KKt sq |
| 17 B - B 6 ch | Q - K 3 |
| 18 B x Q | B x B |
| 19 P x Kt | |

and wins.

23.

Mr. Staunton gives the QR, about 1841.

Giucco Piano.

H. Staunton.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 6 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 7 P x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 9 Castles | Castles |
| 10 P - Kt 5 | Kt - K 2 |
| 11 Q - Q 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 12 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 13 B - Kt 3 | Kt - R 2 |
| 14 Kt x QP | P - QB 4 |
| 15 Q x Kt | P x Q |

and White mates in two moves.

24.

Played about 1841.

Evans Gambit.

White gives QR.

H. Staunton.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 9 P x Kt | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 Q - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 11 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 12 B - R 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 13 P x P | Q - Kt 3 |
| 14 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 15 Q - Kt 4 | |

and wins.

25.

Played before 1844. 1841.

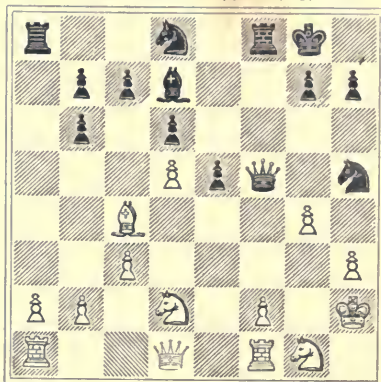
Giucco Piano.

M. Popert.

J. Cochrane.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - B 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 5 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 7 B - K 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 QKt - Q 2 | B - Kt 5 |
| 9 P - Q 5 | Kt - Q sq |
| 10 B x B | RP x B |
| 11 Q - B 2 | Kt - R 4 |
| 12 P - KR 3 | B - Q 2 |
| 13 K - R 2 | Castles |
| 14 Kt - KKt sq | P - KB 4 |
| 15 Q - Q sq | Q - B 2 |
| 16 P x P | Q x P |
| 17 P - KKt 4 | |

After White's 17th move.



and Black gives mate in three moves.

26.

Played before 1844.

Giucro Piuo.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| A. | G. Perigal. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 Castles | B - KKt 5 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 8 P x P | QB x Kt |
| 9 P x KB | Kt - Q 5 |
| 10 Q x KtP... (a) | Q - KKt 5 |
| 11 Q x R ch | K - K 2 |
| 12 B - Kt 5 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 P x P ch | K - Q 2 |
| 14 P - KKt 3 | Q - R 6 |

and White resigns.

(a) In another game won by Mr. Perigal the following variation occurred here:—

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 10 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 11 Q x KtP | |
- and Black mates in four moves.

27.

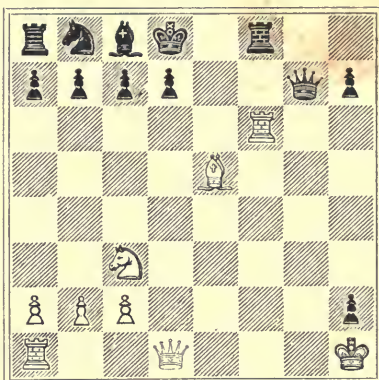
Played before 1844.

Cunningham Gambit.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| Von der Lasa. | Jaenisch. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | B - K 2 |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - R 5 ch |
| 5 P - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 6 Castles | P x P ch |
| 7 K - R sq | B - B 3 |
| 8 Kt - K 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 9 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 10 P - Q 4 | B x Kt |
| 11 P x B | Q x P |
| 12 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 13 B - KB 4 | Q - K 2 |
| 14 P - K 5 | Q x B |
| 15 P x Kt | P x P |
| 16 B - K 5 | R - KB sq |
| 17 R x P | Q - Kt 2 |

After Black's 17th move.

Jaenisch.



Von der Lasa.

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 18 B x P ch | K - K sq |
| 19 Q - K2 ch | Q - K 2 |
| 20 QR - K sq | Kt - B 3 |
- and White mates in two moves.

28.

Played before 1844.

Greco Counter Gambit.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| C. Mayet. | Hanstein. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 3 Kt x P | Q - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 Kt - QB 4 | P x P |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 7 P - Q 5 | Q - KKt 3 |
| 8 B - KB 4 | B - KB 4 |
| 9 P - KR 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 10 Q - Q 4 | P - QR 3 |
| 11 P - QR 4 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 12 Castles | Kt - KB 3 |
| 13 B x QP | P x B |
| 14 Kt x P ch | K - Q 2 |
| 15 Kt x KtP | Kt - QB sq |
| 16 P - Q 6 | K - K sq |
- See Diagram on next page.*
- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 17 Q - K 5 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 18 B - Kt 5 ch | P x B |
| 19 Q x P ch | K - K 3 |
| 20 Kt mates | |

After White's 16th move.

Hanstein.



Mayet.

29. ✓

Played at Brighton in 1845.

Captain Kennedy gives KKt.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | Kt x P |
| 4 P x P | Kt x P |
| 5 Castles | Kt x Q |

White mates in two moves.

30. ✓

Played at Newcastle about 1846.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

Silas Angas.

Little.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 7 B - QB 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 8 Kt - QB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 7 | R - Kt sq |
| 10 Kt - KKt 5 | R - Kt 2 |
| 11 Castles | P - KR 3 |
| 12 KP x P | Q - Q 2 |

- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 13 R - K sq ch | B - K 2 |
| 14 Kt - K 6 | R - R 2 |
| 15 Kt - Q 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 16 Q x P | Q - B 3 |

and White gives mate in three moves.

31. ✓

A game in a match played at Liverpool about 1846.

Cunningham Gambit.

Spreckley.

A. Mongredien.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | B - K 2 |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - R 5 ch |
| 5 Kt x B | Q x Kt ch |
| 6 K - B sq | Kt - KB 3 |
| 7 Q - B 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 P - Q 3 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 9 Q - Q sq | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 10 Q - Q 2 | Kt - K 6 ch |
| 11 K - Kt sq | Kt - B 6 ch |
| 12 P x Kt | |

and Black gives mate in four moves.

32. ✓

Played about 1846.

King's Bishop's Opening.

W. Schulten.

B. Horwitz.

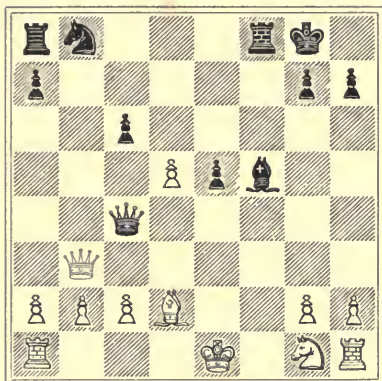
- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | P - QKt 4 |
| 4 B x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | P - B 3 |
| 6 B - QB 4 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 7 Q - K 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 P x P | Castles |
| 9 Kt - K 4 | Kt x Kt |
| 10 P x Kt | B x P ch |
| 11 Q x B | Q - Kt 5 ch |
| 12 B - Q 2 | Q x KB |
| 13 Q - B 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 14 KP x P | B x P |
| 15 Q - QKt 3 | |

See Diagram on next page.

and Black gives mate in three moves.

After White's 15th move.

Horwitz.



Schulten.

33.

Played about 1847.

Scotch Game.

Elijah Williams.

W. P.

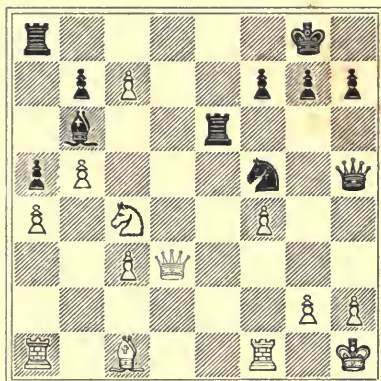
- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - B 3 | P - Q 6 |
| 6 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 7 P - QR 4 | P - QR 4 |
| 8 P - Kt 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 9 Castles | Kt - K 4 |
| 10 Kt x Kt | Q x Kt |
| 11 Q x P | Kt - K 2 |
| 12 K - R sq | Castles |
| 13 P - KB 4 | Q - KR 4 |
| 14 P - K 5 | P - Q 3 |
| 15 P x P | Kt - B 4 |
| 16 P x P | R - K sq |
| 17 Kt - R 3 | B - K 3 |
| 18 B x B | R x B |
| 19 Kt - B 4 | |

See Diagram on next column.

Black now makes a very beautiful move, which at once decides the game.

After White's 19th move.

W. P.



Williams.

34.

Played by correspondence between two Dublin chess-players, about 1847.

Bishop's Gambit.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - KKt 4 |
| 5 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 8 Kt - Q 5 | K - Q sq |
| 9 P x P | B - Q 2 |
| 10 Kt - KB 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 11 B - Q 2 | Kt - K 2 |
| 12 Kt x Kt | K x Kt |
| 13 B - Kt 4 ch | K - K sq |
| 14 Q - Q 5 | B - QB 3 |
| 15 B - QKt 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 16 Kt - Q 4 | P - QR 4 |
| 17 R - Q sq | P x B |

See Diagram on next page.

and White gives mate in three moves.

After Black's 17th move.



35. ✓

Mr. Staunton gives the QRook about 1847.

Sicilian Opening.

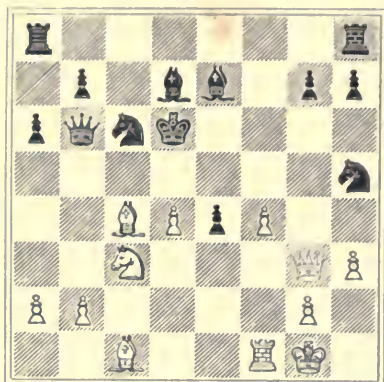
H. Staunton.	W.
1 P - K 4	P - QB 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - QB 3	P - K 4
4 B - B 4	Kt - B 3
5 Kt - Kt 5	P - Q 4
6 P x P	Kt x P
7 Kt x KBP	K x Kt
8 Q - B 3 ch	K - K 3
9 P - Q 4	BP x P
10 Castles	B - K 2
11 Q - K 4	Kt - R 4
12 B - Q 3	Kt - KB 3
13 Q - K 2	Kt - QB 3
14 B - B 4 ch	K - Q 3
15 P - KB 4	P - K 5
16 P x P	B - KKt 5
17 Q - K 3	Q - Kt 3
18 Kt - QB 3	P - QR 3
19 P - KR 3	B - Q 2
20 Q - Kt 3	Kt - KR 4

See Diagram on next column.

and White announced mate in four moves.

After Black's 20th move.

W.



Staunton. ✓

36. ✓

Played in a match at New Orleans about 1848.

Queen's Gambit declined.

E. Rousseau.	C. H. Stanley.
1 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
2 P - QB 4	P - K 3
3 P - K 3	Kt - KB 3
4 Kt - KB 3	Kt - B 3
5 Kt - B 3	Kt - K 2
6 B - Q 3	Kt - Kt 3
7 Castles	P - B 3
8 R - K sq	B - Q 3
9 P - QR 3	Castles
10 P - B 5	B - B 2
11 P - QKt 4	P - K 4
12 B x Kt	BP x B
13 Kt x P	B x Kt
14 P x B	Kt - Kt 5
15 P - B 3	Q - R5
16 P x Kt	Q - B 7 ch
17 K - R sq	B x P
18 Kt - K 2	B x Kt

and White resigns.

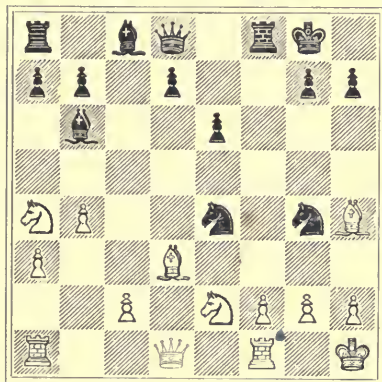
37. ✓

Mr. Staunton gives Capt. Kennedy the Pawn and two moves, about 1848.

H. A. Kennedy.	H. Staunton.
1 P - K 4

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - K 3 |
| 3 B - Q 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 4 P x P | Q - R 4 ch |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | B x P |
| 6 Kt - K 2 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 Kt - Kt 3 | Castles |
| 9 P - QR 3 | Q - Q sq |
| 10 P - Kt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 11 B - KKt 5 | B - Q 5 |
| 12 KKt - K 2 | B - Kt 3 |
| 13 K - R sq | Kt - K 4 |
| 14 B - R 4 | QKt - Kt 5 |
| 15 Kt - R 4 | Kt x KP |

After Black's 15th move.



- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 16 B x Q | KKt x P ch |
| 17 K - Kt sq | Kt - R 6 ch |
| 18 K - R sq | QKt - B 7 ch |
| 19 R x Kt | Kt x R ch |
| 20 K - Kt sq | B - K 6 |
| 21 Q - Kt sq | |

and Black mates in three moves.

38. ✓

Played in a match at the Divan about 1848, Mr. Buckle giving Pawn and move. Mr. Bird states in his *Modern Chess* that he won every game of the match, and that this was the last occasion on which he received odds.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| H. E. Bird. | H. T. Buckle. |
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - K 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 2 P - QB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | QKt - K 2 |
| 5 B - KKt 5 | P - QB 3 |
| 6 P - K 4 | P - KKt 3 |
| 7 BP x P | P x P |
| 8 P x P | P x P |
| 9 B - Kt 5 ch | B - Q 2 |
| 10 Castles | B - B 3 |
| 11 Kt - K 5 | Q - B 2 |
| 12 Q - B 3 | Kt - R 3 |
| 13 KR - K sq | Castles |
| 14 Kt x B | P x Kt |
| 15 B - R 6 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 16 B - KB 4 | R - Q 3 |
| 17 Kt x QP | P x Kt |
| 18 QR - B sq | Q - Kt 3 |
| 19 Q x P | KKt - B 4 |
| 20 R - K 6 | Q x B |

and White finishes the game in three moves by 21 R x R.

39. ✓

Played about 1849.

Queen's Pawn Counter Gambit.

Baron de Remioulle. F. Deacon.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P x P | P - K 5 |
| 4 Q - K 2 | Q - K 2 |
| 5 Kt - Q 4 | P - KKt 3 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 7 Q - K 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 8 Kt x P | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | Q x P |
| 10 Kt - QB 3 | Q - Q sq |
| 11 B - B 4 | Castles |
| 12 Castles | QKt - QB 3 |
| 13 P - Q 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 14 Kt - KKt 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 15 B - Kt 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 16 P - KR 3 | KKt - KB 4 |
| 17 Q - Q 2 | B - R 4 |
| 18 Kt - K 4 | B - B 6 |
| 19 K - R sq | Q - R 5 |
| 20 Q - B 4 | |

and Black gives mate in three moves.

40.

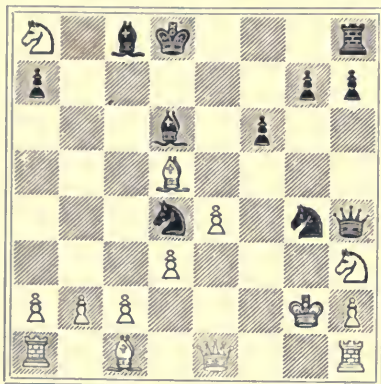
Played about 1850.

Bishop's Gambit.

W. Schulten. L. Kieseritzky.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - QKt 4 |
| 5 B × P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 7 Kt - R 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 Kt - Q 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 9 Kt × P ch | K - Q sq |
| 10 Kt × R | P - B 6 |
| 11 P - Q 3 | P - KB 3 |
| 12 B - QB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 13 B × P | B - Q 3 |
| 14 Q - K sq | P × P ch |
| 15 K × P | Q × Kt ch |

After White's 15th move.



- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| 16 K × Q | Kt - K 6 ch |
| 17 K - R 4 | Kt - B 6 ch |
| 18 K - R 5 | B mates |

41.

Played about 1850.

Bishop's Gambit.

W. Schulten. L. Kieseritzky.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| 4 K - B sq | P - QKt 4 |
| 5 B × P | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 Q - K 2 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 Kt - KB 3 | Q - R 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Kt - KR 4 |
| 10 K - Kt sq | P - KKt 4 |
| 11 P - KKt 4 | P × P (<i>en pass.</i>) |
| 12 QB × P | Kt × QP |
| 13 B × P ch | K × B |
| 14 Kt - K 5 ch | K - B sq |
| 15 Q - Kt 4 ch | P - B 4 |
| 16 P × P | Q × B |
| 17 Q × Q | B - B 4 |
| 18 Q × Kt | Kt - K 3 ch |
| 19 K - B sq | P - Kt 7 ch |
| 20 K - K 2 | Kt - B 5 ch |
| 21 K - Q 2 | R - Q sq ch |
- and Black wins.

42.

Played about 1850.

Greco Counter Gambit.

B. S. Boden.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × QP |
| 4 B × Kt | R × B |
| 5 P × P | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 7 P × P | R × P |
| 8 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 P - KR 3 | B - K 2 |
| 10 B - KB 4 | B - K 3 |
| 11 B - KKt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 12 QKt - Q 2 | Castles |
| 13 Castles (QR) | B × QRP |
| 14 P - Kt 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 15 K - Kt 2 | R × B |
| 16 P × R | Q - Q3 |
| 17 K × B | Q - R 6 ch |
| 18 K - Kt sq | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 19 Q - B 5 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 20 Kt × P | |
- and Black mates in three moves.

43. ✓

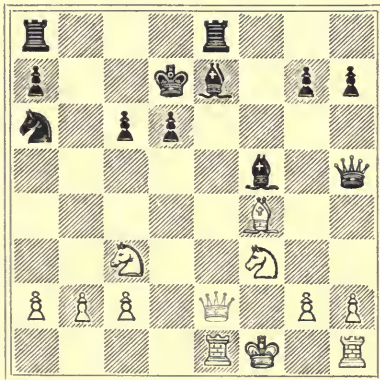
Played about 1850.

Bishop's Gambit.

M. Wyvill. Captain Kennedy.

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 B-B 4 | P-KB 4 |
| 4 Q-K 2 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 5 K-B sq | P×P |
| 6 Q×P ch | B-K 2 |
| 7 Kt-KB 3 | Q-R 4 |
| 8 B×Kt | R×B |
| 9 Kt-B 3 | P-QB 3 |
| 10 P-Q 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 11 QB×P | B-KB 4 |
| 12 Q-K 3 | K-Q 2 |
| 13 QR-K sq | KR-K sq |
| 14 P-Q 5 | Kt-R 3 |
| 15 P×P ch | P×P |
| 16 Q-K 2 | B-KR 5 |

After White's 16th move.



17 Q×Kt
and Black gives mate in four moves.

44. ✓

Played at Ries' Grand Divan about 1850.

French Defence.

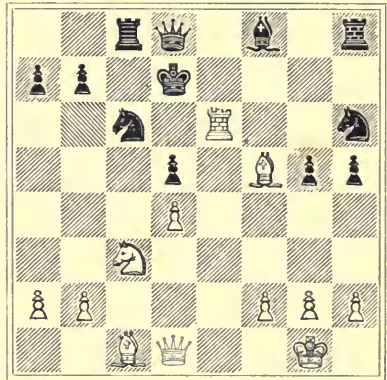
H. T. Buckle. Brown.

White gives QR.

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 3 |
|---------|-------|

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 2 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 3 P-K 5 | P-QB 4 |
| 4 P-QB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 5 Kt-KB 3 | B-Q 2 |
| 6 B-Q 3 | P×P |
| 7 P×P | P-KB 3 |
| 8 Castles | Kt-R 3 |
| 9 R-K sq | P-KB 4 |
| 10 Kt-QB 3 | R-B sq |
| 11 Kt-KKt 5 | Kt-B 2 |
| 12 Kt-R 3 | P-KR 4 |
| 13 Kt-B 4 | P-KKt 4 |
| 14 KKt×QP | P×Kt |
| 15 P-K 6 | B×P |
| 16 R×B ch | K-Q 2 |
| 17 B×BP | Kt-R 3 |

After Black's 17th move.



- | | |
|---------------|-------|
| 18 R-Q 6 ch | K×R |
| 19 Kt-Kt 5 ch | K-K 2 |
| 20 Q-K sq ch | |
- and White gives mate in three more moves.

45. ✓

Played in 1850.

Greco Counter Gambit.

H. E. Bird. C. F. Smith.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | P-KB 4 |
| 3 B-B 4 | Q-B 3 |
| 4 P-Q 4 | P×KP |
| 5 P×KP | Q-K 2 |
| 6 Kt-Kt 5 | Kt-KR 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 7 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 Kt × RP | Q × P |
| 9 Kt × B | Kt - KKt 5 |
| 10 P - KKt 3 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 11 Kt - Kt 6 | Q - KR 4 |
| 12 Kt - R 4 | Kt - B 6 ch |
| 13 Kt × Kt | Kt × RP |
| 14 Kt - R 4 | Kt - B 6 ch |
| 15 K - R sq | Q - Kt 5 |

and wins.

46.

Played in Germany about 1851.

Scotch Game.

Von der Goltz.

M.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 Kt × P | Kt × Kt |
| 6 Q × Kt | Q - B 3 |
| 7 Q - B 3 | B - K 2 |
| 8 Castles | Q - KKt 3 |
| 9 B - Kt 5 ch | K - Q sq |
| 10 P - K 5 | P × P |
| 11 R - Q sq ch | B - Q 3 |
| 12 Q × P | B - Q 2 |
| 13 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 14 R × B | P × R |
| 15 Q × P | Q - B 2 |
| 16 B - KB 4 | Kt - R 3 |
| 17 Kt - B 3 | Q - K 3 |
| 18 R - Q sq | |

and Black resigned.

47.

Played about 1851.

Philidor's Defence.

Schulder.

S. Boden.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - B 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P × KP |
| 6 P × KP | P × Kt |
| 7 P × Kt | Q × P |

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 8 P × P | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 P - B 4 | B - Q 2 |
| 10 B - K 3 | Castles |
| 11 Kt - Q 2 | R - K sq |
| 12 Q - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 13 Castles (QR) | P - Q 4! |

After Black's 13th move.



- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 14 B × P | Q × P ch |
| 15 P × Q | B mates |

48.

Played at Warsaw about 1851.

French Defence.

Petroff.

Szymanski.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P × P | P × P |
| 4 P - QB 4 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 7 B - K 2 | P × P |
| 8 Castles | B × KKt |
| 9 B × B | P - QB 3 |
| 10 Q - K 2 | Q × P |
| 11 R - Q sq | Q - KB 3 |
| 12 Kt - K 4 | Q - K 3 |
| 13 P - QR 3 | B - R 4 |
| 14 B - Kt 4 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 15 B - B 5 | -Kt × B |

and White mates in two moves.

49. ✓

Played about 1851.

Bishop's Gambit.

W. Schulten. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 B-B 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 4 P×P | Q-R 5 ch |
| 5 K-B sq | B-Q 3 |
| 6 B-Kt 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 7 P-QB 4 | Castles |
| 8 P-Q 4 | P-QKt 3 |
| 9 Kt-QB 3 | B-R 3 |
| 10 Kt-B 3 | Q-R 4 |
| 11 Kt-K 2 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 12 B-Q 2 | Kt-Q 2 |
| 13 Q-B sq | Kt-B 3 |
| 14 K-Kt sq | Kt×P |
| 15 Kt-Kt 3 | P×Kt |
| 16 P×P | Q-Kt 5 |
| 17 P×Kt | B×P |
| 18 Q-B 3 | QR-K sq |
| 19 Kt-Kt 5 | B-B 7 ch |
| 20 K-R 2 | R-K 6 |

and Black wins.

50. ✓

Played in London in 1851.

Ruy Lopez.

C. Mayet. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-Kt 5 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 5 B×Kt | QP×B |
| 6 Castles | B-KKt 5 |
| 7 P-KR 3 | P-KR 4 |
| 8 P×B | P×P |
| 9 Kt×P | P-Kt 6 |
| 10 P-Q 4 | Kt×P! |
| 11 Q-Kt 4 | B×P! |
| 12 Q×Kt | |

See Diagram on next column.

Black mates in five moves.

After White's 12th move.

Anderssen.



Mayet.

51. ✓

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1851. This is the first of Anderssen's two "immortal" games. The other was played against Dufresne in 1853, and will be found further on.

Bishop's Gambit.

A. Anderssen. L. Kieseritzky.

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 B-B 4 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 4 K-B sq | P-QKt 4 |
| 5 B×P | Kt-KB 3 |
| 6 Kt-KB 3 | Q-R 3 |
| 7 P-Q 3 | Kt-R 4 |
| 8 Kt-R 4 | Q-Kt 4 |
| 9 Kt-B 5 | P-QB 3 |
| 10 R-Kt sq | P×B |
| 11 P-KKt 4 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 12 P-KR 4 | Q-Kt 3 |
| 13 P-R 5 | Q-Kt 4 |
| 14 Q-B 3 | Kt-Kt sq |
| 15 B×P | Q-B 3 |
| 16 Kt-B 3 | B-B 4 |
| 17 Kt-Q 5 | Q×P |

After Black's 17th move.



- 18 B - Q 6 Q x R ch
 19 K - K 2 B x R
 20 P - K 5 Kt - QR 3
 White gives mate in three moves.

52. ✓

Played about 1852.

Philidor's Defence.

C. F. Smith.

White gives QKt.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 P - Q 3
 3 B - B 4 P - QB 3
 4 P - Q 4 B - K 3
 5 B - KKt 5 Q - Q 2
 6 Q - K 2 B - KKt 5
 7 P x P P x P
 8 R - Q sq Q - B 2
 9 Kt x P B x Q
 10 R - Q 8 ch Q x R
 11 B mates

53. ✓

Played at the Divan about 1852.

A. Elijah Williams.

Black gives QR and move.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 B - Q 3
 3 B - B 4 P - QKt 4
 4 B - Kt 3 Kt - KB 3
 5 P - Q 3 P - QR 4

- 6 P - QR 4 P - Kt 5
 7 B - KKt 5 Castles
 8 QKt - Q 2 P - B 3
 9 Kt - B 4 B - B 2
 10 QKt x P P - Q 3
 11 Kt - B 4 P - Q 4
 12 Kt - K 5 R - K sq
 13 P - Q 4 B - R 3
 14 Kt - Kt 4 Kt x Kt
 15 B x Q R x P ch
 16 K - Q 2 B mates

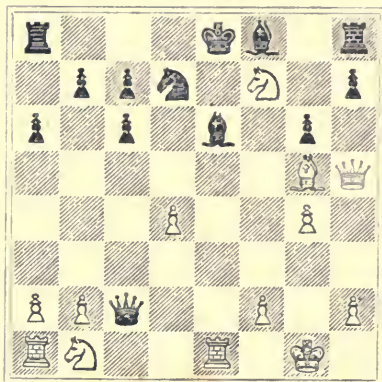
54. ✓

Played about 1853.

*Ruy Lopez.*J. Lowenthal. R. Brien & R. B.
Wormald (consulting).

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 B - Kt 5 P - QR 3
 4 B - R 4 Kt - B 3
 5 Castles Kt x P
 6 R - K sq Kt - B 4
 7 B x Kt QP x B
 8 Kt x P B - K 3
 9 Q - R 5 Q - B 3
 10 P - Q 4 Kt - Q 2
 11 B - Kt 5 Q - B 4
 12 P - KKt 4 Q x QBP
 13 Kt x KBP P - KKt 3

After Black's 13th move.



- 14 Kt x R P x Q
 15 R x B ch B - K 2

- 16 R × B ch K - B sq
 17 Kt - R 3 Q × Kt P
 18 QR - K sq Q × Kt
 19 R × Kt Q - KR 6
 20 R - B 7 ch K - Kt sq
 21 R - K 3

and the allies resign.

55.

A game in a match played in 1853, in which Mr. Lowenthal gave Mr. Brien the odds of the Exchange (QR for QKt).

Centre Gambit.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| J. Lowenthal. | R. Brien. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | B - B 4 |
| 4 B - QB 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 P - QB 3 | P × P |
| 6 Kt × P | P - QB 3 |
| 7 Castles | B - K Kt 5 |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 9 Kt - K Kt 5 | B - KR 4 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 11 Kt × QP | P - Q Kt 4 |
| 12 P - K 6 | P × P |
| 13 Kt × KP | P × B |
| 14 QKt - B 7 ch | K - K 2 |
| 15 Q × P | B - Q 3 |
| 16 R - K sq | Q - B sq |
| 17 Q × P | B × Kt |

After Black's 17th move.



- 18 Kt - Q 8 ch K × Kt
 and White mates in five moves.

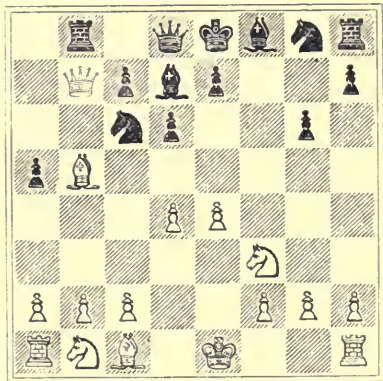
56.

Mr. Lowenthal gives Pawn and move to Mr. Brien—Played in 1853.

R. Brien. J. Lowenthal.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | B - K 3 |
| 3 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 4 Q - Kt 5 ch | B - Q 2 |
| 5 Q × P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 Kt - KB 3 | P - QR 4 |
| 7 B - QKt 5 | R - Kt sq |

After Black's 7th move.



- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 8 Q × Kt | B × Q |
| 9 B × B ch | K - B 2 |
| 10 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - B 3 |
| 11 P - K 5 ch | K - B 4 |
| 12 B - K 4 ch | K - Kt 5 |
| 13 P - R 3 ch | K - R 4 |
- and White mates in three moves.

57. ✓

Played in Berlin in 1853.

Evans Gambit.

A. Anderssen. J. Dufresne.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B × P |

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 6 |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 R - K sq | KKt - K 2 |
| 11 B - R 3 | P - Kt 4 |
| 12 Q x P | QR - Kt sq |
| 13 Q - R 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 14 QKt - Q 2 | B - Kt 2 |
| 15 Kt - K 4 | Q - B 4 |
| 16 B x P | Q - R 4 |
| 17 Kt - B 6 ch | P x Kt |
| 18 P x P | R - Kt sq |

After Black's 18th move.



- | | |
|--------------|--------|
| 19 QR - Q sq | Q x Kt |
| 20 R x Kt ch | Kt x R |

and White mates in four moves.

A very elaborate analysis of the position after White's 19th move will be found in Staunton's *Praxis*, p. 163, which claims to show that White has a winning game in every one of five lines of play open to Black.

58.

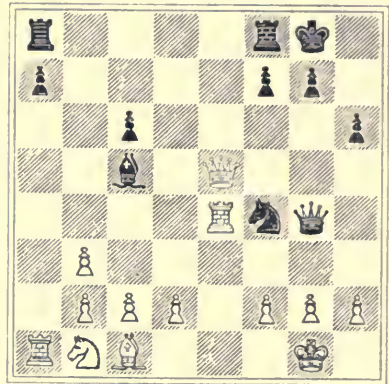
Played in London about 1853.

Two Knights' Defence.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| E. Williams. | W. Wayte. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 P x P | Kt - R 4 |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 6 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 Q - B 3 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 9 B - R 4 | B - KKt 5 |
| 10 Q - Kt 3 | B - QB 4 |
| 11 Castles | Castles |
| 12 B - Kt 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 13 Kt - KB 3 | Kt x B |
| 14 RP x Kt | P - K 5 |
| 15 Kt - K 5 | B - K 7 |
| 16 R - K sq | Kt - R 4 |
| 17 Kt - Q 7 | Q - Q sq |
| 18 Q - K 5 | Q x Kt |
| 19 R x B | Q - Kt 5 |
| 20 R x P | Kt - B 5 |

After Black's 20th move.



and Black wins because, after
21 P - Kt 3, B - Q 3 follows.

59.

Played about 1855 at the Divan.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| A. Simons. | E. Williams. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - KR 3 | Kt - B 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 10 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 11 B - KKt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 12 B - R 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 13 Kt x P | P x Kt |
| 14 B x P | B x QP |
| 15 Kt - Q 5 | K - Kt 2 |
| 16 B - QKt 5 | K - Kt 3 |
| 17 P - KR 4 | B - KKt 5 |
| 18 Q - Q 3 | B x R |
| 19 P - K 5 ch | B - B 4 |
| 20 P x Kt | B x Q |

and White mates in three moves.

60.

Played in Philadelphia about 1856.

Sicilian Defence.

Dr. Raphael. Montgomery.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P - K 4 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - Q 5 |
| 7 B x P ch | K - K 2 |
| 8 P x KP | B x Kt |
| 9 B - Kt 5 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 10 P - K 6 ch | K - B 3 |
| 11 B x Q | B x Q |
| 12 B mates | |

61.

Played at New Orleans in 1856.

King's Gambit.

P. Morphy. Knight.

White gives QRook and QKt.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | Q - K 2 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 B x P | P - B 3 |
| 7 B x P ch | Q x B |
| 8 Kt - K 5 | Q - B3 |
| 9 Q - R 5 ch | K - K 2 |
| 10 P - KR 4 | P x P |

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 11 Castles | B - R 3 |
| 12 P - QKt 3 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 13 B - R 3 ch | P - B 4 |
| 14 R - Q sq! | Kt x Kt |
| 15 B x P ch | K - K 3 |
| 16 Q - K 8 ch | Kt - K 2 |
| 17 P - Q 5 mate | |

NOTE.—For this, and a few other of Morphy's games given below, I am indebted to Dr. Max Lange's *Paul Morphy*, 3rd edition, lately published at Leipsic.

62.

Played at New York in 1857.

Evans Gambit.

P. Morphy. A.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 B - R 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 11 R - K sq | P - Q 4 |
| 12 B - Kt 5 | B - Kt 5 |
| 13 R - QB sq | Q - Q 2 |
| 14 Q - R 4 | B x Kt |
| 15 QR x Kt | Castles |
| 16 P - K 6...(a) | P x P |
| 17 R x B | P - B 3 |
| 18 B x P | P x B |
| 19 Q - R 6 ch | |

and mates next move.

(a) The purpose of this fine move is to prevent Black playing Q - Kt 5.

63.

Played at New York in 1857.

Evans Gambit.

N. Marache. P. Morphy.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |

3 B-B 4	B-B 4
4 P-QKt 4	B×P
5 P-B 3	B-R 4
6 P-Q 4	P×P
7 P-K 5	P-Q 4
8 P×P (<i>en p.</i>)	Q×P
9 Castles	KKt-K 2
10 Kt-Kt 5	Castles
11 B-Q 3	B-KB 4
12 B×B	Kt×B
13 B-R 3	Q-Kt 3
14 B×R	Q×Kt
15 B-R 3	P×P
16 B-B sq	Q-Kt 3
17 B-B 4	R-Q sq
18 Q-B 2	QKt-Q 5
19 Q-K 4...(a)	Kt-Kt 6

After Black's 19th move.



Black wins.

- (a) If 19 R-Q sq then Kt-K 6
 20 Q×Q Kt-K 7 ch
 21 K-R sq R×R mate

64. ✓

One of six blindfold games played at New Orleans in 1858.

Ecans Gambit.

P. Morphy. Dr. A. B. Forde.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |

3 B-B 4	B-B 4
4 P-QKt 4	B×P
5 P-B 3	B-R 4
6 Castles	KKt-K 2
7 Kt-Kt 5	P-Q 4
8 P×P	Kt×P
9 Kt×BP	K×Kt
10 Q-B 3 ch	K-K 3
11 B-R 3	B-Kt 3
12 R-K sq	Kt-R 4
13 R×P ch	K×R
14 P-Q 4 ch	K-K 3
15 P-Kt 4	P-Kt 3
16 Q-K 4 ch	K-B 2
17 B×Kt ch	K-Kt 2
18 B-K 7	R-K sq

and White mates in five moves.

65. ✓

One of six blindfold games played at New Orleans in 1858.

Two Knights' Defence.

P. Morphy. N. O.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | Kt-B 3 |
| 4 P-Q 4 | P×P |
| 5 Kt-Kt 5 | P-Q 4 |
| 6 P×P | Kt×P |
| 7 Castles | B-K 2 |
| 8 Kt×BP | K×Kt |
| 9 Q-B 3 ch | K-K 3 |
| 10 Kt-B 3 | P×Kt |
| 11 R-K sq ch | Kt-K 4 |
| 12 B-B 4 | B-B 3 |
| 13 B×Kt | B×B |
| 14 R×B ch | K×R |
| 15 R-K sq ch | K-Q 5 |
| 16 B×Kt | R-K sq...(a) |
| 17 Q-Q 3 ch | K-B 4 |
| 18 P-Kt 4 ch | K×P |
- and White mates in five moves.

(a) If 16...Q×B 17 Q×P mate, and if 16...P×P mate follows in five moves.

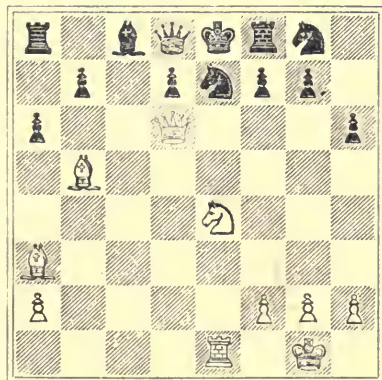
66.

Played at Weihnachten in 1858.

Evans Gambit.

Max Lange.	L. L.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4	B x P
5 P - B 3	B - R 4
6 P - Q 4	P x P
7 Castles	Kt - B 3
8 P x P	Kt x KP
9 P - Q 5	Kt - Kt sq
10 Q - Q 4	Kt - KB 3
11 P - Q 6	P x P
12 B - R 3	Kt - B 3
13 Q x P	Kt - K 2
14 Kt - Kt 5	R - KB sq
15 Kt - QB 3	B x Kt
16 QR - K sq	B x R
17 R x B	Kt - Kt sq
18 B - Kt 5	P - KR 3
19 Kt - K 4	P - QR 3

After Black's 19th move.



and White announced mate in five moves.

67.

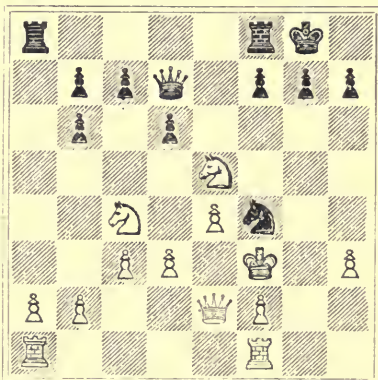
Played at Venice in 1858.

Gioco Piano.

General L.	B. Suhle.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4

2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - B 3	Kt - B 3
5 P - Q 3	P - Q 3
6 Castles	Castles
7 B - K 3	B - Kt 3
8 B x B	RP x B
9 P - KR 3	B - K 3
10 QKt - Q 2	B x B
11 Kt x B	Kt - K 2
12 Q - K 2	Kt - Kt 3
13 P - KKt 3	Q - Q 2
14 K - Kt 2	Kt - R 4
15 KKt x P	Kt - B 5 ch
16 P x Kt	Kt x P ch
17 K - B 3	

After White's 17th move.



and Black gives mate in eight moves at most.

68.

Played at Bonn in 1859.

Evans Gambit.

B. Suhle.	Kronenberg.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4	B x P
5 P - B 3	B - R 4
6 P - Q 4	P x P
7 Castles	Kt - B 3
8 B - R 3	P - Q 3
9 P - K 5	Kt - K 5

10 Q - B 2 Kt x QBP
 11 P x P P x P
 12 R - K sq ch K - B sq
 13 Kt - Kt 5 B - QKt 5
 14 Kt x BP Q - B 3
 15 Kt x Kt B x B
 16 Kt - K 4 Q - R 5
 17 Kt x R B - KB 4
 18 Kt - B 7 R - K sq
 19 QKt - Q 6 R x R ch
 20 R x R B x Kt
 21 Kt x B and wins.

69.

Played at the New York Chess Club, May, 1859.

Scotch Game.

P. Morphy. F. Perrin.

White gives QKt.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 P - Q 4 P x P
 4 B - QB 4 B - B 4
 5 Castles P - Q 3
 6 P - QKt 4 B - Kt 3
 7 P - Kt 5 Kt - K 4
 8 Kt x Kt P x Kt
 9 P - B 4 P - Q 6 ch
 10 K - R sq Q - Q 5
 11 B x P ch K x B
 12 P x P ch K - K sq
 13 Q - B 3 Kt - K 2
 14 Q - B 7 ch K - Q sq
 15 B - Kt 5 Q x P
 16 QR - Q sq Q x B
 17 R x P ch B - Q 2

and White mates in two moves.

70.

Played at New York in 1859.

Evans Gambit.

P. Morphy. T. J. Bryan.

White gives the QKnight.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3

3 B - B 4 B - B 4
 4 P - QKt 4 B x P
 5 P - B 3 B - B 4
 6 Castles P - Q 3
 7 P - Q 4 B - Kt 3
 8 P x P P x P
 9 Q - Kt 3 Q - B 3
 10 B - QKt 5 B - K 3
 11 Q - R 4 Kt - K 2
 12 B - Kt 5 Q - Kt 3
 13 B x KKt K x B
 14 B x Kt P x B
 15 Kt x P Q - B 3
 16 Kt x P ch K - B sq
 17 P - K 5 Q - Kt 4
 18 P - KR 4 Q - Kt 5

After Black's 18th move.



and White gives mate in seven moves.

71.

Played at New York in 1859.

Philidor's Defence.

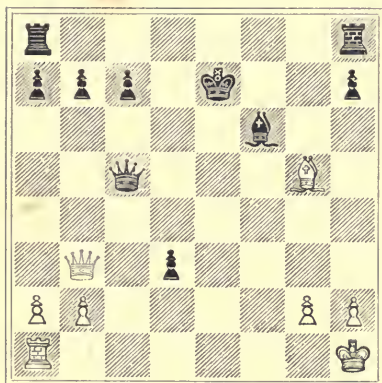
P. Morphy. H. P. Montgomery.

White gives the QKnight.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 P - Q 3
 3 P - Q 4 P x P
 4 B - QB 4 B - K 2
 5 P - B 3 P - Q 6
 6 Q - Kt 3 B - K 3
 7 B x B P x B

- | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|
| 8 | Kt - Q 4! | B - B 3 |
| 9 | Kt x P | Q - B sq |
| 10 | P - KB 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 11 | P - K 5 | P x P |
| 12 | P x P | B x P |
| 13 | Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 14 | Kt x KtP eh | K - Q sq |
| 15 | B - Kt 5 | Q - Q 2 |
| 16 | Kt - K 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 17 | Kt - B 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 18 | P x Kt | Q x P ch |
| 19 | K - R sq | Q x Kt |
| 20 | R x Kt | B x R |

After Black's 20th move.



and White announced mate in eight moves.

72. ✓

Played at Vienna, about 1859.

King's Bishop's Opening.

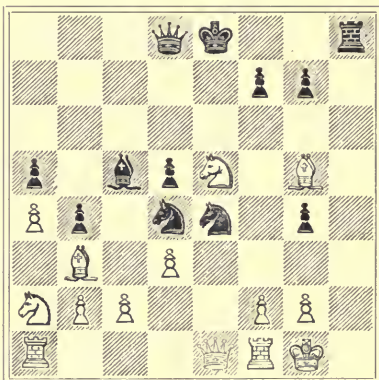
Mandolfo. J. Kolisch.

Black gives QRook and move.

- | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 | Kt - QB 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 4 | P - Q 3 | P - QKt 4 |
| 5 | B - Kt 3 | P - QR 4 |
| 6 | P - QR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 7 | Kt - R 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 | P x P | P x P |
| 9 | Kt - KB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 | Q - K 2 | B - KKt 5 |
| 11 | Castles | B - QB 4 |

- | | | |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 12 | B - KKt 5 | P - R 3 |
| 13 | P - R 3 | P - R 4 |
| 14 | P x B | P x P |
| 15 | Kt x KP | Kt - Q 5 |
| 16 | Q - K sq | Kt - K 5 |

After Black's 16th move.



- | | | |
|----|--------------|--------------|
| 17 | B x Q | Kt - Kt 6 |
| 18 | Kt - Kt 6 ch | Kt - K 7 ch |
| 19 | Q x Kt ch | Kt x Q mate. |

73. ✓

Played at New York in 1859.

Philidor's Defence.

P. Morphy. J. Thompson.

White gives QKnight.

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 | P - Q 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 | P - QB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 | B - Q 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 | Castles | P x P |
| 7 | P x P | B x Kt |
| 8 | P x B | Kt x QP |
| 9 | Q - R 4 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 | B - QKt 5 | Q - Q 2 |
| 11 | R - Q sq | P - QR 3 |
| 12 | P - K 5 | Kt - R 4 |
| 13 | B - Kt 5 | P - R 3 |
| 14 | QR - B sq | R - B sq |
| 15 | Q - K 4 | P - B 4...(a) |
| 16 | P x P(en.p.) ch | K - B 2 |

17 B - B 4 ch P - Q 4
18 R x P Resigns.

(a) If 15...P x KB a probable continuation would be—

16 P x P ch B - K 2
17 P x B Q - K 3
18 Q x Kt ch P x Q
19 R - Q 8 ch, etc.

[Dr. Max Lange.]

74. ✓

Played in Paris, 1860.

Scotch Game.

J. Kolisch. A. Anderssen.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4 P x P
4 B - QB 4 B - B 4
5 Castles P - Q 3
6 P - B 3 B - Kt 5
7 Q - Kt 3 B x Kt
8 B x P ch K - B sq
9 B x Kt R x B
10 P x B P - KKt 4
11 Q - Q sq Q - Q 2
12 P - QKt 4 B - Kt 3
13 B - Kt 2 P - Q 6
14 Q x P Kt - K 4
15 Q - K 2 Q - R 6
16 Kt - Q 2 P - Kt 5

and White resigns.

75. ✓

Played at Brighton about 1860.

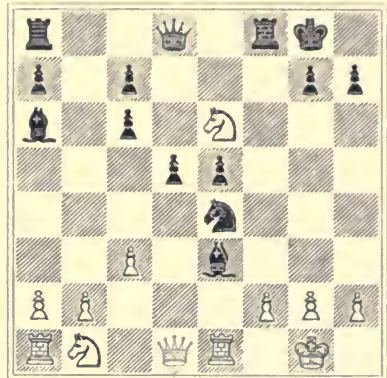
Giuoco Piano.

Paul Foscett. H. T. Buckle.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4 B - B 4
4 P - B 3 Kt - B 3
5 P - Q 4 P x P
6 P - K 5 P - Q 4
7 B - QKt 5 Kt - K 5
8 Kt x P Castles
9 B x Kt P x B
10 Castles B - R 3

11 R - K sq P - KB 3
12 B - K 3 P x P
13 Kt - K 6 B x B

After Black's 13th move.



14 P x B Q - B 3
15 Kt x R Q - B 7 ch
16 K - R sq R x Kt
17 Kt - R 3 Kt - Kt 6 ch
18 P x Kt R - B 3

and White resigns.

76. ✓

Played at Paris in 1860.

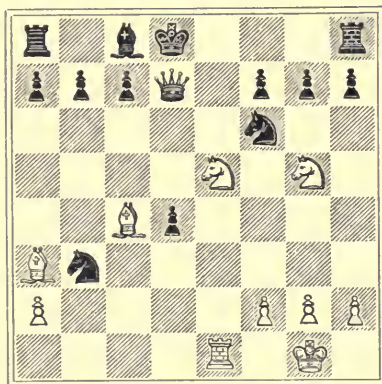
Evans Gambit.

A. De Rivière. P. Journoud.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4 B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4 B x P
5 P - B 3 B - R 4
6 P - Q 4 P x P
7 Castles Kt - B 3
8 B - R 3 P - Q 3
9 P - K 5 P x KP
10 Q - Kt 3 Q - Q 2
11 R - K sq P - K 5
12 QKt - Q 2 B x P
13 Kt x KP B x KR
14 R x B K - Q sq
15 QKt - Kt 5 Kt - QR 4
16 Kt - K 5 Kt x Q

After Black's 16th move.

Journoud.



De Rivière.

and White gives mate in four moves.

77.

Played at New York in 1860.

Evans Gambit.

P. Morphy. J. Thompson.

White gives QKnight.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 B - R 3 | B x P |
| 9 Q - Kt 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P x P | Kt - K 2 |
| 11 QR - K sq | B x R |
| 12 R x B | Kt - Kt sq |
| 13 P - Q 6 | P x P |
| 14 B x P ch | K - B sq |
| 15 Kt - Kt 5 | Kt - R 3 |
| 16 B - K 6 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 17 Q - B 3 ch | QKt - B 4 |
| 18 B x Kt | B x B |
| 19 Kt - K 6 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 20 Q - Q 5 | Q - B 3 |

and White mates in four moves.

78.

Played at Breslau in 1860.

Evans Gambit.

A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - Q 5 | Kt - R 4 |
| 10 B - Kt 2 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 11 B - Q 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 12 Kt - B 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 13 Kt - K 2 | Castles |
| 14 Q - Q 2 | R - B sq...(a) |
| 15 Q - Kt 5 | B x Kt |
| 16 P x B | P x P |
| 17 K - R sq | Kt - B 5 |
| 18 R - KKt sq | Kt - K sq |

and White announced mate in five moves.

(a) In another game Black here moved 14 Kt - Q 2— and then—

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 15 Q - B 4 | B - R 4 |
| 16 Kt - Kt 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 17 QR - Q sq | P x P |
| 18 P x P | Kt - B 4 |
| 19 Kt - B 5 | Kt x B |

and White mates in four moves.

79.

Played at New York in 1860.

Evans Gambit declined.

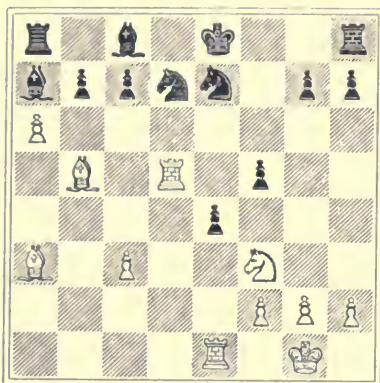
P. Morphy. J. Thompson.

White gives QKnight.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 5 P - QR 4 | P - QR 3 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 P - B 3 | P - Q 6 |
| 8 Castles | P - Q 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 9 Q - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 10 P - R 5 | B - R 2 |
| 11 P - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 12 Q x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 14 B - R 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 15 QR - Q sq | P - K 5 |
| 16 B x QP | Q - B 4 |
| 17 P - R 6! | Q x Q |
| 18 B x Q | Kt - Q 2 |
| 19 KR - K sq | P - KB 4 |
| 20 R - Q 5 | Kt - K 2 |

After Black's 20th move.



and White now forces the game in a few moves by 21 P x P.

80. ✓

Played about 1860.

Evans Gambit.

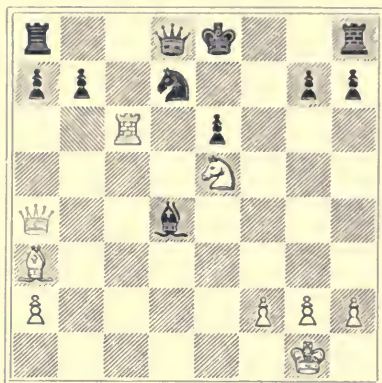
J. Kolisch. Maude.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 B - Kt 2 | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 B - R 3 | B - K 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 12 B x B | P x B |
| 13 Q - R 4 | B x QP |
| 14 QR - Kt sq | B - Kt 3 |
| 15 KR - Q sq | Kt - Q 2 |
| 16 QR - B sq | Kt - Q 5 |
| 17 Kt x P | P - QB 3 |
| 18 R x Kt | B x R |
| 19 R x P | Q - B 3 |

After White's 19th move.



- 20 R - B 8 ch
and mates next move.

81. ✓

Played in Berlin, 1860.

Sicilian Defence.

C. Mayet. P. Hirschfeld.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 P - QB 3 | P - K 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 KP x P | KP x P |
| 5 B - K 3 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 6 Q - K 2 | B - K 3 |
| 7 P - KB 4 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 8 P - B 5 | B x P |
| 9 P x P | Q - K 3 |
| 10 P - QKt 4 | Kt - K 4 |
| 11 Q - Kt 5 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 12 K - B 2 | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 P - KR 3 | Kt - K 5 ch |
| 14 K - B 3 | Castles |
| 15 B - KB 4 | P - Kt 4 |
| 16 P - Kt 4 | P x B |

17 P × B Kt - Q 7 ch
 18 Kt × Kt
 and Black mates in six moves at most.

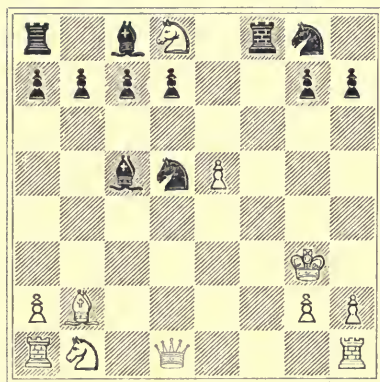
82.

Played about 1860.

Giucoco Piano.

Hoffmann.	Petroff.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - B 3	Kt - B 3
5 P - Q 4	P × P
6 P - K 5	Kt - K 5
7 B - Q 5	Kt × KBP
8 K × Kt	P × P ch
9 K - Kt 3	P × P
10 B × P	Kt - K 2
11 Kt - Kt 5	Kt × B
12 Kt × BP	Castles
13 Kt × Q	

After White's 13th move.



and Black mates in eleven moves.

83.

Played in America about 1861.

Scotch Game.

Dr. Marburg.	L. Paulsen.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4

2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P × P
4 B - QB 4	B - B 4
5 Kt - Kt 5	Kt - R 3
6 Q - R 5	Q - B 3
7 P - KB 4	P - Q 3
8 P - KR 3	B - Q 2
9 Castles	Castles (QR)
10 B × P	Kt - K 4
11 B - Kt 3	B - Kt 4
12 R - Q sq	B - K 7
13 P × Kt	P × P
14 B - K 6 ch	K - Kt sq
15 B - Kt 4	Kt × B
16 P × Kt	P - Q 6 ch
17 K - R 2	B × R
18 Kt - QB 3	P × P
19 Kt - Q 5	Q - B 7
20 Kt - K 6	B - B 6
21 Q - R 3	

and Black announced mate in five moves.

84.

Played about 1861.

Philidor's Defence.

Dr. Beek.	Max Lange.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	P - Q 3
3 P - Q 4	P - KB 4
4 QP × P	BP × P
5 Kt - Kt 5	P - Q 4
6 P - K 6	Kt - KR 3
7 P - KB 3	B - QB 4
8 P × P	Castles
9 P × P	R - B 4
10 Kt - QB 3	R - K 4 ch
11 QKt - K 4	R × QP
12 B - Q 2	B × P
13 Kt × B	Q - R 5 ch
14 Kt - Kt 3	R - K 4 ch
15 B - K 2	R × Kt
16 B × Kt	Kt - R 3
17 B - Q 2	R - Q sq
18 Q - B sq	

After White's 18th move.



and Black announced mate in seven moves.

85.

The following game, played about 1861, is one of the earliest in which Louis Paulsen adopted his new defence (5 B - Kt 2) in the Kieseritzky Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| | L. Paulsen. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 Kt x KtP | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | Q - K 2 ch |
| 8 K - B 2 | B - Q 5 ch |
| 9 K - B 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 10 Kt - B 2 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 11 Kt x B | P x Kt ch |
| 12 K x KtP | Kt - B 3 ch |
| 13 K - R 3 | R x P ch |
| 14 K x R | Kt - K 5 ch |
- and Black wins the Queen.

86.

Played about 1861.

French Defence.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| W. Steinitz. | Czarnowsky. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | B - QB 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | P x P |
| 6 B x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 8 Castles | QKt - Q 2 |
| 9 B - K 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 10 Q - Q 2 | Q - B 2 |
| 11 P - KR 3 | P - QKt 3 |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | P - KKt 4 |
| 13 P - QB 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 14 P - QKt 4 | P - B 4 |
| 15 QP x P | P x P |
| 16 P x P | B x P |
| 17 KKt - Q 4 | R - Q sq |
| 18 B - B 2 | R - KKt sq |
| 19 B - R 4 | K - K 2 |
| 20 KR - Q sq | Kt - Kt 3 |

After Black's 20th move.



- 21 Kt - B 6 ch
and White wins.

87.

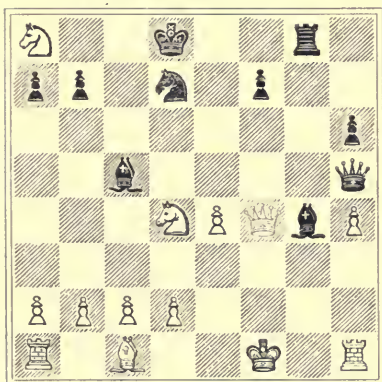
Played about 1861.

Bishop's Gambit.

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| G. | W. Steinitz. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 B x P | Q - R 5 ch |
| 5 K - B sq | Kt - K 2 |

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 7 Kt - B 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 8 P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 9 K - Kt sq | P - Kt 5 |
| 10 Kt - Q 4 | P - B 6 |
| 11 P x P | P x P |
| 12 Q x P | R - Kt sq ch |
| 13 K - B sq | B - KKt 5 |
| 14 Q - B 6 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 15 Q - B 4 | Kt x B |
| 16 Kt x Kt | B - QB 4 |
| 17 Kt x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 18 Kt x R | B - R 6 ch |

After White's 18th move.



- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 19 K - K sq | B - Q 3 |
| 20 Q x B | Q x P ch |
| 21 K - K 2 | |

and Black gives mate in four moves.

88. ✓

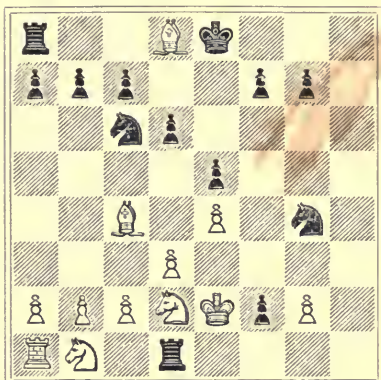
Played in America, about 1862.

— G. H. Derrickson.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 B - Kt 5 | B - Kt 5 |
| 7 P - KR 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 8 P x B | P x P |
| 9 Kt - R 2 | P - Kt 6 |
| 10 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KKt 5 |
| 11 B x Q | B x P ch |

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 12 R x B | P x R ch |
| 13 K - B sq | R - R 8 ch |
| 14 K - K 2 | R x Q |
| 15 KKt - Q 2 | Kt - Q 5 ch |

After White's 15th move.



- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 16 K x R | Kt - K 6 ch |
| 17 K - B sq | Kt mates. |

89. ✓

Played at Leipsic about 1862.

Vienna Game.

Max Lange. v. Drygalski.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 5 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x Kt |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 B x P ch | K x B |
| 9 Q - R 5 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 10 Q - Kt 4 ch | K - B 2 |
| 11 B x P | P x R queens ch |
| 12 R x Q | Kt - KB 3 |
| 13 B - Kt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 14 Kt - Q 5 | R - KKt sq |
| 15 P - K 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 16 Q - R 5 ch | K - K 3 |
| 17 Kt - B 4 ch | K - B 4 |
| 18 Q - B 7 | R x B ch |

After White's 18th move.



19 Kt - Kt 2 ch K - K 5
20 R mates.

90.

Played at Berlin in 1863.

Giucco Piano.

G. R. Neumann. B. v. Guretzky-Cornitz.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - B 3	Kt - B 3
5 P - Q 4	P x P
6 Castles	Kt x P
7 P x P	B - K 2
8 P - Q 5	Kt - Kt sq
9 R - K sq	Kt - Q 3
10 B - Kt 3	Castles
11 Kt - B 3	Kt - K sq
12 P - Q 6	P x P.....(a)
13 R x B	Q x R
14 B - KKt 5	Kt - B 3
15 Kt - Q 5	Q - Q sq
16 Q - Q 4	Kt - B 3
17 Q - KR 4	Resigns.

(a) If 12 Kt x P then
13 R x B Q x R
14 B - KKt 5 Q - K sq
15 Q - Q 3
16 R - K sq, etc.

and if 12 B x P
13 B - Kt 5 Kt - B 3
14 Kt - Q 5 P - B 3
15 Kt x Kt ch P x Kt
16 Q x B P x B
17 R - K 7, etc.

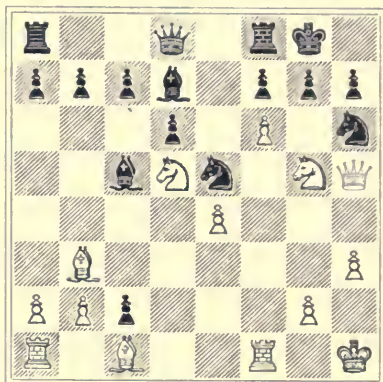
91.

Played at Schwerin in 1863.

Scotch Game.

A. Kliefoth.	Dr. Schliemann.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 B - QB 4	B - B 4
5 Kt - Kt 5	Kt - R 3
6 Q - R 5	Q - K 2
7 Castles	Kt - K 4
8 B - Kt 3	P - Q 3
9 P - KR 3	B - Q 2
10 P - KB 4	Kt - Kt 3
11 P - B 5	P - Q 6 ch
12 K - R sq	P x P
13 Kt - QB 3	Kt - K 4
14 Kt - Q 5	Q - Q sq
15 P - B 6	Castles

After Black's 15th move.



At this point White should have continued with—

16 Kt - K 7 ch and if K - R sq
mate follows in ten moves; thus—
17 P x P ch K x P
18 Q x Kt ch K x Q
19 Kt - K 6 ch K - R 4
20 R - B 5 ch K - R 5
21 B - Kt 5 ch K - Kt 6 (best)
22 QR - KB sq P queens, or B - B 7
23 R - B 3 ch Kt x R
24 Kt mates.
or if 22 P x Kt
23 B - B 4 ch K - R 5
24 P - Kt 3 ch K x P
25 R - R 5 ch K - Kt 5
26 R mates (Theorie und Praxis.)

The game as actually played was continued thus—

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 16 P × P | K × P |
| 17 Kt × RP | Kt(R 3) - Kt 5 |
| 18 Kt × R | Q × Kt |
| 19 Kt - KB 6 | Q - KR sq |
| 20 Q - Kt 5 ch | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 21 Kt - R 5 ch | Q × Kt |
| 22 R × P ch | |

and Black resigned.

92.

Played about 1863.

King's Knight's Opening.

J. Watkinson.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 4 P - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 6 P - K 5 | Kt - R 2 |
| 7 Castles | P × P |
| 8 Kt × P | B - K 2 |
| 9 Q - Q 3 | Castles |
| 10 Q - Kt 6 | P - Q 4 |
| 11 Kt × P | P × Q |
| 12 Kt × B ch | K - R sq |
| 13 Kt - Kt 6 mate. | |

93.

Played at Breslau in 1863.

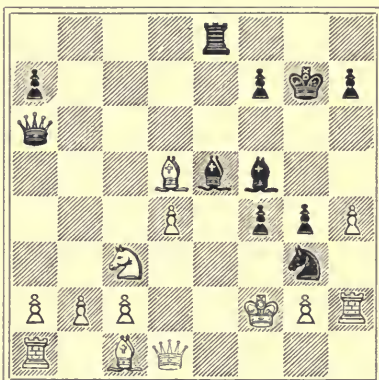
Kieseritzky Gambit.

Prof. Rosanes. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P × P | B - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt - R 4 |
| 9 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 10 P × P | P × P |
| 11 Kt × QBP | Kt × Kt |
| 12 B × Kt ch | K - B sq |
| 13 B × R | Kt - Kt 6 |

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 14 R - R 2 | B - KB 4 |
| 15 B - Q 5 | K - Kt 2 |
| 16 Kt - B 3 | R - K sq ch |
| 17 K - B 2 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 18 Kt - R 4 | Q - R 3 |
| 19 Kt - B 3 | B - K 4 |

After Black's 19th move.



- 20 P - R 4

and Black announced mate in four moves.

94.

Played about 1863.

Bishop's Gambit.

F. Burden.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - KKt 4 |
| 5 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 Kt - B 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 8 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 Kt - Q 5 | K - Q sq |
| 11 P × KtP | P × KtP |
| 12 R × R | B × R |
| 13 Kt × KtP | Q × Kt |
| 14 QB × P | Q - R 5 |
| 15 Q - B 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 16 P × P | B - Kt 5 |
| 17 P × P ch | K - B sq |
| 18 Q - K 4 | B - K 3 |

and White gives mate in three moves.

95. ✓

Played at the Divan in 1863.

Petroff's Defence.

W. Steinitz. Amateur.

White gives QRook.

- | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 | P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 | P - K 5 | Kt - Q 4 |
| 5 | Q x P | P - QB 3 |
| 6 | B - QB 4 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 7 | Q - K 4 | B - B 4 |
| 8 | Castles | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 | Kt - Kt 5 | P - KKt 3 |
| 10 | Kt x BP | R - B sq |
| 11 | Kt - Q 6 ch | K - Q sq |
| 12 | Q - R 4 | Q - B 2 |

After Black's 12th move.



and White gives mate in four moves.

96. ✓

Played at the Divan in 1863.

Vienna Game.

W. Steinitz. Amateur.

White gives QRook.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 | P - B 4 | P x P |
| 4 | Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 5 | Kt - Q 5 | B - R 4 |

- | | | |
|----|----------|----------|
| 6 | Kt x KBP | P - Q 3 |
| 7 | P - B 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 8 | P - Q 4 | B - Kt 5 |
| 9 | B - Kt 5 | K - B sq |
| 10 | Castles | Kt - K 4 |

After Black's 10th move.



11 Kt x Kt B x Q
and White mates in two moves.

97. ✓

Played, about 1861, in Paris.

King's Gambit.

J. Kolisch. W.

White gives the QKnight.

- | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 | Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 | B - B 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 5 | P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 | P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 7 | P x P | P x P |
| 8 | R x R | B x R |
| 9 | Q - Q 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 10 | P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 | P x P | Q - K 2 |
| 12 | Q - R 7 | Q - Kt 5 ch |
| 13 | B - Q 2 | Q x B |
| 14 | Castles | Q x RP |
| 15 | Q x Kt ch | K - Q 2 |
| 16 | B - R 5 ch | K - B 3 |
| 17 | Kt - Q 4 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 18 | Q - Q 8 ch | K x Q |

19 Kt - B 6 ch K - K sq
20 R mates.

98.

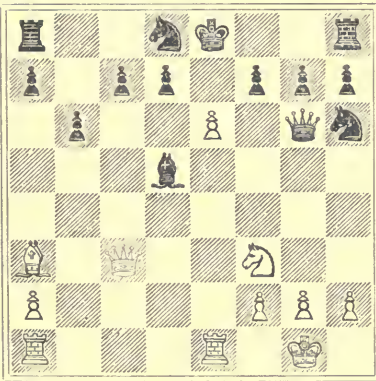
Played at Berlin in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

G. R. Neumann. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x P | B x Kt |
| 11 Q x B | Kt - Q sq |
| 12 B - R 3 | Kt - R 3 |
| 13 KR - K sq | P - QKt 3 |
| 14 B - Q 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 15 P - K 6 | B x B |

After Black's 15th move.



and White gives mate in three moves.

99.

Played at Berlin in 1864.

Ruy Lopez.

G. R. Neumann. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - B 3 | Castles |
| 6 B x Kt | Kt P x B |
| 7 Kt x P | P - Q 4 |
| 8 Castles | P x P |
| 9 P - Q 4 | B - Q 3 |
| 10 Kt x QBP | Q - K sq |
| 11 Kt - R 5 | Q - Kt 4 |
| 12 Kt - Kt 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 13 Q - Q 2 | B x P ch |
| 14 K x B | Q x R |
| 15 Q - KB 4 | B - B 6 |
| 16 P x B | Q x P ch |
| 17 K - R sq | P x P |
| 18 Q - R 2 | Q - K 8 ch |
| 19 Q - Kt sq | P - B 7 |

and White resigns.

100.

Played blindfold with three other games at Leipsic in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

L. Paulsen. H. Schneider.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P x Kt | P x B |
| 11 P - Q 5 | Q x BP |
| 12 P x Kt | Q x R |

See Diagram on next page.

and White, after considering about twenty minutes, announced mate in eleven moves. One variation thus worked out is as follows:—

- | | |
|--------------------|----------|
| 13 R - K sq ch | B - K 3 |
| 14 Q - Q 7 ch | K - B sq |
| 15 R x B | B x P ch |
| 16 K - R sq | P - KR 3 |
| 17 P x P | P - Kt 4 |
| 18 P x R queens ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 19 Q - K 4 | Q - B 3 |

After Black's 12th move.

Schneider.



Paulsen.

20 R x Q R - KB sq

21 Q - K 7 B - B 4

22 R x RP and mates next move.

[“Lehrbuch des Schachspiels.” Bardeleben u. Mieses.]

101. ✓

Played at Simpson's Divan, 1864.

Centre Gambit.

Andrews.

Janssens.

1 P - K 4

P - K 4

2 P - Q 4

P x P

3 Kt - KB 3

Kt - QB 3

4 B - QB 4

Kt - B 3

5 Castles

B - K 2

6 Kt x P

Kt x Kt

7 Q x Kt

P - Q 3

8 P - KB 4

P - QKt 3

9 P - K 5

P - Q 4

10 B - Kt 5 ch

B - Q 2

11 P x Kt

B - QB 4

12 R - K sq ch

K - B sq

13 P x P ch

K - Kt sq

14 P x R queens and mates ✓

102. ✓

Played in Paris, 1864.

Evans Gambit.

P. Hirschfeld.

J. Kolisch.

1 P - K 4

P - K 4

2 Kt - KB 3

Kt - QB 3

3 B - B 4

B - B 4

4 P - QKt 4

B x P

5 P - B 3

B - B 4

6 Castles

P - Q 3

7 P - Q 4

P x P

8 P x P

B - Kt 3

9 Kt - B 3

B - Kt 5

10 B - QKt 5

B - Q 2

11 P - K 5

P x P

12 P - Q 5

QKt - K 2

13 B x B ch

Q x B

14 Kt x P

Q - B 4

15 Q - R 4 ch

K - Q sq

16 B - B 4

Kt - Kt 3

17 P - Kt 4

Q - B sq

18 KR - K sq

Kt x Kt

19 B x Kt

P - KB 3

After Black's 19th move.



and White either wins the Queen or mates in six moves. ✓

103.

Played in Paris, 1864.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

J. Kolisch.

P. Hirschfeld.

1 P - K 4

P - K 4

2 P - KB 4

P x P

3 Kt - KB 3

P - KKt 4

4 P - KR 4

P - Kt 5

5 Kt - K 5

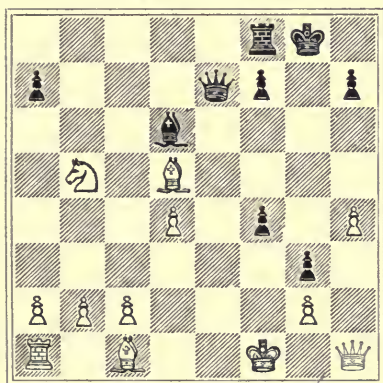
Kt - KB 3

6 B - B 4

P - Q 4

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 7 P × P | B - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt - R 4 |
| 9 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 10 P × P | P × P |
| 11 Kt × P | Kt × Kt |
| 12 B × Kt ch | B - Q 2 |
| 13 B × R | Kt - Kt 6 |
| 14 K - B 2 | Kt × R ch |
| 15 Q × Kt | Q - K 2 |
| 16 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 17 B - Q 5 | P - Kt 6 ch |
| 18 K - B sq | B - Kt 4 ch |
| 19 Kt × B | |

After White's 19th move.



Black gives mate in eight moves.

104.

Played in Paris, 1864.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| P. Hirschfeld. | J. Kolisch. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B × P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 8 P × P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 10 Q - R 4 | B - Q 2 |
| 11 Q - Kt 3 | Kt - R 4 |
| 12 B × P ch | K - B sq |

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 13 Q - B 2 | K × B |
| 14 P - K 5 | P - Kt 3 |
| 15 P - K 6 ch | B × P |
| 16 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - B 3 |
| 17 P - Q 5 | B - KB 4 |
| 18 QKt - K 4 ch | B × Kt |
| 19 Q - B 3 ch | K - B 4 |
| 20 P - Kt 4 ch | |
- and mates next move.

105.

Played at Berlin in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|------------|------------------|
| V. Knorre. | A. Lichtenstein. |
|------------|------------------|

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B × P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 8 P × P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 10 B - QKt 5 | K - B sq |
| 11 Kt - K 2 | Q - B 3 |
| 12 P - K 5 | P × P |
| 13 B - R 3 ch | QKt - K 2 |
| 14 Kt × P | B - K 3 |
| 15 Kt - QB 3 | R - Q sq |
| 16 Kt - K 4 | Q - B 5 |
| 17 Kt - B 5 | P - QB 3 |
| 18 Kt × B ch | P × Kt |
| 19 P - KKt 3 | Q × QP |
| 20 Q - R 5 | Kt - R 3 |

and White wins the Queen or mates in four moves.

106.

Played about 1865.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| Max Lange. | A. Anderssen. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B × P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 B - QKt 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 10 Kt x P | Kt x QBP |
| 11 QKt x Kt | B x Kt |
| 12 Kt x Kt | Q - Q 2 |
| 13 P - K 6 | P x P |
| 14 Kt - K 5 | Q x B |
| 15 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 16 Kt x P | P x Kt |
| 17 Q x P ch | K - Q 2 |
| 18 B - B 4 | K - B 3 |
| 19 QR - B sq | P - Q 5 |
| 20 Q - Kt 7! | P - Kt 3 ..(a) |

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in five moves.

(a) If 20...B - Q 2, then 21 Q x QP and wins.

107.

Played in New York about 1865.

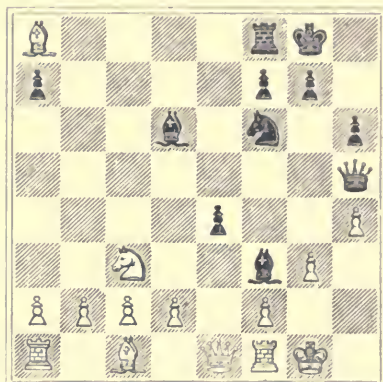
Two Knights' Defence.

Zerega. G. H. Mackenzie.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 P x P | Kt - R 4 |
| 6 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 B - R 4 | P - KR 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 5 |
| 10 Q - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 11 Castles | Castles |
| 12 Kt - K 5 | Q - Q 4 |
| 13 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 14 Kt - QB 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 15 B x Kt | B - KKt 5 |
| 16 Q - K sq | B - B 6 |
| 17 B x R | B - Q 3 |
| 18 P - KKt 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 19 P - KR 4 | Q x P |

After White's 19th move.



20 P x Q Kt - Kt 5
and Black mates next move.

108. ✓

Played about 1865.

Bishop's Gambit.

A. Anderssen. P. Journoud.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 Kt - QB 3 | B - QKt 5 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 7 B - Kt 3 | B x Kt |
| 8 KtP x B | Kt x P |
| 9 B - R 3 | Kt - Kt 4 |
| 10 Castles | Kt x Kt ch |
| 11 Q x Kt | B - K 3 |
| 12 B x B | P x B |
| 13 Q - R 5 ch | K - Q 2 |

14 R × P K - B sq
 15 R - Q 4 Kt - Q 2
 16 QR - KB sq Q - K sq
 17 R - B 7 Kt - B 3
 18 B - Q 6 Kt - Q 4
 19 R × Kt BP × R
 20 R - B 7 ch
 and Black resigns.

109. ✓

Played about 1865.

Stanton's Opening.

W. Wayte. C. E. Ranken.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 P - B 3 Kt - B 3
 4 P - Q 4 P - Q 4
 5 B - QKt 5 Kt × P
 6 Kt × P B - Q 2
 7 Q - Kt 3 Kt × Kt
 8 Q × QP Q - K 2
 9 Q × KtP B × B
 10 Q × R ch K - Q 2
 11 P × Kt Q × P
 12 B - K 3 B - QB 4
 13 Q × R Kt × KBP
 14 K - Q 2

and Black gives mate in three moves.

110. ✓

Played in London, 1865.

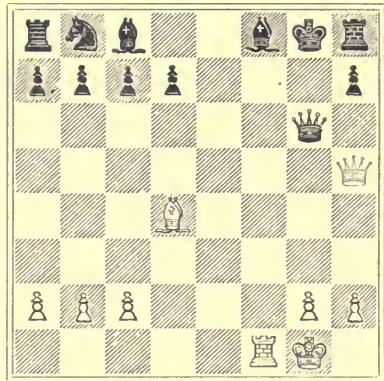
Muzio Gambit.

W. Steinitz.

White gives Q Knight.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - KB 4 P × P
 3 Kt - KB 3 P - KKt 4
 4 B - B 4 P - Kt 5
 5 Castles P × Kt
 6 Q × P Q - B 3
 7 P - K 5 Q × P
 8 B × P ch K × B
 9 P - Q 4 Q × P ch
 10 B - K 3 Q - KB 3
 11 Q - R 5 ch Q - Kt 3
 12 R × P ch Kt - KB 3

13 R × Kt ch K × R
 14 B - Q 4 ch K - B 2
 15 R - B sq ch K - Kt sq
 After Black's 15th move.



16 Q - K 5 B - Kt 2
 17 Q - Q 5 ch Q - K 3
 18 Q - KKt 5 Q - KR 3
 19 Q - Q 8 ch B - B sq
 20 Q - K 8

and White mates in five more moves.

111. ✓

Played on the Continent, about 1865.

French Defence.

J. H. Zukertort.

W. Schulten.

1 P - K 4 P - K 3
 2 P - Q 4 P - Q 4
 3 Kt - QB 3 B - Kt 5
 4 B - Q 3 Kt - K 2
 5 Kt - B 3 Castles
 6 Castles Kt - Kt 3
 7 P - K 5 P - KB 3
 8 Kt - K 2 P × P
 9 Kt × P Q - B 3
 10 P - KB 4 P - QB 4
 11 P - B 3 B - R 4
 12 Kt - Kt 3 B - Kt 3
 13 Q - R 5 P × P
 14 Kt × Kt P × P ch
 15 K - R sq P × Kt
 16 B × P R - Q sq

17 Q - R 7 ch K - B sq
 18 Kt - R 5 Q - Q 5
 19 P x P Q x P

and White gives mate in three moves.

112.

Played in Paris about 1865.

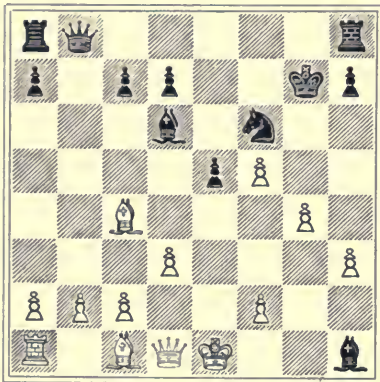
King's Bishop's Opening.

J. Kolisch. F.

White gives the QKnight.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 B - B 4 P - QKt 4
 3 B x P P - KB 4
 4 P x P Kt - KB 3
 5 P - KKt 4 B - Kt 2
 6 Kt - B 3 B - Q 3
 7 P - KR 3 Kt - B 3
 8 P - Q 3 Kt - Q 5
 9 Kt x Kt B x R
 10 Kt - K 6 Q - Kt sq
 11 Kt x KtP ch K - B sq
 12 B - QB 4 K x Kt

After Black's 12th move.



White announced mate in seven moves.

113.

Played in New York, about 1865.

French Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie. T. Lichtenhein.

1 P - K 4 P - K 3

2 P - KB 4 P - Q 4
 3 P x P P x P
 4 P - Q 4 Kt - KB 3
 5 Kt - KB 3 B - Q 3
 6 B - Q 3 Castles
 7 Castles Kt - K 5
 8 Kt - B 3 Kt x Kt
 9 P x Kt P - QB 4
 10 B x P ch K x B
 11 Kt - Kt 5 ch K - Kt 3
 12 P - B 5 ch B x P
 13 R x B K x R
 14 Q - R 5 K - B 3
 15 Kt x P B x P ch
 16 K - R sq Q - Kt 3
 17 B - Kt 5 ch K - K 3
 18 R - K sq ch K - Q 2
 19 R - K 7 ch K - B sq
 20 Q - R 3 ch Kt - Q 2
 21 R x Kt

and Black resigns.

114.

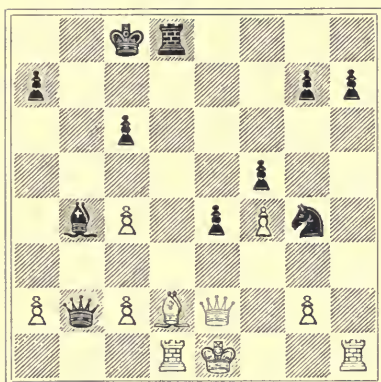
Played on the Continent, about 1865.

King's Gambit declined.

R. Hein. E. Schallopp.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - KB 4 P - Q 4
 3 P x QP P - K 5
 4 B - Kt 5 ch P - B 3
 5 P x P P x P
 6 B - B 4 Kt - KB 3
 7 P - Q 3 QKt - Q 2
 8 B - K 3 Kt - Kt 3
 9 Kt - QB 3 B - QKt 5
 10 B - Q 2 B - Kt 5
 11 KKt - K 2 Kt x B
 12 P x Kt Q - Kt 3
 13 P - KR 3 Castles (QR)
 14 P x B Kt x P
 15 Kt - Q 4 P - KB 4
 16 QKt - K 2 R x Kt
 17 Kt x R Q x Kt
 18 Q - K 2 Q x KtP
 19 R - Q sq R - Q sq

After Black's 19th move.



and White resigns.

115.

Played at the Divan about 1865.

French Defence.

P. T. Duffy. F. G. Janssens.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P x P | P x P |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 Castles | P - KR 3 |
| 7 R - K sq ch | B - K 3 |
| 8 B - B 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - K 5 | B - K 2 |
| 10 Kt - Kt 6 | P x Kt |
| 11 R x B | Kt - B 3 |
| 12 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 13 Kt - B 3 | P x QP |
| 14 B - KB 4 | P x Kt |
| 15 R x KKt | Q - Q 5 |
| 16 B - B 7 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 17 B - B 5 ch | K x B |
| 18 R x Kt ch | P x R |
| 19 Q x Q and wins. | |

116.

Played about 1865.

Bishop's Gambit.

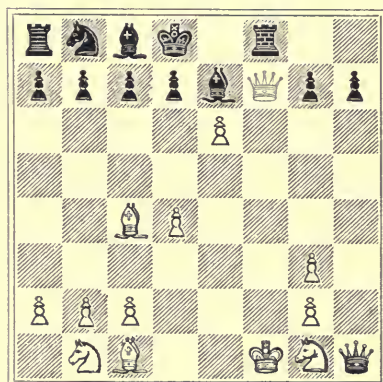
Dr. Wilson. G.

White gives QR.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 P - K 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 6 Q - B 3 | Kt - Kt 6 ch |
| 7 P x Kt | Q x R |
| 8 Q x P | B - B 4 |
| 9 Q x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 10 P - Q 4 | B - K 2 |
| 11 P - K 6 | R - B sq |

After Black's 11th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 12 B - KKt 5 | R x Q ch |
| 13 P x R | P - Q 4 |
| 14 P queens ch | K - Q 2 |
| 15 Q x B ch | |

and wins.

117.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | Q - K 2 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | Q - B 4 ch |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Q x B |
| 8 Kt - K 5 | Q - K 3 |
| 9 Kt - Q 5 | Kt - QR 3 |
| 10 QKt x KBP | Q - Q 3 |
| 11 Kt - Q 5 | P - KB 3 |

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 12 Q × P | P × Kt |
| 13 Q - R 5 ch | Q - Kt 3 |
| 14 Q × P ch | Kt - K 2 |
| 15 R × B ch | K × R |
| 16 Q × Kt ch | K - Kt sq |
| 17 Kt - B 6 ch | Q × Kt |
| 18 Q × Q | P - KR 4 |
| 19 B - R 6 | |

and Black resigns.

118.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

A. Anderssen. J. H. Zukertort.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | Q - K 2 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | P × Kt |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 Kt - Q 5 | Q - Q 2 |
| 9 Q × P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 10 Q × P | Kt - Q sq |
| 11 Q - Kt 3 | P - QB 3 |

After Black's 11th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 12 Q × Kt | R × Q |
| 13 Kt - B 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 14 Kt × R ch | K - K sq |
| 15 Kt - B 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 16 Kt × Q | B × Kt |
| 17 B - Kt 5 ch | |
- and wins.

119.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P × Kt |
| 6 Q × P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Q × P |
| 8 P - Q 3 | B - R 3 |
| 9 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 10 B - Q 2 | P - QB 3 |
| 11 QR - K sq | Q - B 4 ch |
| 12 K - R sq | P - Q 4 |
| 13 KB × P | P × B |
| 14 Kt × P | B - K 3 |
| 15 Kt - B 6 ch | K - Q sq |
| 16 Q × Kt P | KKt - B 3 |
| 17 R × P | B - QB sq |

After Black's 17th move.



White mates in three moves or wins the Queen.

120.

Played at New Orleans in 1866.

Two Knights' Defence.

P. Morphy. C. A. Maurian.

White gives the QKnight.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |

- | | |
|----------------------|----------|
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 5 Castles | Kt x P |
| 6 B - Q 5 | Kt - B 4 |
| 7 Kt - Kt 5 | Kt - K 3 |
| 8 R - K sq | B - K 2 |
| 9 Q - R 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 10 QB x Kt | Castles |
| 11 R x B | Kt x R |
| 12 R - K sq | P - Kt 3 |
| 13 Q - B 3 | P - B 3 |
| 14 B x Kt | Q - R 4 |
| 15 R - K 5 | Q - Q 7 |
| 16 P - KR 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 17 B - Kt 5 | P x R |
| 18 B x Q | P x B |
| 19 Q - B 6 and wins. | |

121. ✓

The sixth game in the match, played in 1866.

From Gambit.

H. E. Bird. W. Steinitz.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1 P - KB 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P x P | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P x P | B x P |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 B - KKt 5 | B - KKt 5 |
| 7 P - K 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 8 B x Kt | P x B |
| 9 B - Kt 5 | Castles (QR) |
| 10 P - Q 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 11 B x Kt | Q x P ch |
| 12 Q - K 2 | Q - B 8 ch |
| 13 Q - Q sq | QR - K sq ch |
| 14 B x R | R x B ch |
| 15 K - B 2 | Q - K 6 ch |
| 16 K - B sq | B x Kt |
| 17 P x B | B - B 4 |
| 18 K - Kt 2 | R - Kt sq ch |
- and mates next move.

122. ✓

Played, March, 1866.

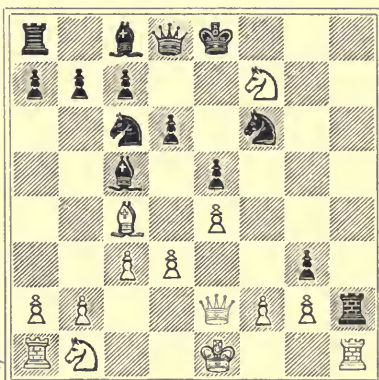
King's Bishop's Opening.

E. Thorold. W. Wayte.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 2 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 P - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Q - K 2 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 B - KKt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 7 B - R 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 8 B - Kt 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | P - R 5 |
| 10 Kt x KtP | P x B |
| 11 Kt x BP | R x P |

After Black's 11th move.



- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 12 Kt x Q | R x R ch |
| 13 K - Q 2 | P x P |
| 14 P - Q 4 | P queens |
| 15 Q x Q | R x Q |
| 16 B x R | K x Kt |
| 17 P x B | Kt x P ch |
| 18 K - K 3 | Kt x P |

and White resigns.

123. ✓

Played about 1866.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

W. Wayte. E. D. Rhodes.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | B - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt - R 4 |
| 9 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - Kt 6 |

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 10 B × P | Kt × R |
| 11 Kt - K 4 | Q × P ch |
| 12 P - Kt 3 | Q - R 7 |
| 13 Q - Q 3 | Q - Kt 8 ch |
| 14 K - Q 2 | Q - Kt 7 ch |
| 15 K - B 3 | Kt - B 7 |
| 16 Kt - B 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 17 B - R 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 18 Q - K 3 | Kt - K 5 ch |
| 19 Kt × Kt | B × Kt |

After Black's 19th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

124.

Played at Homburg about 1867.

Muzio Gambit.

Prince Dadian J. Kolisch.
(of Mingrelia).

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P × Kt |
| 6 Q × P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Q × P |
| 8 P - QKt 3 | B - R 3 |
| 9 B - Kt 2 | Q × B |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | Q × BP...(a) |
| 11 QR - K sq ch | Kt - K 2 |
| 12 Q - R 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 13 R × Kt ch | K - Q sq |
| 14 Q - K 2 | P - Q 3 |

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 15 R - K sq | B - Q 2 |
|-------------|---------|

After Black's 15th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 16 R × B ch | K × R |
| 17 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 18 Q - K 7 ch | K - B sq |
| 19 Kt - Q 5 | P × Kt |
| 20 R - B sq ch | Kt - B 3 |

and White mates in three moves.

(a) In another game played with Count Kreutz Black here moved 10 Kt - QB 3, and the game proceeded thus:—

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 11 Q - R 5 | Q × BP |
| 12 QR - K sq ch | K - Q sq |
| 13 R × P | B × R |
| 14 R - K 8 ch | K × R |
| 15 Q × P ch | K - Q sq |
| 16 Q mates. | |

125.

Played at Homburg about 1867.

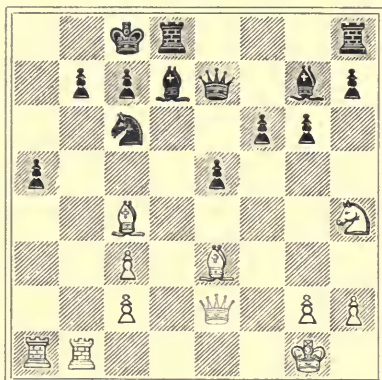
Petroff's Defence. 4

Prince Dadian. J. Kolisch.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt × P |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | Kt × Kt |
| 5 QP × Kt | P - KB 3 |
| 6 Kt - R 4 | P - KKt 3 |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P - B 4 | Q - K 2 |
| 9 P × P | QP × P |
| 10 B - K 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 11 Q - K 2 | B - Q 2 |
| 12 P - QKt 4 | Castles |

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 13 P - QR 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 14 P - Kt 5 | Kt - Kt sq |
| 15 P - Kt 6 | RP x P |
| 16 P - R 5 | P x P |
| 17 KR - Kt sq | Kt - B 3 |

After Black's 17th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 18 R x KtP | K x R |
| 19 B - R 6 ch | K - R sq |
| 20 B - Kt 7 ch | K x B |

and White gives mate in five moves.

126.

Played about 1867.

King's Gambit.

Dr. Ritter. J. H. Zukertort

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - KR 4 | B - K 2 |
| 4 Q - Kt 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 Q x BP | P x P |
| 6 Q x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 7 Q - B 3 | Castles |
| 8 P - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 P - Q 4 | B - KKt 5 |
| 10 Q - B 2 | B - QB 4 |
| 11 B - K 3 | R - K sq |
| 12 Kt - Q 2 | Kt x P |
| 13 P x Kt | B x P |
| 14 Kt - B 4 | Kt - Q 4 |
| 15 B - K 2 | Kt x B |
| 16 Kt x Kt | B x Kt |
| 17 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 7 ch |
| 18 K - B sq | R - K 5 |

- | | |
|-------------------|----------|
| 19 B x B | R x B |
| 20 Q Δ B 3 | R - K sq |
- and White has no defence left,
for after 21 Kt - R 3 B - Kt 3
22 R - Q sq R (Kt 5) - K 5

127.

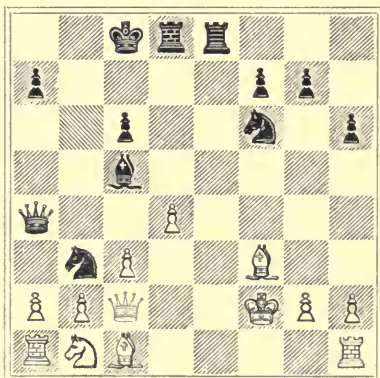
Played about 1867.

Two Knights' Defence.

Weil.

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 P x P | Kt - R 4 |
| 6 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 B - K 2 | P - KR 3 |
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 5 |
| 10 Kt - K 5 | Q - Q 5 |
| 11 Kt - Kt 4 | B x Kt |
| 12 B x B | P - K 6 |
| 13 B - B 3 | P x P ch |
| 14 K - B sq | Castles (QR) |
| 15 Q - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 16 P - QB 3 | Q - QR 4 |
| 17 P - Q 4 | Kt - Kt 6 |
| 18 Q - B 2 | KR - K sq |
| 19 K x P | Kt x B |

After White's 19th move.



- 20 Q x Q
and Black mates in four moves.

128.

Played about 1867.

Gioco Piano.

W. Wayte.	J. Löwenthal.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - B 3	Kt - B 3
5 P - Q 4	P x P
6 Castles	Castles
7 P x P	B - Kt 3
8 P - Q 5	Kt - QR 4... <i>(a)</i>
9 B - Q 3	P - B 4
10 P - K 5	Kt x P
11 B x P ch	K x B
12 Kt - Kt 5 ch	K - Kt 3
13 Q - Q 3 ch	P - B 4
14 P x P (<i>en p.</i>) ch	K x P
15 Q x Kt	P - Q 3
16 Kt - R 7 ch	K - Kt 3
17 Kt x R ch	Q x Kt
18 Kt - B 3	B - B 4
19 P - KKt 4	B - Q 2

White mates in three moves.

(a) Kt - K 2 is not much better, as is shown by the following variation also played by Mr. Wayte, against another opponent in 1883.

8	Kt - K 2
9 P - K 5	Kt - K sq
10 P - Q 6	P x P
11 P x P	Kt - Kt 3
12 B - KKt 5	Kt - B 3
13 Kt - B 3	P - KR 3
14 Q - Q 3	K - R 2
15 B x KBP	R x B
16 Kt - K 5	P x B
17 Q x Kt ch	K - Kt sq
18 Q x R ch	resigns.

129.

Played at Rome, about 1867.

Gioco Piano.

General M.	Signor Dubois.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - Q 3	P - KB 4

5 Kt - Kt 5	P - B 5
6 Kt - B 7	Q - R 5
7 Castles	Kt - B 3
8 Kt x R	P - Q 4
9 B x P	B - KKt 5
10 Q - K sq	P - B 6
11 B - KKt 5	Q x B
12 P - KKt 3	Kt - Q 5
13 B - Kt 3	Kt - K 7 ch
14 K - R sq	B - R 6
15 R - Kt sq	Kt - R 4
16 Kt - B 7	Kt (R 4) - B 5
17 Kt x Q	

and Black mates in two moves.

130.

Played at the Divan in September, 1867.

Ruy Lopez.

H. E. Bird.	W. Steinitz.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	Kt - B 3
4 P - Q 4	P x P
5 P - K 5	Kt - K 5
6 Kt x QP	B - K 2
7 Castles	Kt x Kt
8 Q x Kt	Kt - QB 4
9 P - KB 4	P - QKt 3
10 P - B 5	Kt - Kt 6
11 Q - K 4... <i>(a)</i>	Kt x R
12 P - B 6	B - B 4 ch
13 K - R sq	R - QKt sq
14 P - K 6	R - KKt sq

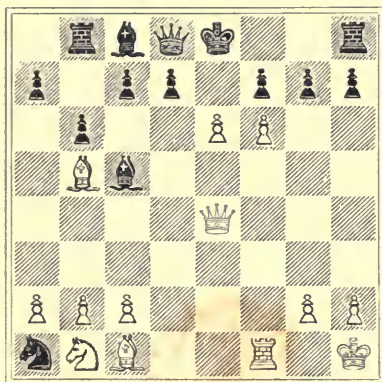
See Diagram on next page.

15 Q x RP	R - B sq
16 P x P ch	R x P
17 R - K sq ch	B - K 2
18 Q - Kt 8 ch	R - B sq
19 P mates.	

(a) In the same position against Mr. De Vere, Mr. Bird played:—

11 Q - KKt 4	Kt x R
12 Q x P	R - B sq
13 P - B 6	B - B 4 ch
14 K - R sq	Kt x BP
15 P - K 6	Kt - Q 5
16 P x BP ch	R x P
17 R - K sq ch, etc.	

After White's 14th move.
Steinitz.



Bird.

131. ✓

Played before 1868.

King's Gambit.

E. Falkbeer. Simpson.

White gives QKnight.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 Q - Q 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 7 P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 8 B - Q 2 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P x P | P x P |
| 10 R x R | B x R |
| 11 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 12 P x P | Q - Kt 2 |
| 13 Castles | Kt - K 2 |

and White mates in three moves.

132. ✓

Played before 1868.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

J. Gocher. D. Harrwitz.

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 Kt x Kt P | Kt x P |
| 7 P - Q 3 | Kt - Kt 6 |
| 8 B x P | Q - K 2 ch |
| 9 K - B 2 | Kt x R ch |
| 10 K - Kt sq | B - Kt 2 |
| 11 Kt - QB 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 12 Kt - Q 5 | P x Kt |

After Black's 12th move.



- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 13 Kt x Q | B - Q 5 ch |
| 14 K x Kt | R x P ch |
| 15 B - R 2 | P - Kt 6 |

and White resigns.

133.

Played about 1868.

Scotch Game.

W. Bayliss. J. Wisker.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 B - KKt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 7 B - R 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 8 Kt x P | P x Kt |
| 9 B x P | Kt - K 4 |
| 10 B - Q 5 | P x P |
| 11 Kt x P | B x P ch |
| 12 K x B | KKt - Kt 5 ch |

- 13 K - Kt sq Q x B
 14 Q - K 2 P - QKt 3!
 15 B x R B - R 3
 16 Q - K sq Kt - B 6 ch
 17 P x Kt Q - B 4 ch
 18 K - Kt 2 Kt - K 6 ch
 19 K - Kt 3 R - Kt sq ch
 20 K - R 3 Q - R 4 ch
 and mates in two more moves.

134. ✓

Played at Dundee, about 1868.

Scotch Game.

G. B. Fraser.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 P - Q 4 P x P
 4 Kt x P B - B 4
 5 Kt - B 5 Q - B 3
 6 Kt - QB 3 KKt - K 2
 7 Kt - Q 5 Kt x QKt
 8 Q x Kt P - Q 3
 9 B - KKt 5 Q - Kt 3
 10 B - QKt 5 Castles
 11 P - KB 4 R - K sq
 12 Castles (QR) Kt - Kt 5
 13 Q - Q 2 R x P
 14 Kt - K 7 ch R x Kt
 15 B x R B - K 6

and White resigns.

Compare Game 206.

135. ✓

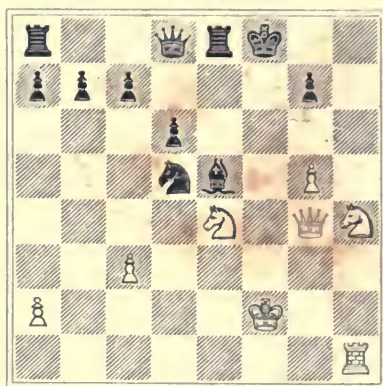
Mr. Thorold gives Mr. Fenton the odds of the Exchange (QR for KKt), in Bath, about 1868.

Centre Gambit.

- E. Thorold. Fenton.
 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - Q 4 P x P
 3 B - QB 4 B - Kt 5 ch
 4 P - B 3 P x P
 5 P x P B - K 2
 6 P - KB 4 P - Q 3
 7 Kt - KB 3 Castles
 8 P - B 5 Kt - B 3

- 9 B - B 4 B - B 3
 10 P - KR 4 R - K sq
 11 K - B 2 R x P
 12 B x P ch K - B sq
 13 B - Kt 5 QB x P
 14 B - Q 5 R - K sq
 15 QKt - Q 2 P - KR 3
 16 P - KKt 4 B x KtP
 17 Kt - K 4 P x B
 18 P x P B - K 4
 19 Kt - R 4! Kt - K 2
 20 Q x B Kt x B

After Black's 20th move.



and White wins thus:—

- 21 Q - B 5 ch Kt - B 3.
 22 P x Kt B x KBP
 and White mates in three moves.

136. ✓

Played in London, 1868.

Centre Gambit.

- W. N. Potter. Matthews.
 1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - Q 4 P x P
 3 B - QB 4 P - QB 4
 4 Kt - KB 3 P - Q 3
 5 Castles Kt - QB 3
 6 P - B 3 P - Q 6
 7 R - K sq B - Kt 5
 8 P - K 5 Kt x P
 9 Kt x Kt B x Q
 10 B - Kt 5 ch K - K 2

- 11 B - Kt 5 ch P - B 3
 12 Kt - Kt 6 ch K - B 2
 13 Kt x R mate.

137.

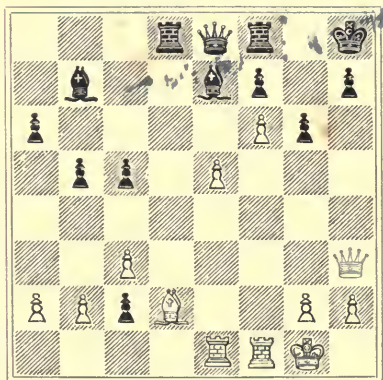
Played at Leipsic about 1868.

Ruy Lopez.

J. Minckwitz. Dr. Max Lange.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | P - QR 3 |
| 4 B - R 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Castles | Kt x P |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - QKt 4 |
| 7 B - Kt 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 9 P x Kt | B - Kt 2 |
| 10 B - K 3 | B - K 2 |
| 11 Kt - Q 2 | Kt x Kt |
| 12 B x Kt | Castles |
| 13 Q - R 5 | K - K sq |
| 14 P - KB 4 | K - R sq |
| 15 QR - K sq | QR - Q sq |
| 16 P - QB 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 17 B - QB 2 | P - KKt 3 |
| 18 Q - R 3 | P - Q 5 |
| 19 P - B 5 | P - Q 6 |
| 20 P - B 6 | P x B |

After Black's 20th move.



21 B - Kt 5! B - Q 3
 and White gives mate in five moves.

138.

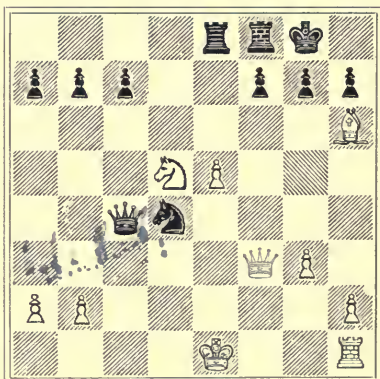
Herr Harrwitz gives the Q Rook to Mr. Storey, about 1868.

King's Gambit declined.

D. Harrwitz. Storey.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P x QP | B - QB 4 |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 P x P | Kt x P |
| 7 B - B 4 | B x Kt |
| 8 Q x B | Q - R 5 ch |
| 9 P - Kt 3 | Q x B |
| 10 Kt x Kt | Kt - B 3 |
| 11 P - B 3 | Castles |
| 12 P - Q 4 | B x P |
| 13 B - R 6 | QR - K sq |
| 14 P x B | Kt x QP |

After Black's 14th move.



White announced mate in seven moves.

139.

Played in a tournament at the New York Chess Club, about 1868.

Philidor's Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie. F. Perrin.

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P - KB 3 |

- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 4 B-QB 4 | Q-K 2 |
| 5 Castles | Kt-QB 3 |
| 6 Kt-QB 3 | B-KKt 5 |
| 7 Kt-Q 5 | Q-Q sq |
| 8 P-B 3 | KKt-K 2 |
| 9 P x P | Kt x P |
| 10 KKt x Kt | B x Q |
| 11 Kt x KBP ch | P x Kt |
| 12 B mates. | |

140. ✓

Played in Philadelphia in 1868.

Evans Gambit.

G. Reichhelm. F.

White gives the Q Rook.

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P-B 3 | B-B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P-Q 3 |
| 7 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B-Kt 3 |
| 9 R-K sq | B-Kt 5 |
| 10 Q-R 4 | B x Kt |
| 11 P-Q 5 | B-Kt 5 |
| 12 P x Kt | P x P |
| 13 P-K 5 | P-Q 4 |
| 14 Q x P ch | B-Q 2 |
| 15 Q x QP | B-K 3 |
| 16 Q-B 6 ch | B-Q 2 |
| 17 B x P ch | K x B |
| 18 P-K 6 ch | K-B sq |

See Diagram on next column.

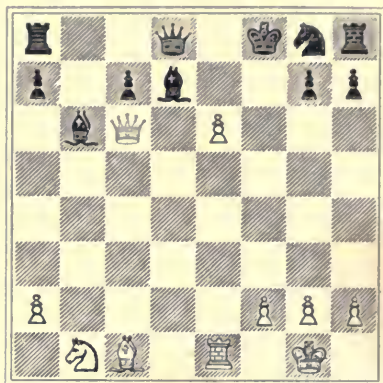
White announced mate in fourteen moves.

In another game at the same odds White at move 9 played Kt-B 3, and the game was continued thus:—

- | | |
|-------------|--------|
| 9 Kt-B 3 | P-KR 3 |
| 10 R-K sq | B-Kt 5 |
| 11 Q-R 4 | B x Kt |
| 12 P-Q 5 | B-Kt 5 |
| 13 P x Kt | P x P |
| 14 P-K 5 | P x P |
| 15 R-Q sq! | B x R |
| 16 Q x P ch | K-B sq |
| 17 B-R 3 ch | Kt-K 2 |

After Black's 18th move.

F.



Reichhelm.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 18 Kt-Q 5 | Q-K sq |
| 19 B x Kt ch | K-Kt sq |
| 20 Q-Kt 6 | P x Q |
| 21 Kt mates. | |

141. ✓

Played about 1868.

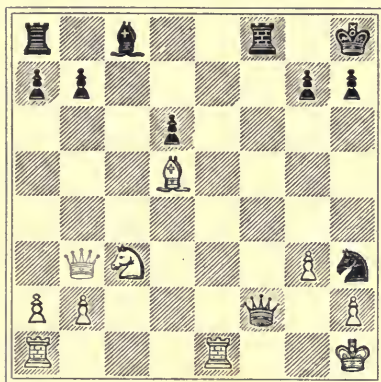
Giucoco Piano.

A. Steinkuhler. J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 5 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 6 P x P | B-Kt 5 ch |
| 7 B-Q 2 | B x B ch |
| 8 KKt x B | QKt x P |
| 9 Castles | P-Q 3 |
| 10 Kt-Kt 3 | Kt x Kt |
| 11 Q x Kt | Castles |
| 12 R-K sq | Kt-R 4 |
| 13 P-K 5 | Q-Kt 4 |
| 14 P x P | Kt-B 5 |
| 15 B x P ch | K-R sq |
| 16 P-Kt 3 | P x P |
| 17 Kt-B 3 | Kt-R 6 ch |
| 18 K-Kt 2 | Q-B 3 |
| 19 B-Q 5 | Q x BP ch |
| 20 K-R sq | |

After White's 20th move.

Blackburne.



Steinkuhler.

Black mates in three moves.

142. ✓

One of nine blindfold games played by Herr Zukertort at Berlin, in December, 1868.

Centre Gambit.

F. L. J. H. Zukertort.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 B-QB 4 | B-Kt 5 ch |
| 4 P-B 3 | P x P |
| 5 P x P | Q-B 3 |
| 6 B x P ch | Q x B |
| 7 P x B | Q-K 2 |
| 8 Kt-QB 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 9 B-Kt 5 | Castles |
| 10 Q-Kt 3 ch | P-Q 4 |
| 11 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 12 Q x P ch | B-K 3 |
| 13 Q-Q 2 | Kt-B 3 |
| 14 Kt-B 3 | QR-Q sq |
| 15 Q-Kt 2 | B-B 5 |
| 16 R-QB sq | Kt-Q 5! |
| 17 P-K 5 | Q x Kt |
| 18 R-KKt sq | Q x KtP |

and White resigns.

143. ✓

Mr. F. H. Lewis gives the QKnight, about 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

F. H. Lewis. _____

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-Kt 5 | P-QR 3 |
| 4 B-R 4 | P-QKt 4 |
| 5 B-Kt 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 6 Castles | Kt x P |
| 7 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 R-K sq | P-Q 4 |
| 9 Kt-Kt 5 | B-K 2 |
| 10 Kt x BP | K x Kt |
| 11 R x Kt | R-K sq |
| 12 Q-R 5 ch | K-Kt sq |
| 13 B x P ch | K-R sq |
| 14 B-Kt 5 | P-Kt 3 |
| 15 R x B | R x R |
| 16 Q-R 6 | Q x B |

and White mates in three moves.

144. ✓

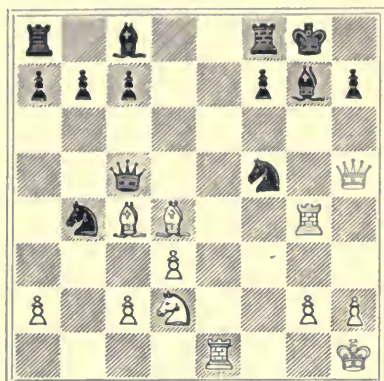
Played about 1869.

Muzio Gambit.

J. Kolisch. _____

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 B-B 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q-B 3 |
| 7 P-K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 P-Q 3 | B-R 3 |
| 9 B-Q 2 | Kt-K 2 |
| 10 B-B 3 | Q-B 4 ch |
| 11 K-R sq | Castles |
| 12 Kt-Q 2 | P-Q 4 |
| 13 QR-K sq | QKt-B 3 |
| 14 P-QKt 4 | Kt x P |
| 15 Q-R 5 | Kt-B 4 |
| 16 R x P | P-Q 5 |
| 17 R-Kt 4 ch | B-Kt 2 |
| 18 B x P | Kt-Kt 6 ch |

After White's 18th move.



Kolisch.

19 R × Kt Q × B
and White mates in three moves.

145.

Played December, 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

H. E. Bird. S. Boden.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | P - QR 3 |
| 4 B - R 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Castles | B - K 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 7 P - K 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 8 P - QB 3 | P × P |
| 9 R - K sq | Kt - B 4 |
| 10 B - B 2 | P × P |
| 11 B × P | Kt - K 3 |
| 12 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 13 Kt - Q 5 | P - QKt 4 |
| 14 Kt - B 6 ch | B × Kt |
| 15 P × B | P - KKt 3 |
| 16 Q - Q 2 | K - R sq |
| 17 Q - R 6 | R - Kt sq |
| 18 R × Kt | QP × R |
| 19 Kt - Kt 5 | |

and wins.

146.

Played about 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

- | A. Kempe. | G. S. |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | KKt - K 2 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | Kt × P |
| 5 Kt × Kt | P × Kt |
| 6 Q × P | P - QB 3 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 Castles | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - KB 4 | P - KB 3 |
| 10 Q - B 2 | B - K 2 |
| 11 B - K 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 12 Q - B 3 | Castles |
| 13 B - B 4 ch | K - R sq |
| 14 Q - R 5 | B - Q 2 |
| 15 R - B 3 | B - K sq |

After Black's 15th move.



White gives mate in ten moves.

147.

The Rev. G. A. Macdonnell gives the QKt, about 1869.

Muzio Gambit.

- | G. A. Macdonnell. | Mr. White. |
|-------------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - B 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 5 Castles | P × Kt |
| 6 R × P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | B - R 3 |
| 8 P - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 Q - Kt 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 10 QB × P | B × B |
| 11 QR - KB sq | B × P ch |
| 12 K × B | Q - R 5 ch |
| 13 K - Kt sq | KKt - K 2 |
| 14 B × P ch | K - Q sq |
| 15 B - K 6 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 16 B - Kt 8 | B - Q 2 |
| 17 P - K 5 | P × P |
| 18 R - B 8 ch | Kt × R |
| 19 R × Kt ch | K - K 2 |
- and White mates in three moves.

148.

Played about 1869.

Danish Gambit.

Dr. Lindehn. P. Maczuski.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 3 P - QB 3 | P × P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | P × P |
| 5 B × P | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 7 Kt - K 2 | Kt × P |
| 8 Castles | Kt × Kt |
| 9 Kt × Kt | B × Kt |
| 10 B × B | Q - Kt 4 |
| 11 R - K sq ch | K - Q sq |
| 12 P - B 4 | Q × P |
| 13 B × KtP | R - Kt sq |
| 14 Q - Kt 4 | Q - Q 3 |
| 15 B - B 6 ch | Q × B |
| 16 Q × R mate | |

149.

Played at the Westminster Chess Club, July, 1869.

Mr. De Vere gives the odds of the Exchange (QR for KKt) to Mr. Lawrence.

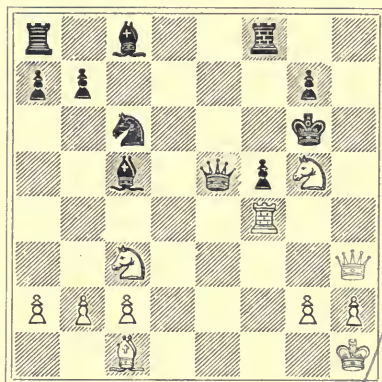
King's Gambit.

C. De Vere. Lawrence.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 P × P | B - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | Castles |
| 7 Castles | P × QP |
| 8 Kt × P | B - QB 4 |
| 9 R × P | Q × P |
| 10 K - R sq | Kt - QB 3 |
| 11 Kt - QB 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 12 Kt - KB 3 | Q - B 2 |
| 13 B × RP ch | K × B |
| 14 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 15 Q - Q 3 ch | P - KB 4 |
| 16 Q - KR 3 | Q - K 4 |

After Black's 16th move.



- | | |
|------------------|--------|
| 17 QKt - K 4! | P × Kt |
| 18 Q - R 7 ch | K × Kt |
| 19 P - R 4 mate. | |

150.

Played in Vienna, about 1869.

Vienna Game.

Hampe. Dr. Meitner.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | B - B 4 |
| 3 Kt - R 4 | B × P ch |
| 4 K × B | Q - R 5 ch |
| 5 K - K 3 | Q - B 5 ch |
| 6 K - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 K - B 3 | Q × KP |
| 8 K - Kt 3 | Kt - QR 3 |
| 9 P - QR 3 | Q × Kt ch |

10 K × Q Kt - B 4 ch
 11 K - Kt 4 P - R 4 ch
 12 K × Kt Kt - K 2
 13 B - Kt 5 ch K - Q sq
 14 B - B 6 P - Kt 3 ch
 15 K - Kt 5 Kt × B
 16 K × Kt...(a) B - Kt 2 ch
 17 K - Kt 5 B - R 3 ch
 18 K - B 6

and Black draws by perpetual check.

(a) If 16 K - R 4, then Kt - Q 5, and Black mates next move. And if 16 P - B 3, then B - Q 2 also mating.

151. ✓

Played in Berlin about 1870.

Staunton's Opening.

H. Munk. J. H. Zukertort.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 P - B 3 P - Q 4
 4 B - Kt 5 P × P
 5 Kt × P Q - Q 4
 6 Q - R 4 Kt - K 2
 7 Kt × Kt Kt × Kt
 8 Castles B - Q 3
 9 R - K sq Castles
 10 B × Kt P × B
 11 Q × KP Q - KR 4
 12 P - KKt 3 B - KKt 5
 13 P - Q 4 B - B 6
 14 Q - Q 3 QR - K sq
 15 B - K 3 R - K 5
 16 Kt - Q 2

and Black gives mate in three moves.

152. ✓

Played before 1870.

Bishop's Gambit.

E. Lepge. Saalbach.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - KB 4 P × P
 3 B - B 4 Q - R 5 ch
 4 K - B sq P - KKt 4
 5 Kt - QB 3 B - Kt 2
 6 P - Q 4 Kt - K 2

7 Kt - B 3 Q - R 4
 8 P - KR 4 P - KR 3
 9 K - Kt sq Q - Kt 3
 10 P × P P × P
 11 R × R B × R
 12 P - K 5 QKt - B 3
 13 Kt - QKt 5 K - Q sq
 14 KB × P Q × B
 15 Kt × KtP Q - KB 4
 16 Q - R 5 Kt - Kt 3
 17 B × P P - QR 3

After White's 17th move.



18 R - KB sq P × Kt
 19 Kt - B 7 ch Q × Kt
 20 B - Kt 5 ch Q - K 2
 and White mates in two moves.

153. ✓

Played about 1870.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Zukertort. A. Anderssen.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - KB 3 Kt - QB 3
 3 B - Kt 5 KKt - K 2
 4 P - B 3 P - Q 3
 5 P - Q 4 B - Q 2
 6 Castles Kt - Kt 3
 7 Kt - Kt 5 P - KR 3
 8 Kt × P K × Kt
 9 B - B 4 ch K - K 2
 10 Q - R 5 Q - K sq...(a)

- 11 Q - Kt 5 ch P x Q
 12 B x P mate.
 (a) If 10 . . . B - K sq then follows—
 11 B - Kt 5 ch P x B
 12 Q x P ch K - Q 2
 13 Q - B 5 ch
 and mates next move.

154. ✓

Played at Copenhagen in 1870.

Greco Counter Gambit.

S. A. Soerensen. From.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 3 P - Q 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | P - B 3 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 B - KKt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 7 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 8 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 9 Kt - K 2 | P - KKt 4 |
| 10 P - QB 3 | B - R 4 |
| 11 P - Q 4 | P x QP |
| 12 P x BP | P - Q 4 |
| 13 B x P | P x B |
| 14 Q - R 4 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 15 QKt x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 16 QR - K sq ch | K - B sq |
| 17 Q - R 3 ch | K - B 2 |
| 18 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 19 Kt - K 5 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 20 Kt - Kt 4 | Resigns. |

155. ✓

Played in the Challenge Cup
 Tourney, 1870.

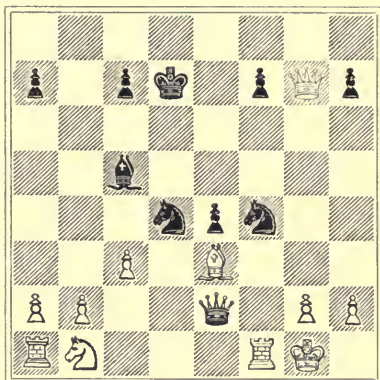
Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blackburne. A. Burn.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | KKt - K 2 |
| 4 P - B 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 Kt x P | P x P |
| 6 Q - R 4 | Q - Q 4 |
| 7 P - KB 4 | B - Q 2 |
| 8 Kt x B | K x Kt |

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 9 B - B 4 | Q - KB 4 |
| 10 Q - Kt 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 11 Q x P | Kt x P |
| 12 Castles | Q - B 4 ch |
| 13 P - Q 4 | Q x B |
| 14 Q x R | B - B 4 |
| 15 Q x R | Kt x QP |
| 16 B - K 3 | Q - K 7 |
| 17 Q x KtP | |

After White's 17th move.



Black mates in four moves.

156. ✓

Played in a handicap tournament
 at the City of London Chess
 Club in 1870.

French Defence.

A. Burn. C. De Vere.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P x P | P x P |
| 4 B - Q 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 5 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 R - K sq ch | B - K 3 |
| 8 B - B 5 | Castles |
| 9 B x B | P x B |
| 10 R x P | Kt - K 5 |
| 11 P - QB 4 | R x Kt |
| 12 P x R | Q - R 5 |
| 13 R x B | Q x BP ch |
| 14 K - R sq | Kt x R |

15 P × P R - K sq
 16 B - Q 2 R - K 7
 and White resigns.

157.

Played about 1870.

Scotch Game.

P. Maczuski.	J. Kolisch.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	Q - R 5
5 Kt - QB 3	B - Kt 5
6 Q - Q 3	Kt - B 3
7 Kt × Kt	QP × Kt
8 B - Q 2	B × Kt
9 B × B	Kt × P
10 Q - Q 4	Q - K 2
11 Castles	Q - Kt 4 ch
12 P - B 4	Q × P ch
13 B - Q 2	Q - Kt 5

After Black's 13th move.



White mates in three moves.

158. ✓

Played at the Vienna Chess Club
 in 1870.

Bishop's Gambit.

J. Kolisch.	Hampe.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P × P

3 B - B 4	P - KKt 4
4 P - Q 4	B - Kt 2
5 P - KR 4	P - KR 3
6 Kt - QB 3	P - Q 4
7 B × P	P - QB 3
8 P × P	P × B
9 Kt × P	P × P
10 R × R	B × R
11 Q - R 5	B × P
12 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
13 Kt × P	Kt - K 4
14 B × P	B - Kt 5
15 Q - R 7	Q - R 4 ch
16 P - Kt 4	Castles
17 P × Q	B × R
18 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
19 Q × Kt	B - Q 2
20 P - R 6	P × P
21 Kt - Kt 6 ch	Resigns.

159. ✓

Played, about 1870, by Mr.
 Blackburne against Mr. Clare and
 Mr. F. G. Janssens in consultation.

Sicilian Opening.

J. H. Blackburne. Clare & Janssens.

1 P - K 4	P - QB 4
2 P - Q 4	P × P
3 P - QB 3	P × P
4 Kt × P	P - K 4
5 B - QB 4	Kt - KB 3
6 Q - Kt 3	Q - K 2
7 B - KKt 5	Kt - B 3
8 Kt - Q 5	Q - Q 3
9 Castles	Kt - Q 5
10 R × Kt	P × R
11 P - K 5	Q × P
12 Kt - KB 3	Q - Q 3
13 R - K sq ch	K - Q sq
14 Kt - K 5	Q - K 3
15 Kt × Kt	Q - KB 4
16 Kt × P ch	K - B 2
17 Kt - K 8 ch	K - Kt sq
18 Q - KKt 3 ch	P - Q 3
19 KKt × P	Q - QB 4
20 Kt - Kt 5 ch	B - Q 3
21 QKt × B and wins.	

160. ✓

Played at the Baden Congress in 1870.

French Defence.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| S. Winawer. | C. De Vere. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 4 B - Q 3 | P x P |
| 5 B x P | P - QB 4 |
| 6 Kt - K 2 | P x P |
| 7 Kt x P | B x Kt ch |
| 8 P x B | Q - R 4 |
| 9 Q - B 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 10 B x KtP | B x B |
| 11 Q x B | Q x P ch |
| 12 K - K 2 | Q x Kt |
| 13 Q x R | Castles |
| 14 R - QKt sq | Q - B 5 ch |
| 15 K - K sq | Kt - B 3 |
| 16 Q - Kt 7 | Kt - Q 5 |

and White resigns.

161. ✓

Played in 1871.

Ruy Lopez.

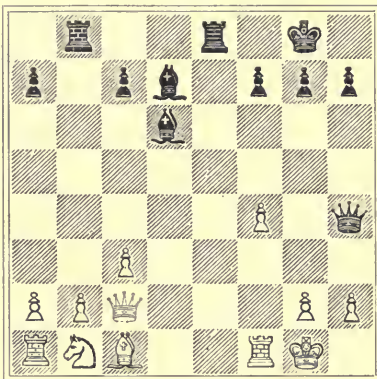
- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| J. Wisker. | A. Burn. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | KKt - K 2 |
| 4 P - B 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 Kt x P | P x P |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P (<i>en p.</i>) |
| 7 Q - B 3 | B - K 3 |
| 8 Kt x Kt | Kt x Kt |
| 9 B x Kt ch | P x B |
| 10 Q x P ch | B - Q 2 |
| 11 Q - B 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 12 Castles | Castles |
| 13 Q x P | R - Kt sq |
| 14 Q - B 2 | Q - R 5 |
| 15 P - KB 4 | KR - K sq |

See Diagram on next column.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 16 P - B 4 | B - B 4 ch |
| 17 K - R sq | R - K 8 |

After Black's 15th move.

Burn.



Wisker.

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 18 Kt - Q 2 | Q - B 7 |
| 19 Q - Q 3 | |
- and Black mates in two moves.

162. ✓

Played at Pursell's about 1871.

Centre Gambit.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| W. N. Potter. | D. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - QB 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 Q - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - K 5 | Castles |
| 6 B - KKt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 8 B x Kt | P x B |
| 9 Q - R 5 | P - KB 4 |
| 10 P - KKt 4 | Q - K 2 |
| 11 Kt - KB 3 | P - KB 3 |
| 12 KtP x P | P x P |
| 13 R - Kt sq ch | K - R sq |
| 14 Kt - R 4 | R - B 3 |
| 15 Kt - Kt 6 ch | R x Kt |
| 16 P x R | P - K 5 |
| 17 P - Kt 7 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 18 Q x P ch | |

and wins.

163.

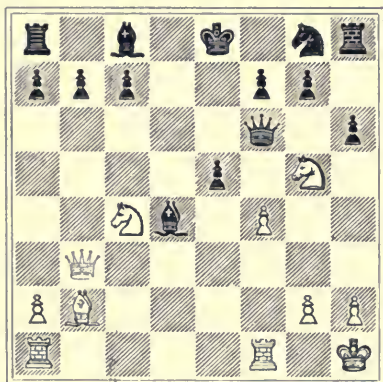
Played at Havana, about 1871.

Scotch Game.

E. Conill. Auber & Bernal
(consulting).

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 5 P - B 3 | P x P |
| 6 P x P | B - R 4 |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 Kt - Kt 5 | Kt - K 4 |
| 10 Kt - QR 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 11 P - KB 4 | Kt x B |
| 12 Kt x Kt | B x P |
| 13 P - K 5 | B - Q 5 ch |
| 14 K - R sq | P x P |
| 15 B - Kt 2 | B x B |

After White's 15th move.



- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 16 P x P | Q x Kt |
| 17 Kt - Q 6 ch | P x Kt |
- and White mates in four moves.

164.

Played at the Wiesbaden Congress, 1871.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

Dr. Göring. J. Minckwitz.

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - KB 4 |
|-----------|----------|

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 2 P - K 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 B - KKt 5 | P - K 3 |
| 5 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 6 Kt x P | Q - Kt 3 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | Q x P |
| 8 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 9 Q - K 5 | Q x R |
| 10 Q x R | Q x Kt ch |
| 11 K - Q 2 | Q x R |
| 12 Kt - B 6 ch | K - B 2 |
| 13 Q - Kt 8 ch | K x Kt |
| 14 Q x B ch | K - Kt 4 |
| 15 P - KB 4 ch | K - Kt 5 |
| 16 B - K 2 ch | K - R 6 |
| 17 Q - R 6 ch | K - Kt 7 |
| 18 Q - Kt 5 ch | K x P |
| 19 B - B 3 | Q - KB 8 |

and White mates in three moves.

165.

Played in Berlin in 1871.

Irregular Opening.

J. H. Zukertort. M. S.

White gives the QKt.

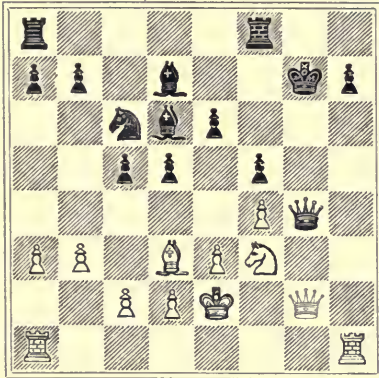
- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - KB 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - QKt 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 B - Kt 2 | P - QB 4 |
| 5 P - K 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 P - QR 3 | B - Q 2 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 8 Q - K 2 | Castles |
| 9 P - KKt 4 | Kt x P |
| 10 Q - Kt 2 | P - KB 4 |
| 11 B x KtP | K x B |
| 12 P - KR 3 | Q - KB 3 |
| 13 K - K 2 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 14 P x Kt | Q x P |

See Diagram on next page.

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 15 R x P ch | K - B 3 |
| 16 Q - R sq | B x KBP |
| 17 R - KKt sq | B - Kt 6 |
| 18 R x B | Q x R |
- and White mates in three moves.

After Black's 14th move.

M. S.



Zukertort.

166. ✓

Played at the Westminster Chess Club, November, 1871.

Ruy Lopez.

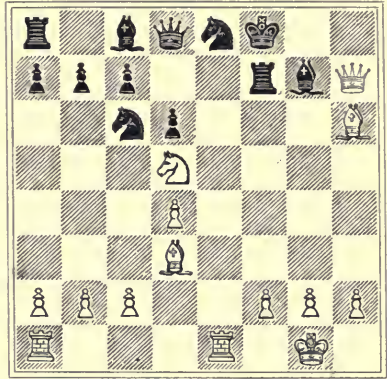
- | | |
|-------------|----------------|
| C. De Vere. | J. I. Minchin. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | Kt x P |
| 5 R - K sq | Kt - Q 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | B - K 2 |
| 7 Kt - QB 3 | Castles |
| 8 P - Q 4 | B - B 3 |
| 9 B - Q 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 Kt - Q 5 | Kt - K sq |
| 11 Q - Kt 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 12 Q - K 4 | P - KKt 3 |
| 13 Kt x KBP | R x Kt |
| 14 Q x P ch | K - B sq |
| 15 B x P ch | B - Kt 2 |
| 16 Q - R 7 | Kt - K 2 |

See Diagram on next column.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 17 Q - R 8 ch | Kt - Kt sq |
| 18 B - R 7 | |
- and Black resigns.

After White's 16th move.

Minchin.



De Vere.

167. ✓

Played at Berlin in 1871.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| J. H. Zukertort. | Dr. Stosch. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | B - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Kt - R 4 |
| 9 Kt - QB 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 10 B - Kt 5 ch | K - Q sq |
| 11 Castles | Q x P |
| 12 Kt x P ch | K - K 2 |
| 13 Kt x B | P x Kt.....(a) |
| 14 R x P | Kt x R |
| 15 B x Kt | B - B 4 |
| 16 Q - Q 2 | R - Kt sq |
| 17 R - K sq ch | K - Q sq |
| 18 B x P | K - B sq |
| 19 P - KKt 3 | Q - R 6 |
| 20 Q - Kt 5 | B - Kt 3 |
| 21 Q - K 7 | Resigns. |

(a) If Black play 13...P - Kt 6, White forces the game by 14 Q - K 2 ch, K - B sq, 15 Q - K 8 ch, K - Kt 2, 16 Q - B 7 ch, K - R 3, 17 R x P.

(Westminster Papers.)

168. ✓

Played in New York, about 1872.

Two Knights' Defence.

J. Mason.	F. Perrin.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	Kt - B 3
4 Castles	Kt x P
5 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
6 B - Kt 3	B - KKt 5
7 P x P	B - K 3
8 Q - K 2	B - QB 4
9 P - B 4	Kt - Q 5
10 Kt x Kt	B x Kt
11 Q - Q 3	P - QB 4
12 P x P	B x P
13 B - R 4 ch	K - K 2
14 Kt - B 3	Kt x Kt
15 P x Kt	B x KP
16 Q - K 3	K - Q 3
17 R - Q sq	Q - R 5
18 P - B 4	B - KB 3
19 R - Kt sq	Q - Kt 5

After Black's 19th move.



White gives mate in four moves.

169. ✓

Played at Munich about 1872.

French Defence.

Bayersdorfer.	Schleich.
1 P - K 4	P - K 3

2 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
3 P x P	Q x P
4 P - QB 4	B - Kt 5 ch
5 Kt - B 3	Q - Q sq
6 Kt - B 3	Kt - KB 3
7 B - Q 3	Kt - B 3
8 B - K 3	Castles
9 Castles	B x Kt
10 P x B	Kt - K 2
11 P - KR 3	Kt - Kt 3
12 Kt - KKt 5	P - KR 3
13 P - KB 4	P x Kt
14 P x P	Kt - R 2
15 Q - R 5	P - K 4
16 R x P	R x R
17 B x Kt	Kt - KB 3
18 P x Kt	R x P
19 Q - R 7 ch	K - B sq
20 Q - R 8 ch	

and Black resigns.

170. ✓

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association, July, 1872.

Sicilian Defence.

J. H. Zukertort.	C. De Vere.
1 P - K 4	P - QB 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 Kt - B 3	P - K 3
4 P - Q 4	P x P
5 Kt x P	P - QR-3
6 B - K 2	Q - B 2
7 Castles	KKt - K 2
8 KKt - Kt 5	P x Kt
9 Kt x P	Q - R 4
10 B - Q 2	Q - Kt 3
11 B - K 3	Q - R 4
12 Kt - Q 6 ch	K - Q sq
13 Kt x BP ch	K - K sq
14 Kt - Q 6 ch	K - Q sq
15 Kt - B 4	Q - Kt 5

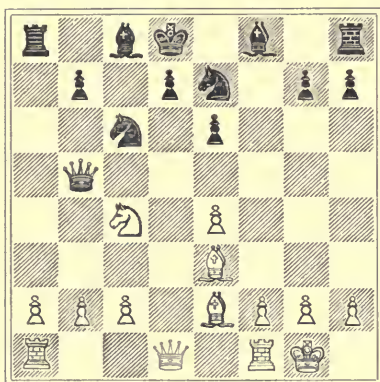
See Diagram on next page.

16 P - QR 3.. (a)	Q x Kt
17 B x Q	

and Black resigns.

After Black's 15th move.

De Vere.



Zukertort.

- (a) If 16 B - Kt 6 ch K - K sq
 17 K - Q 6 ch Q x Kt
 18 Q x Q Kt - Q 4

and Black gets three pieces for his Queen.

171.

One of six blindfold games played by Dr. Max Fleissig at Vienna in 1872.

Philidor's Defence.

M. Fleissig. L. Rothberger.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Q x P | B - Q 2 |
| 5 B - KKt 5 | P - B 3 |
| 6 B - R 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 Q - K 3 - | B - K 2 |
| 8 B - QB 4 | Kt - R 3 |
| 9 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - B 2 |
| 10 Castles (QR) | Castles |
| 11 Kt - Q 5 | Kt - K 4 |
| 12 Kt x Kt | QP x Kt |
| 13 P - KKt 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 14 Kt x BP ch | B x Kt |
| 15 B x B | P x B |
| 16 Q x RP | Q - K 2 |
| 17 R - Q 3 | KR - Q sq |
| 18 P - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 19 R - Kt sq | P - Kt 5 |
| 20 R - KR 3 | Resigns. |

172.

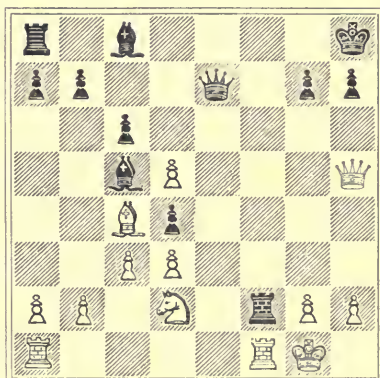
Played about 1872.

Ruy Lopez.

S. Boden. H. E. Bird.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 4 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 5 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 7 P - Q 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 8 B - QB 4 | Castles |
| 9 B - KKt 5 | K - R sq |
| 10 Q - R 5 | P - B 3 |
| 11 B x P | P - Q 4 |
| 12 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 13 KP x QP | R x KBP |
| 14 Kt - Q 2 | P x BP |

After White's 14th move.



- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 15 Kt - Kt 3 | P x KtP |
| 16 QR - K sq | R x R ch |
| 17 K x R | Q - B 3 ch |
| 18 Q - B 3 | Q x Q ch |
| 19 P x Q | B - R 6 ch |

and wins.

173.

Played at Sydenham in 1872.

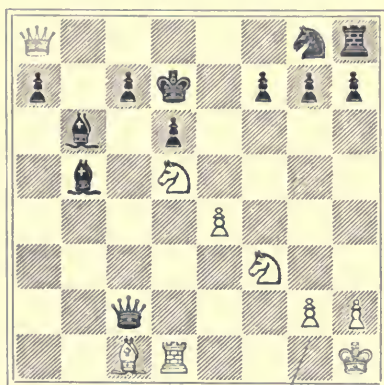
Evans Gambit.

H. Meyer. H. Andrews.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4	B x P
5 P - B 3	B - B 4
6 P - Q 4	P x P
7 P x P	B - Kt 3
8 Castles	P - Q 3
9 P - Q 5	Q - B 3
10 P x Kt	Q x R
11 Q - Q 5	B - K 3
12 Q - QKt 5	B x B
13 P x P ch	B x Q
14 P x R (queens) ch	K - Q 2
15 R - Q sq	Q x P
16 Kt - B 3	Q x P ch
17 K - R sq	Q - B 4
18 Kt - Q 5	Q - QB 7

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in ten moves.

174.

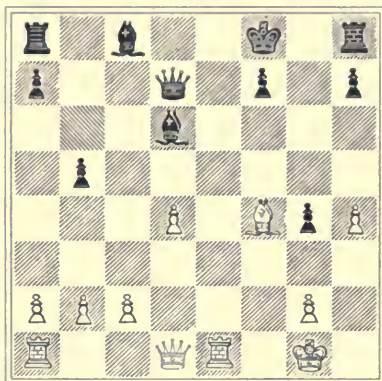
Played about 1873.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

Desdechado.	Hayward.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P x P
3 Kt - KB 3	P - KKt 4
4 P - KR 4	P - Kt 5
5 Kt - K 5	Kt - KB 3
6 B - B 4	P - Q 4
7 P x P	B - Q 3
8 P - Q 4	Kt - R 4

9 Kt - QB 3	Q - K 2
10 B - Kt 5 ch	P - B 3
11 P x P	P x P
12 Kt - Q 5	Q - K 3
13 Castles	P x B
14 QKt x P	Kt x Kt
15 B x Kt	Kt - Q 2
16 Kt x Kt	Q x Kt
17 R - K sq ch	K - B sq

After Black's 17th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

175.

One of ten games played blind-fold at Ipswich in 1873.

French Defence.

J. H. Blackburne. Grimwood.

1 P - K 4	P - K 3
2 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
3 Kt - QB 3	B - Kt 5
4 P x P	Q x P
5 Kt - B 3	Kt - KB 3
6 B - K 2	P - QB 4
7 Castles	B x Kt
8 P x B	Castles
9 B - R 3	P - QKt 3
10 Kt - K 5	Kt - K 5
11 B - B 3	P - KB 4
12 R - K sq	R - Q sq
13 B x Kt	P x B
14 Q - R 5	Q - Kt 2
15 P x P	Q - K 2

- 16 P - B 6 Q x B
 17 Q - B 7 ch K - R sq
 18 R - K 3 P - Kt 3
 19 Kt x P ch
 and mates next move.

176.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1873.

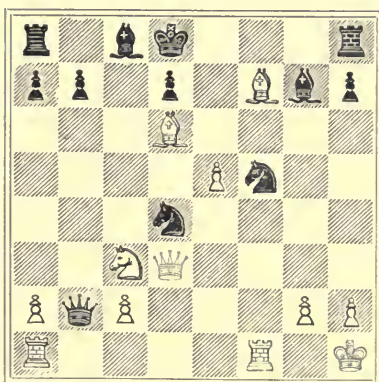
Muzio Gambit.

G. A. Macdonnell. H. E. Bird.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - K 2 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 QB x P | Bt x P |
| 9 Q - Q 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 10 B x QBP | Kt - R 3 |
| 11 P - K 5 | Q - B 4 |
| 12 B - Q 6 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 13 K - R sq | KKt - B 4 |
| 14 Kt - B 3 | Q x P |
| 15 B x P ch | K - Q sq |

After Black's 15th move.

Bird.



Macdonnell.

- 16 Q x Kt at Q4 Kt x Q
 17 Kt - Q 5
 and mates next move.

177.

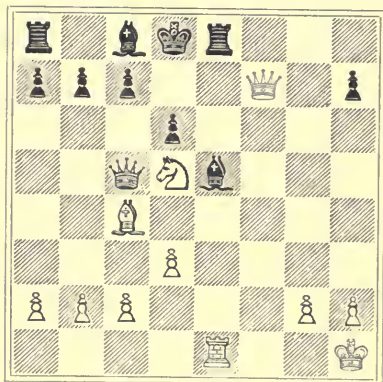
Played at Simpson's Divan, 1873.

Muzio Gambit.

G. A. Macdonnell. H. E. Bird.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 P - Q 3 | B - R 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 10 B - Q 2 | QKt - B 3 |
| 11 QR - K sq | Q - B 4 ch |
| 12 K - R sq | Kt - K 4 |
| 13 Q - R 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 14 QB x P | P - Q 3 |
| 15 B x Kt | B x B |
| 16 R x P | K - Q sq |
| 17 R x Kt | K x R |
| 18 Q - B 7 ch | K - Q sq |
| 19 Kt - Q 5 | R - K sq |

After Black's 19th move.



20 B - Kt 5

and Black resigns.

178.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1873.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

G. H. D. Gossip. J. H. Zukertort.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 P-KR 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt-K 5 | B-Kt 2 |
| 6 P-Q 4 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 7 B-QB 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 8 P x P | Castles |
| 9 B x P | Kt x P |
| 10 Q-Q 2 | Kt x B |
| 11 Q x Kt | Kt-B 3 |
| 12 Kt x BP | Q-K 2 ch |
| 13 Kt-K 5 ch | K-R sq |
| 14 Q-K 3 | Kt x Kt |
| 15 P x Kt | B x P |
| 16 B-K 2 | B-B 4 |
| 17 Castles | B-R 7 ch |
| 18 K-B 2 | B-Q 6 ch |
| 19 B-B 3 | Q x P ch |

and mates next move.

179.

Played at Thorpe, near Norwich,
September 5, 1873.

King's Knights Opening.

C. H. Capon. I. O. H. Taylor.

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-QB 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 Kt-B 3 | B-Q 5 |
| 5 Kt-QKt 5 | P-Q 3 |
| 6 QKt x B | P x Kt |
| 7 P-QKt 3 | B-KKt 5 |
| 8 P-KR 3 | B x Kt |
| 9 Q x B | Kt-K 4 |
| 10 Q-Kt 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 11 B-K 2 | Kt x KP |
| 12 Q x P | Q-R 5 |
| 13 Castles | P-Q 6 |
| 14 B x P | Kt-B 6 ch |
| 15 K-R sq | Q x KBP |

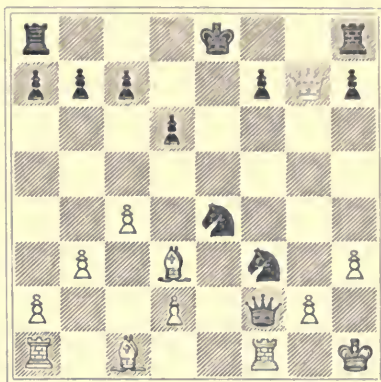
See Diagram on next column.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 16 Q x R ch... (a) | K-Q 2 |
| 17 Q-Kt 7 | Q-Kt 8 ch |
| 18 R x Q | Kt mates. |

(a) The position is curious. Every one of Black's pieces is liable to capture, yet to take any one is to incur instant defeat.
(Westminster Papers.)

After Black's 15th move.

Taylor.



Capon.

180.

Played at Dundee, about 1873.

Scotch Game.

G. B. Fraser. H. M. Stirling.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Q-R 5 |
| 5 Kt-KB 3 | Q x P ch |
| 6 B-K 2 | Kt-K 4 |
| 7 Castles | Kt x Kt ch |
| 8 B x Kt | Q-KR 5 |
| 9 Kt-B 3 | Q-Q sq |
| 10 R-K sq ch | B-K 2 |
| 11 Kt-Q 5 | P-QB 3 |
| 12 Q-Q 4 | P-B 3 |
| 13 Kt x P | P x Kt |
| 14 B-R 6 | Kt x B |
| 15 Q x P | Kt-B 2 |
| 16 B-R 5 | |

and Black resigns.

181.

Played in 1873.

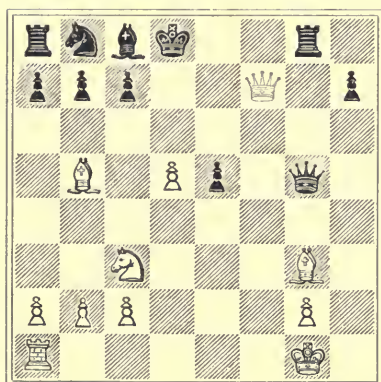
Kieseritzky Gambit.

W. Steinitz. Belaieff.

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
|---------|-------|

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 P-KR 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt-K 5 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 6 B-B 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | B-Q 3 |
| 8 P-Q 4 | Kt-R 4 |
| 9 Kt-QB 3 | Q-K 2 |
| 10 B-Kt 5 ch | K-Q sq |
| 11 Castles | B x Kt |
| 12 P x B | Q x RP |
| 13 R x P | Kt x R |
| 14 B x Kt | P-Kt 6 |
| 15 Q-KB 3 | R-Kt sq |
| 16 P-K 6 | P x P |
| 17 B x KtP | Q-Kt 4 |
| 18 Q-B 7 | P-K 4 |

After Black's 18th move.



- | | |
|-------------|-------|
| 19 Q x R ch | Q x Q |
| 20 B-R 4 ch | |
- and mates next move.

182.

Played about 1873.

Ruy Lopez.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| C. E. Ranken. | B. W. Fisher. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-Kt 5 | P-QR 3 |
| 4 B-R 4 | Kt-B 3 |
| 5 Castles | B-K 2 |

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 6 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 P-K 5 | Kt-K 5 |
| 8 Kt x P | P-QKt 4 |
| 9 Kt-B 5 | P x B |
| 10 Kt x P ch | K-B sq |
| 11 B-R 6 | K-Kt sq |
| 12 Q-Kt 4 | Kt-Kt 4 |
| 13 P-KB 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 14 P-K 6 | P x P |
| 15 P x Kt | Kt-K 4 |
| 16 Q-KB 4 | B-Q 2 |
| 17 Kt-Q 2 | B-KB sq |
| 18 Kt-R 5 | B-K 2 |
| 19 Kt-QB 4 | Q-K sq |
| 20 Kt x Kt | |

and White wins, because if

20...P x Kt, 21 Kt-B 6 ch, B x Kt
22 Q x B, Q-Kt 3 and White mates in two moves.

183.

Played in Germany about 1874.

Centre Gambit.

J. Minckwitz. Dr. Göring.

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 4 Kt x P | B-QB 4 |
| 5 Kt x Kt | KtP x Kt |
| 6 B-QB 4 | Kt-B 3 |
| 7 P-K 5 | Kt-K 5 |
| 8 Castles | Kt x P |
| 9 Q-B 3 | Kt-Kt 5 ch |
| 10 K-R sq | Q-R 5 |
| 11 B x P ch | K-Q sq |
| 12 P-K R 3 | P-Q 4 |
| 13 B-KB 4 | Kt-B 7 ch |
| 14 R x Kt | B x R.....(a) |
| 15 Kt-QB 3 | R-KB sq |
| 16 Kt-K 4 | P x Kt |
| 17 Q x B | Q x Q |
| 18 B-Kt 5 ch | Q-B 3 |
| 19 P x Q | |

and White wins.

(a) If Q x R, White mates in three moves, or wins the Queen.

184.

Played at the Nottingham Chess Club about 1874.

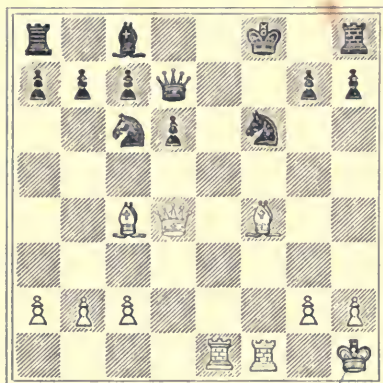
King's Gambit.

W. G. Ward. H. Browne.

White gives the QKnight.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P x P |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | B - B 4 ch |
| 7 P - Q 4 | B x P ch |
| 8 K - R sq | P - Q 3 |
| 9 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 10 QR - K sq ch | K - B sq |
| 11 Q - Q 5! | Q - Q 2 |
| 12 Q x B | Kt - B 3 |

After Black's 12th move.



White mates in three moves.

185.

Played in a match between Rev. J. Owen and Mr. Burn, in 1874.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| A. Burn. | J. Owen. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | P - KKt 3 |
| 4 B - K 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 5 B - K 2 | Castles |
| 6 P - KR 4 | Kt - QB 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 7 P - R 5 | P - K 4 |
| 8 P x KtP | BP x P |
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KKt 5 |
| 10 B - B 4 ch | K - R sq |
| 11 Kt - KKt 5 | B - R 3 |
| 12 Q x Kt | B x Q |
| 13 R x B | K - Kt 2 |
| 14 R x P ch | |

and mates next move.

186.

Played in a Handicap Tournament at the Glasgow Chess Club, about 1874.

J. Gilchrist. J. Jenkin.

Black gives Pawn and two moves.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - KB 4 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 4 B - Q 3 | P - K 4 |
| 5 QP x P | P x P |
| 6 P - B 5 | KKt - B 3 |
| 7 Kt - KB 3 | B - QB 4 |
| 8 B - KKt 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 9 P - KKt 4 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt - R 4 | B - Q 2 |
| 11 Q - Q 2 | Castles (QR) |
| 12 Kt - QB 3 | B - B 3 |
| 13 Q - K 2 | B - Kt 5 |
| 14 Castles | B x Kt |
| 15 P x B | Q - B 4 ch |
| 16 K - R sq | Q x P |
| 17 B - Q 2 | Kt x KP |
| 18 B x Q | |

Black mates in two moves.

187.

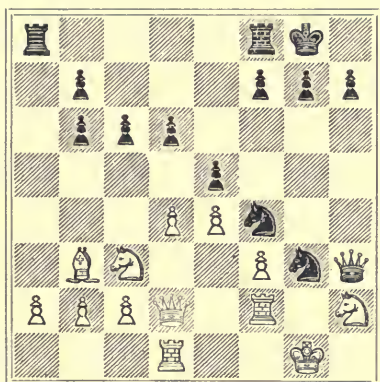
Played at Norwich about 1874.

Gioco Piano.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| — | J. H. Blackburne. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 P - KR 3 | Kt - K 2 |

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 7 B-KKt 5 | P-B 3 |
| 8 B-K 3 | B-Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt-B 3 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 10 Q-Q 2 | B-K 3 |
| 11 B-Kt 3 | Castles |
| 12 QR-Q sq | Q-Q 2 |
| 13 Kt-R 2 | BxRP |
| 14 BxB | BxKtP |
| 15 KxB | Kt-B 5 ch |
| 16 K-R sq | PxB |
| 17 P-KB 3 | KKt-R 4 |
| 18 R-B 2 | Kt-Kt 6 ch |
| 19 K-Kt sq | Q-R 6 |
| 20 P-Q 4 | |

After White's 20th move.



Black gives mate in two moves.

188.

Played at Manchester in 1874
Mr. Steinitz gives the QKnight.

King's Gambit.

W. Steinitz. Fish.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | PxP |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 B-B 4 | B-Kt 2 |
| 5 Castles | P-KR 3 |
| 6 P-Q 4 | Kt-K 2 |
| 7 P-QB 3 | Castles |
| 8 P-KKt 3 | PxP |
| 9 QBxP | PxP ch |
| 10 K-R sq | PxB |
| 11 KtxP | Kt-B 4 |

- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| 12 R x Kt | P-Q 4 |
| 13 Q-R 5 | BxR |
| 14 Px B | QxKt...(a) |
| 15 QxQ | PxB |
| 16 P-B 6 | |

and mates next move. -

(a) If Black play 14 R-K sq, then—

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 15 QxP ch | K-R sq |
| 16 P-B 6 | QxP |
| 17 QxR ch | B covers |
| 18 Q-R 5 ch | B covers |
| 19 Kt-B 7 ch | K-Kt 2 |
| 20 R-B sq | Q-Kt 3 |
| 21 Q-K 5 ch and wins. | |

(The Field.)

189.

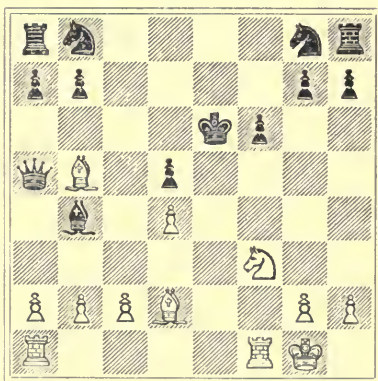
Played about 1874.

King's Gambit declined.

I. O. Howard Taylor.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 3 PxQP | QxP |
| 4 Kt-QB 3 | Q-K 3 |
| 5 PxP | QxP ch |
| 6 B-K 2 | B-K 3 |
| 7 P-Q 4 | Q-QR 4 |
| 8 Kt-B 3 | B-Q 3 |
| 9 Castles | P-KB 3 |
| 10 B-Q 2 | B-QKt 5 |
| 11 B-Kt 5 ch | P-B 3 |
| 12 Q-K 2 | K-K 2 |
| 13 Kt-Q 5 ch | PxKt |
| 14 QxB ch | KxQ |

After Black's 14th move.



White forces mate in nine moves.
The game was continued thus:—

15 QR - K sq ch	K - B 2
16 Kt - Kt 5 ch	K - Kt 3
17 B - K 8 ch	K - R 3
18 Kt - B 7 ch	K - R 4
19 R - K 5 ch	P - Kt 4
20 Kt x P ch	K - R 3
21 Kt - K 6 ch	B x B
22 R - R 5 mate.	

190.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1874.

Bishop's Gambit.

C. E. Ranken. J. H. Zukertort.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P x P
3 B - B 4	P - Q 4
4 B x P	Q - R 5 ch
5 K - B sq	P - KKt 4
6 P - Q 4	Kt - K 2
7 B - Kt 3	QKt - B 3
8 Kt - KB 3	Q - R 4
9 Kt - B 3	B - Kt 5
10 Kt - QKt 5	Castles
11 P - Q 5	P - QR 3
12 QKt - Q 4	Kt x Kt
13 Q x Kt	B x Kt
14 Q x R	Kt - B 4
15 Q - B 3	Kt - Kt 6 ch
16 K - K sq	B x KtP
17 P x Kt	Q x R ch
18 K - Q 2	B - B 6

and White resigns.

191.

Played in 1874.

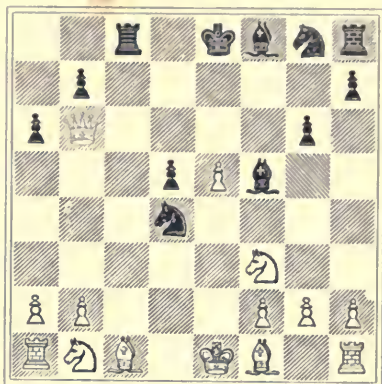
Mr. Hoffer gives Pawn and two moves.

S. L. Hoffer.

1 P - K 4
2 P - Q 4	P - QB 4
3 Q - R 5 ch	P - Kt 3
4 Q x P	Kt - QB 3
5 P - QB 3	P - K 4
6 Q - Kt 5	P - QR 3

7 Q - Q 3	P x P
8 P x P	P - Q 4
9 P - K 5	B - KB 4
10 Q - Q sq	R - B sq
11 Kt - KB 3	Q - Kt 3
12 Q - Kt 3	Kt x P
13 Q x Q	

After White's 13th move.



Black mates in four moves.

192.

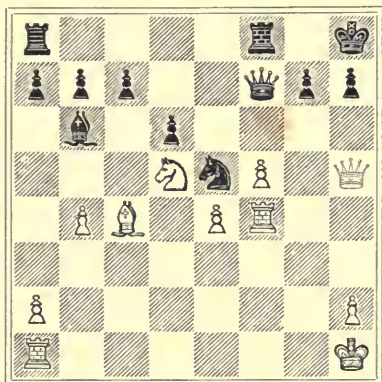
Played in Philadelphia, 1874.

King's Gambit declined.

J. Mason. J. Elson.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	B - B 4
3 Kt - KB 3	P - Q 3
4 P - B 3	B - Kt 5
5 B - B 4	Kt - QB 3
6 P - Q 4	P x P
7 Castles	P x P ch
8 K - R sq	Kt - Q 5
9 Kt x P	B x Kt
10 P x B	Kt - K 2
11 B - K 3	Kt - K 3
12 P - B 5	B x B
13 P x Kt	Castles
14 P x P ch	K - R sq
15 P - B 4	Kt - Kt 3
16 Kt - Q 5	B - B 4
17 P - Kt 4	B - Kt 3
18 P - B 5	Kt - K 4

19 Q - R 5 Q - Q 2
 20 R - B 4 Q x P
 After Black's 20th move.



White mates in four moves.

193.

Played in a tournament at the Café de la Régence in Paris, 1874.

Irregular Opening.

Baron d'André. Mr. Cousins.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - KB 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 4 B - QB 4 | B - K 2 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 6 P - QR 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 B - R 2 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 9 Castles | Castles |
| 10 Kt - QB 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 11 Q - K sq | B x Kt |
| 12 R x B | Kt - Q 5 |

See Diagram on next column.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------|
| 13 R - Kt 3... (a) | Kt x BP |
| 14 Q - K 5 | P - B 5 |
| 15 R - Kt sq | B - B 4 ch |
| 16 K - R sq | R - K sq |

and White resigns.

(a) If White play R - B 2 and then attempt to avoid the loss of the Exchange, Black would win the Queen; thus:—

After Black's 12th move.
 Cousins.



d'André.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 13 R - B 2 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 14 R - Q 2 | B - R 5 |
| 15 Q - Q sq | Kt - K 6 |
| 16 Q - R 5 | P - KKt 3 |
| 17 Q - K 5 or R 6 | R - K sq or
Kt - B 4 |

(Field.)

194.

Herr Rosenthal gives the QKnight to Count Isouard, about 1874.

Muzio Gambit.

S. Rosenthal. Count Isouard.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 B x P ch | K x B |
| 9 P - Q 4 | Q - B 3 |
| 10 B x P | B - Kt 2 |
| 11 Q - R 5 ch | Q - Kt 3 |
| 12 B - Q 6 ch | K - K sq |
| 13 Q - K 5 ch | Q - K 3 |
| 14 Q x B | Q x B |
| 15 QR - K sq ch | Q - K 2 |
| 16 Q mates. | |

195.

Played in London about 1874.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.

White gives the QKnight.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 R - K sq | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 B - R 3 | B x P...(a) |
| 12 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 13 QR - Q sq | Kt - QR 4 |
| 14 Kt x B | Kt x Q |
| 15 R x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 16 B - K 7 ch | Q x B |
| 17 Kt - B 6 ch | K - K sq |
| 18 R - Q 8 mate. | |

(a) Mr. Zukertort notes that this is one of the rare cases where a move, correct in an even game, becomes unsound when receiving odds.

196.

Played at the Hague in 1874.

Scotch Game.

J. H. Blackburne. H. W. B. Gifford.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | B - B 4 |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | Kt - R 3 |
| 6 Q - R 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 7 P - KB 4 | Castles |
| 8 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 9 P - B 5 | P - Q 6 ch |
| 10 K - R sq | P x P |
| 11 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - K 4 |
| 12 Kt - Q 5 | Q - Q sq |
| 13 P - B 6 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 14 P x P | K x P |

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 15 Q x Kt ch | K x Q |
| 16 Kt x BP ch | K - R 4 |

After Black's 16th move.



White announced mate in five moves.

197. ✓

A game in a friendly match played at Clifton in 1875.

Scotch Game.

E. Thorold. J. I. Minchin.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Q - R 5 |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 6 B - Q 2 | Q x P ch |
| 7 B - K 2 | K - Q sq |
| 8 Castles | B x B |
| 9 Q x B | P - QR 3 |
| 10 B - B 3 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 11 Kt - Q 4 | KKt - K 2 |
| 12 R - K sq | Kt x Kt |
| 13 Q x Kt | Kt - B 4 |
| 14 Q - QKt 4 | Kt - Q 3 |
| 15 Kt - B 3 | R - K sq |
| 16 Q - R 4 ch | P - B 3 |
| 17 R x R ch | Kt x R |
| 18 R - K sq | Kt - Q 3 |
| 19 Kt - Q 5 | P - QB 3 |
| 20 Q - QKt 4 | |

and Black resigns.

198. ✓

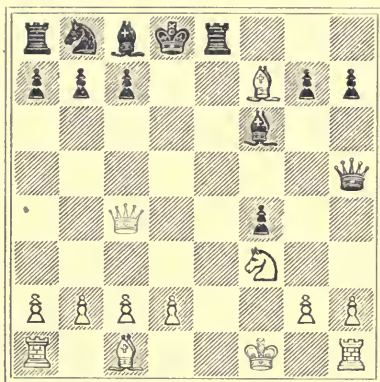
Played about 1875.

Bishop's Gambit.

F. Riemann. A. Anderssen.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - Q 4 |
| 5 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | B - QKt 5 |
| 7 P - K 5 | B x Kt |
| 8 P x Kt | B x P |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 10 Q - K 2 ch | K - Q sq |
| 11 Q - B 4 | R - K sq |
| 12 B x KBP | |

After White's 12th move.



Black mates in five moves.

199. ✓

Played at the West End Chess Club, about 1875.

Cunningham Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. Ehrlich.

White gives the QKt.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | B - K 2 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | B - R 5 ch |
| 5 P - Kt 3 | P x P |

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 6 Castles | P x P ch |
| 7 K - R sq | Kt - KR 3 |
| 8 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 B x P | Castles |
| 10 B x Kt | P x B |
| 11 Kt - K 5 | P - QB 3 |
| 12 Kt x KBP | R x Kt |
| 13 B x R ch | K - R sq |
| 14 B - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 15 Q - R 5 | Kt - R 3 |
| 16 Q x B | Q x Q |

White mates in seven moves.

200. ✓

Played in London, 1875.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

G. A. Macdonnell.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 Kt x KtP | P - KB 4 |
| 7 P x P | B x P |
| 8 P - Q 4 | Q - K 2 ch |
| 9 K - B 2 | B x Kt |
| 10 Q x B | Kt - KB 3 |
| 11 Q x BP | B - R 3 |
| 12 Q - B 5 | B x B |
| 13 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 14 R - K sq | Kt - Kt 5 ch |
| 15 K - B 3 | Q x R |
| 16 Q - B 8 ch | K - K 2 |
| 17 Q x R | Kt - R 7 mate. |

201. ✓

Played in one of Mr. Blackburne's Blindfold Matches at the City of London Chess Club in April, 1875.

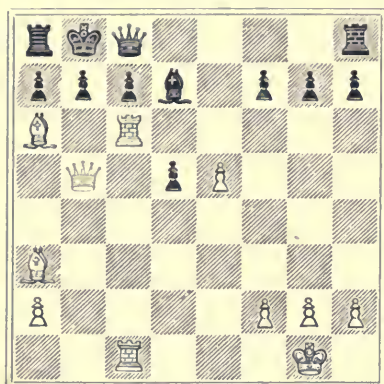
Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne. V. C. Peyer.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 B - R 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 10 R - K sq | P - Q 4 |
| 11 B - Kt 5 | Kt x QB P |
| 12 Kt x Kt | B x Kt |
| 13 Kt x P | B x Kt |
| 14 Q x B | B - K 3 |
| 15 QR - B sq | Q - Q 2 |
| 16 Q - QR 4 | K - Q sq |
| 17 R x Kt | K - B sq |
| 18 KR - QB sq | K - Kt sq |
| 19 B - R 6 | Q - B sq |
| 20 Q - Kt 5 | B - Q 2 |

After Black's 20th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

202.

Played at Manchester in 1875.

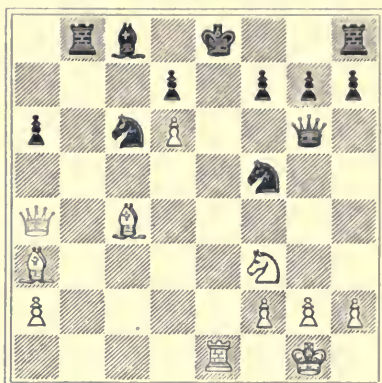
Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x P | KKt - K 2 |

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 11 B - R 3 | P - Kt 4 |
| 12 Kt x P | R - QKt sq |
| 13 Q - R 4 | P - QR 3 |
| 14 Kt - Q 6 ch | P x Kt |
| 15 P x P | Kt - B 4 |
| 16 QR - K sq ch | B x R |
| 17 R x B ch | K - B sq... (a) |

After White's 17th move.



- | | |
|---------------|-------|
| 18 Q x Kt | P x Q |
| 19 P - Q 7 ch | |

and mates next move.

(a) If 18 K - Q sq then 19 Kt - K5; Kt x Kt, 20 Q - R 5 ch; K moves, 21 Q x Kt ch and wins.

(The Ficht.)

203.

One of the latest games played by Mr. De Vere, a few weeks before his death, in 1875.

Evans Gambit.

C. De Vere.

B.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 B - KKt 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x P | P - Q 3 |
| 11 Kt - Q 5 | KKt - K 2 |

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 12 Kt - B 4 | Q x P |
| 13 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 14 KR - K sq | B x R |
| 15 R x B | Q - B 4 |
| 16 Kt - Q 4 | Kt x Kt |
| 17 B x Kt ch | K - Q 2 |
| 18 Q - R 4 ch | P - Kt 4 |
| 19 Q x Kt | Q x B |
| 20 Kt - Q 3 | B - Kt 2...(a) |
| 21 Kt - K 5 ch | |
- and wins.

(a) The game is lost whatever Black play. *E.g.* If 20 . . . Q - KR 4 then—
 21 B x QP P x B
 22 Q x KtP ch K - B 3
 23 R - QB ch and wins.

204.

A skirmish played in 1875.

Queen's Gambit.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------|
| J. Owen. | A. Burn. |
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 2 P - QB 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 4 P - Q 5 | P - KB 4 |
| 5 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 B x P | P x P |
| 7 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 8 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 9 Q x KP ch | Q - K 2 |
| 10 Q x R | Q - Kt 5 ch |
| 11 K - B sq | Q x B ch |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | B - Kkt 5 |
| 13 P - B 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 14 P x QKt...(a) | Castles |
| 15 B - R 6 | Q - Q 6 |
| 16 P x P ch | K x P |
| 17 R - K sq | B x B |
| 18 Q - K 5 | B x P |
| 19 Q - K 6 | B x Kt ch |
| 20 R x B | R - B sq ch |
| 21 K - K sq | Q mates. |

(a) In another game Mr. Owen here played—

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 14 B - KB 4 | Castles |
| 15 Q x RP | Kt - K 2 |
| 16 R - QB sq | Kt x QP |

- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| 17 Q x KtP | Q x Kt ch |
| 18 K x Q | Kt x B ch and wins. |

205.

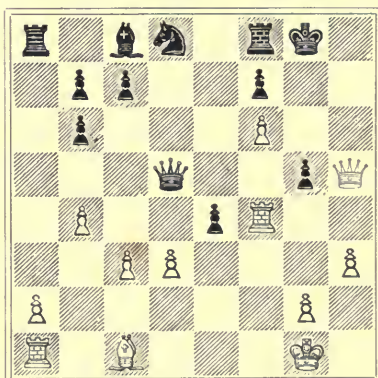
Played at Cheltenham in 1875.

King's Gambit declined.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| B. W. Fisher. | W. Coates. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | Castles |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 Kt - QR 4 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 8 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 9 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x B | RP x Kt |
| 11 P - B 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 12 P - KR 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 13 P x P | Kt x P |
| 14 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 15 P - B 6 | P - Kkt 4 |
| 16 Castles | P - K 5 |
| 17 Kt x KtP | P x Kt |
| 18 Q - R 5 | Kt - Q sq |
| 19 R - B 4 | |

After White's 19th move.

Coates.



Fisher.

White either forces the mate or wins the Queen.

206.

Played at Norwich in 1876.

Scotch Game.

— I. O. Howard Taylor.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - QB 4 |
| 5 Kt - B 5 | Q - B 3 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 Kt - Q 5 | Kt x QKt |
| 8 Q x Kt | P - Q 3 |
| 9 B - QKt 5 | B x Kt |
| 10 B x Kt ch | P x B |
| 11 Q x P ch | B - Q 2 |
| 12 Q x R ch | K - K 2 |
| 13 B - Kt 5 | B x P ch |
| 14 K - K 2 | B - Kt 4 ch |
| 15 K - Q sq | Q x B |
| 16 Q x R | Q - K 6 |

and Black forces mate.

207.

Played in 1876.

Giuoco Piano.

F. G. Rowe. W. G. Ward.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 6 Q - Kt 3 | Castles |
| 7 Kt - Kt 5 | B x P ch |
| 8 K - B sq | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt x BP | Kt x KP |
| 10 K - K 2 | Q - R 5 |
| 11 R - B sq | Kt - B 7 |
| 12 Kt x P ch | K - R sq |
| 13 P - Q 4 | B x P |
| 14 Kt - Q 2 | B x P |

See Diagram on next column.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 15 Q x B | Kt - Q 5 ch |
| 16 K - K sq | Kt - Q 6 ch |

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 17 K - Q sq | Q - K 8 ch |
| 18 R x Q | Kt mates. |

After Black's 14th move.

Ward.



Rowe.

208.

Played at Nottingham in 1876.

Muzio Gambit.

W. G. Ward. H. Browne.

White gives QKnight.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - Kt 4 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | B - R 3 |
| 8 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 9 Q - QKt 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 10 B x P | Q - R 5 |
| 11 B - Kt 3 | Q x P |
| 12 QR - K sq | Q x P ch |
| 13 B - B 2 | Q - Q 3 |
| 14 R x Kt | Q x R |
| 15 R - K sq | Q - B 3 |
| 16 Q - QB 3! | Q x B |
| 17 Q x R ch | B - B sq |
| 18 B - R 4 ch | Q - K 2 |
| 19 Q x B mate. | |

209. ✓

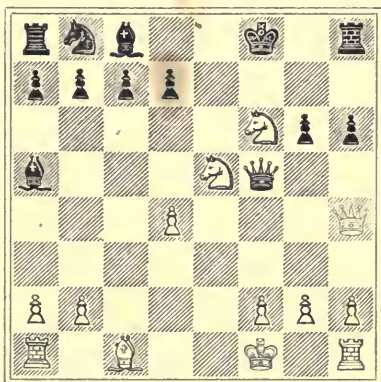
One of four games played blindfold at Ferrare in May, 1876, by Signor Maczuski.

Centre Gambit.

P. Maczuski. Mazzonali.

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P×P |
| 3 P-QB 3 | B-B 4 |
| 4 B-QB 4 | Q-B 3 |
| 5 Kt-KB 3 | P-KR 3 |
| 6 P×P | B-Kt 3 |
| 7 Kt-B 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 8 P-K 5 | Q-KKt 3 |
| 9 B-Q 3 | P-KB 4 |
| 10 P×P (<i>en p.</i>) | Q×P |
| 11 Kt-K 4 | Q-B 2 |
| 12 Kt-K 5 | Q-K 3 |
| 13 Q-R 5 ch | P-Kt 3 |
| 14 Q-R 4 | Kt-B 4 |
| 15 Kt-B 6 ch | K-B sq |
| 16 B×Kt | B-R 4 ch |
| 17 K-B sq | Q×B |

After Black's 17th move.



White announced mate in eleven moves.

210. ✓

Played before 1876.

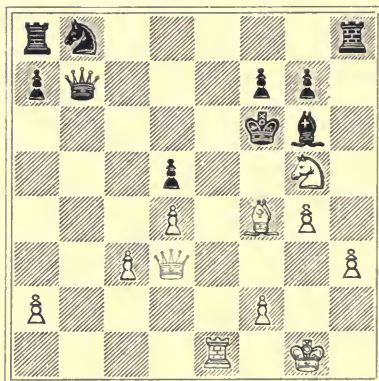
Petroff's Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie. Hammond.

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
|---------|-------|

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 3 Kt×P | P-Q 3 |
| 4 Kt-KB 3 | Kt×P |
| 5 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 6 B-Q 3 | B-Q 3 |
| 7 Castles | Castles |
| 8 P-B 4 | P-QB 3 |
| 9 P×P | P×P |
| 10 Kt-B 3 | Kt×Kt |
| 11 P×Kt | B-KKt 5 |
| 12 QR-Kt sq | Q-B 2 |
| 13 P-KR 3 | B-R 4 |
| 14 B×P ch | K×B |
| 15 Kt-Kt 5 ch | K-Kt 3 |
| 16 P-Kt 4 | B-B 5 |
| 17 R×P | Q×R |
| 18 B×B | R-R sq |
| 19 Q-Q 3 ch | K-B 3 |
| 20 R-K sq | B-Kt 3 |

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in two moves.

211. ✓

Captain Mackenzie gives QRook about 1876.

Evans Gambit.

G. H. Mackenzie. _____

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-QKt 4 | B×P |
| 5 P-B 3 | B-R 4 |

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 B - R 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 B - Kt 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 11 Kt x P | B - Q 2 |
| 12 Kt - Kt 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 13 Q x P | Kt x KBP |
| 14 Kt - B 5 | Kt - K 2 |
| 15 Kt x B | Kt - R 6 ch |
| 16 K - R sq | Kt x Q |
| 17 Kt - B 6 mate. | |

212. ✓

One of thirty-two games played simultaneously by Mr. Steinitz at Burton-on-Trent in April, 1877.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| W. Steinitz. | Chilton. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Castles |
| 8 Kt x P | Kt x KP |
| 9 Kt x KBP | R x Kt |
| 10 B x R ch | K x B |
| 11 P - Q 5 | Kt - Kt sq |
| 12 P - Q 6 | P - B 3 |
| 13 R - K sq | B x P |
| 14 R x Kt | B x R |
| 15 Q - R 5 ch | K - B sq |
| 16 B - Kt 5 | B - B 3 |
| 17 B x B | P x B |
| 18 Q - R 6 ch | K - B 2 |
| 19 Q x RP ch | K - B sq |
| 20 R - KKt 4 | |

and mates next move

213. ✓

Played at Manchester in 1877.

Evans Gambit.

- | | |
|-----------------|---------|
| A. Steinkuhler. | A. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Kt - R 4 |
| 10 B x P ch | K x B |
| 11 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - B sq |
| 12 Q - R 5 | Kt - R 3 |
| 13 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 14 Q - B 3 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 15 P - K 6 | P - QB 3 |
| 16 B - R 3 | Q - K sq |
| 17 P - K 7 | B - Q 2 |
| 18 Kt x QP | B - Kt 5 |

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in three moves.

214. ✓

Played at Norwich, about 1877.

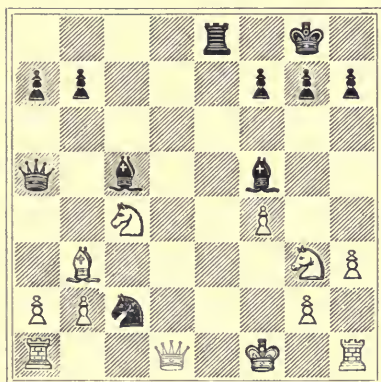
King's Bishop's Opening.

I. O. Howard Taylor.

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - KB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 P x QP | P - K 5 |
| 5 P - KR 3 | B - QB 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P (<i>en p.</i>) |
| 7 Q x P | Castles |
| 8 Kt - KB 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 9 P x P | Q - Kt 3 |

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 10 Kt-QB 3 | Kt x P |
| 11 Kt-QR 4 | Q-R 4 ch |
| 12 Kt-B 3 | Kt-QKt 5 |
| 13 Q-Q sq | B-B 4 |
| 14 B-Kt 3 | QR-Q sq |
| 15 B-Q 2 | KR-K sq ch |
| 16 QKt-K 2 | R x B |
| 17 Kt x R | Kt-K 5 |
| 18 K-B sq | Kt x QBP |
| 19 Kt-B 4 | Kt-Kt 6 ch |
| 20 Kt x Kt | |

After White's 20th move.



Black forces a win in four moves by—

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 21 Kt-K 2 | B-Q 6 ch |
| 22 Q x R | R x Kt |
| 23 Kt x Kt | Kt-K 6 ch |
| | Q-Q 7 |

215.

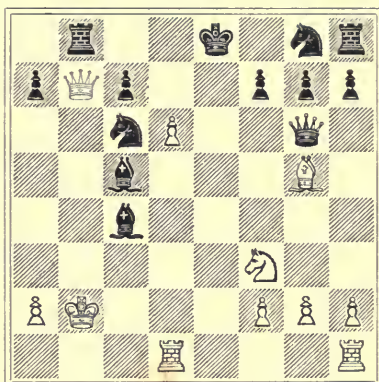
Mr. Thorold gives the QKnight to Miss Rudge, in 1877.

Centre Gambit.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| E. Thorold. | Miss Rudge. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | B-B 4 |
| 4 B-QB 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 5 P-B 3 | P x P |
| 6 Q-Kt 3 | Q-B 3 |
| 7 B-KKt 5 | Q-Kt 3 |
| 8 Castles (QR) | P x P ch |
| 9 K x P | Kt-QB 3 |

- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 10 P-K 5 | B-K 3 |
| 11 P x P | B x B |
| 12 Q x P | R-Kt sq |

After Black's 12th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

216.

One of ten blindfold games played by Mr. Blackburne at Bury St. Edmunds in 1877.

French Defence.

- | | |
|-------------------|---------|
| J. H. Blackburne. | Ford. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 3 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 3 Kt-QB 3 | B-Kt 5 |
| 4 P x P | P x P |
| 5 B-Q 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 6 Kt-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 7 Castles | P-KR 3 |
| 8 R-K sq ch | Kt-K 2 |
| 9 Kt-K 5 | Castles |
| 10 Q-B 3 | P-B 3 |
| 11 B x P | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 12 B-KKt 5 | B-K 2 |
| 13 B x QKt | P x B |
| 14 Kt x KtP | R-B 2 |
| 15 B x Kt | B x B |
| 16 Q-R 5 | R-Q 2 |
| 17 R-K 3 | R-Q 3 |
| 18 QR-K sq | B-Q 2 |
| 19 R-K 7 | B x R |

After Black's 19th move.

Ford.



Blackburne.

White announced mate in eight moves.

217.

Played about 1877.

Scotch Game.

W. Wayte. C. E. Ranken.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 Kt - B 5 | P - KKt 3 |
| 6 Kt - K 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | Castles |
| 8 Castles | R - K sq |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | B - Q 5 |
| 10 KKt - Q 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 11 Kt x Kt | P - Q 3 |
| 12 P - QB 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 13 P - KB 4 | Kt - K 2 |
| 14 P - B 5 | P x P |
| 15 B - KKt 5 | P x P |
| 16 B x P | Q - Q 2 |
| 17 B x P ch | K x B |
| 18 Q - R 5 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 19 Q x P ch | K - R sq |
| 20 Kt - B 6 | |

and Black resigns.

218.

Played about 1877.

Irregular Opening.

- | S. Boden. | H. E. Bird. |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P - QR 3 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - K 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - B 4 |
| 4 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - Q 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - QKt 4 | B - Q 5 |
| 8 Kt x B | P x Kt |
| 9 Kt - K 2 | P x P |
| 10 P x P | KKt x P |
| 11 B - Q 5 | Kt - B 6 |
| 12 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 13 Castles | Kt - K 2 |
| 14 R - K sq | P - B 3 |
| 15 B - Kt 3 | K - Q 2 |
| 16 B - Kt 5 | R - K sq |

After Black's 16th move.



- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| 17 Q x P ch | K x Q |
| 18 B - B 4 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 19 B - K 6 mate. | |

219. ✓

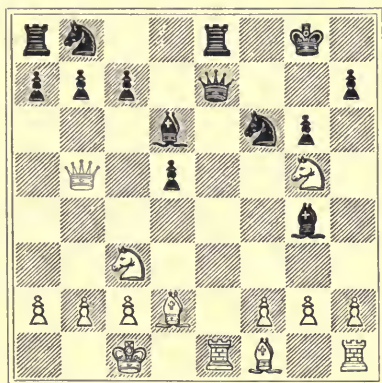
Played at Leipzig, 1877.

Philidor's Defence.

- | Dr. Göring. | E. Schallopp. |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 3 P-Q 4 | P-KB 4 |
| 4 QP x P | BP x P |
| 5 Kt-Kt 5 | P-Q 4 |
| 6 P-K 6 | B-B 4 |
| 7 Kt x KP | B-K 2 |
| 8 Q-R 5 ch | P-Kt 3 |
| 9 Q-K 5 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 10 Kt-Kt 5 | Castles |
| 11 Kt-QB 3 | B-Q 3 |
| 12 Q-K 2 | Q-K 2 |
| 13 B-Q 2 | R-K sq |
| 14 Castles | QB x P |
| 15 R-K sq | B-KKt 5 |
| 16 Q-Kt 5 | |

After White's 16th move.



Black announced mate in four moves.

220. ✓

Played in New York, October, 1877.

Bishop's Gambit.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| A. P. Barnes. | H. E. Bird. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B-B 4 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 4 K-B sq | P-Q 3 |
| 5 Q-B 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 6 P-KKt 3 | Q-B 3 |
| 7 Q x P | Kt-Q 5 |
| 8 B-Q 3 | P-KR 4 |
| 9 P-B 3 | Kt-K 3 |
| 10 Q x Q | Kt x Q |

- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| 11 K-Kt 2 | P-R 5 |
| 12 B-B 2 | P-R 6 ch |
| 13 Kt x P | R x Kt |
| 14 K x R | Kt-B 5 ch |
| 15 K-R 4 | Kt-Kt 7 ch |
| 16 K-Kt 5 | Kt-R 2 ch |
| 17 K-R 5 | P-Kt 3 mate. |

221. ✓

Played at Pursell's, about 1877.

King's Bishop's Opening.

J. H. Blackburne.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 B-B 4 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 3 Q-K 2 | P-Q 3 |
| 4 P-QB 3 | B-K 2 |
| 5 P-B 4 | P x P |
| 6 P-Q 4 | P-KKt 4 |
| 7 P-KR 4 | B-Kt 5 |
| 8 Kt-B 3 | Kt-R 4 |
| 9 B x P ch | K x B |
| 10 Kt x P ch | B x Kt |
| 11 Q x B | Kt-Kt 6 |
| 12 B x P | Kt x R |
| 13 B x B | Q-Kt sq |

After Black's 13th move.



Blackburne.

White gives mate in eleven moves.

222.

One of ten games played blindfold at the Old Change Chess Club on January 15, 1878.

Hampe Allgävier Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.	Webber.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - QB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - B 4	P x P
4 Kt - B 3	P - KKt 4
5 P - KR 4	P - Kt 5
6 Kt - Kt 5	P - R 3
7 Kt x BP	K x Kt
8 P - Q 4	P - Q 3
9 B x P	B - Kt 2
10 B - B 4 ch	K - K sq
11 B - K 3	Kt - B 3
12 Castles	Q - K 2
13 Q - Q 2	P - Kt 6
14 QR - K sq	B - Kt 5
15 Kt - Q 5	Kt x Kt
16 P x Kt	Kt - K 4
17 P x Kt	Q x RP
18 R - B 4	B x P
19 B - Q 4	R - KB sq
20 B - Kt 5 ch	K - K 2

and White mates in three moves.

223.

Played in a tournament at the St. George's Chess Club, about 1878.

Scotch Game.

J. I. Minchin.	W. Wayte.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 Kt x P	B - B 4
5 Kt - B 5	P - Q 4
6 Kt x P ch	K - B sq
7 Kt - R 5	Q - R 5
8 Kt - Kt 3	Kt - B 3
9 P x P	B - KKt 5
10 P - KB 3	R - K sq ch
11 B - K 2	Kt - Q 5
12 Kt - B 3	B x P

13 Q - Q 2 P - KR 3...(a)
After White's 13th move.



14 K - Q sq	B x B ch
15 QKt x B	Kt x Kt
16 Kt x Kt	Kt - K 5
17 Q - B 4	Kt - B 7 ch
18 K - Q 2	B - K 6 ch

and White resigns.

(a) Steinitz points out that 13 Kt - Kt 5 might have led to the following—
14 Q - Kt 5 B x KtP
15 Q x Q Kt - B 6 ch
16 K - Q sq Kt - B 7 mate.

224.

Played in Mexico, about 1878.

Philidor's Defence.

A. C. Vasquez. Vicario.

White gives Q Kt.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	P - Q 3
3 B - B 4	B - Kt 5
4 Castles	B x Kt
5 Q x B	Q - B 3
6 Q - QKt 3	P - QKt 3
7 P - Q 4	P x P
8 P - KB 4	Q - K 2
9 B - Q 2	P - QB 3
10 P - K 5	P - QKt 4
11 P x P	P x B
12 Q - QKt 4	Q - Q 2
13 QR - K sq ch	K - Q sq
14 Q - R 5 ch	K - B sq

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 15 R - K 8 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 16 Q - Kt 4 ch | K - R 3 |
| 17 Q x P ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 18 Q - Kt 4 ch | K - R 3 |
| 19 R - B 3 | Resigns. |

225.

Played at Rome about 1878.

Signor Tonetti gives the Q Rook to Signor Cassio.

Allgaier Gambit.

- | Tonetti. | Cassio. |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 Kt x KBP | K x Kt |
| 7 Q x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 8 Q x P | P - KR 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | R - K sq |
| 10 B - K 2 | Q - K 2 |
| 11 P - Q 4 | K - Kt sq |
| 12 Kt - B 3 | Kt - R 2 |
| 13 Kt - Q 5 | Q - Q sq |
| 14 Q - Kt 3 | K - R sq |
| 15 B - Q 3 | R - Kt sq |
| 16 P - K 6 | P x P |
| 17 Q - Kt 6 | Kt - B sq |

After Black's 17th move.



- | | |
|-------------|--------|
| 18 Kt - B 4 | Kt x Q |
|-------------|--------|
- White mates in three moves.

226.

Played at St. Petersburg in April, 1878.

Scotch Game.

- | S. Alapin. | M. Ascharin. |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 5 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 6 P - B 3 | Kt - K 4 |
| 7 P x P | Kt x B |
| 8 Q - R 4 ch | B - Q 2 |
| 9 Q x Kt | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 B - Kt 5 | Kt - K 2 |
| 11 Kt - B 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 12 P - Q 5 | Castles |
| 13 P - K 5 | B - B 2 |
| 14 Q - KR 4 | R - K sq |
| 15 Kt - K 4 | B - B 4 |
| 16 Kt - B 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 17 Kt - Q 4 | QP x P |
| 18 Kt x B | Kt x Kt |
| 19 Q x P | P x Kt |
| 20 Q - R 8 ch | K - K 2 |
- and White wins easily.

227.

Played at Philadelphia in 1878.

Centre Gambit.

G. Reichhelm. Whitner.

White gives the Q Rook.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - KB 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B x Kt |
| 9 Q x B | Q - K 2 |
| 10 P - K 6 | P - KB 3 |
| 11 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 12 B x P ch | P x B |
| 13 Q x R | Q - Kt 2 |
| 14 Q - R 3 | P - B 4 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 15 Kt - R 3 | Castles |
| 16 Q - QKt 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 17 Kt - B 4 | Q - Q 4 |
| 18 R - K sq | B - K 2 |
| 19 P - QR 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 20 P - R 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 21 P - R 6 | Kt - Kt sq |

After Black's 21st move.



Black appears to be protected at every point, yet White now forces the game.

228.

Played at Philadelphia in 1878.

Philidor's Defence.

J. Elson. J. G. Whiteman.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Q x P | B - Q 2 |
| 5 B - K 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 Q - Q 2 | B - K 2 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 Castles | Castles |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | Kt x P |
| 11 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 12 B x KRP | P x B |
| 13 Q x P | P - K 5 |
| 14 Kt x P | Kt - R 2 |
| 15 Kt - Kt 3 | P - KB 4 |

- | | |
|----------------------|----------|
| 16 Kt - R 5 | B - B 3 |
| 17 QR - Q sq | Q - K sq |
| 18 B - B 4 ch | K - R sq |
| 19 KR - K sq | Q - B sq |
| 20 R - K 7 and wins. | |

229.

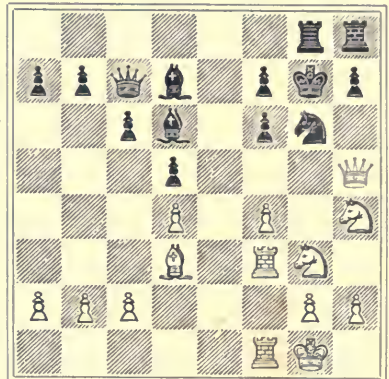
Played in the Paris Tournament, 1878.

French Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie. J. Mason.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 P x P | P x P |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | Castles |
| 7 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 B - KKt 5 | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 B x Kt | P x B |
| 10 Kt - KR 4 | K - Kt 2 |
| 11 Q - R 5 | R - R sq |
| 12 P - KB 4 | P - QB 3 |
| 13 R - B 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 14 QR - KB sq | Q - B 2 |
| 15 Kt - K 2 | B - Q 2 |
| 16 Kt - Kt 3 | QR - KKt sq |

After Black's 16th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

230.

Mr. Steinitz gives QKnight to an amateur, about 1878.

Double Gambit.

W. Steinitz.	M.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 B - B 4	B - B 4
3 P - QKt 4	B x P
4 P - KB 4	P - Q 3
5 Kt - KB 3	Kt - KB 3
6 P x P	Kt - Kt 5
7 Castles	B - B 4 ch
8 K - R sq	Kt - B 7 ch
9 R x Kt	B x R
10 Q - KB sq	B - Kt 3
11 B x P ch	K - K 2
12 P - Q 4	P - KR 3
13 Kt - R 4	K - Q 2
14 P - K 6 ch	K - B 3
15 R - Kt sq and wins.	

231.

One of fourteen simultaneous games played at Montreal by Captain Mackenzie on 14th January, 1879.

French Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie.	Prof. Hicks.
1 P - K 4	P - K 3
2 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
3 Kt - QB 3	B - Kt 5
4 B - Q 3	Kt - K 2
5 Kt - B 3	Castles
6 P - K 5	Kt - Kt 3
7 Castles	B x Kt
8 P x B	P - QKt 3
9 B - KKt 5	Q - K sq
10 P - KR 4	Kt - R sq
11 B - B 6	P - KKt 3
12 Kt - Kt 5	Kt - Q 2
13 Q - R 5	Kt x B
14 P x Kt	

and Black resigns.

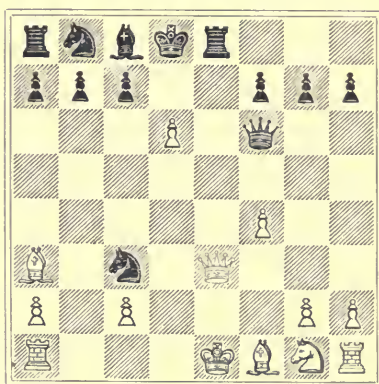
232.

Played at Leamington in 1879.

King's Gambit declined.

Signor Aspa.	J. Coker.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P - Q 4
3 P x QP	P - K 5
4 Kt - QB 3	Kt - KB 3
5 P - Q 3	B - QKt 5
6 P x P	B x Kt ch
7 P x B	Kt x P
8 B - R 3	Kt x P
9 Q - Q 4	Q - B 3
10 Q - K 3 ch	K - Q sq
11 P - Q 6	R - K sq

After Black's 11th move.



12 P x P ch	K - Q 2
13 P x Kt (aKt) ch	R x Kt
14 R - Q sq ch	Kt x R
15 B - Kt 5 ch	K - B 2
16 Q x R	Q - B 6 ch
17 K - B sq	Kt - K 6 ch
18 K - B 2	Kt - Q 8 ch

and the game is drawn by perpetual check.

233.

Played at Brighton about 1879.

Allguier Gambit.

"Mephisto."	Amateur.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P x P

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | K x Kt |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 10 B - K 5 | Kt x P |
| 11 B - Q 3 | Kt x Kt |
| 12 Castles ch | K - Kt sq |
| 13 Q - K sq | Kt - K 5 |
| 14 Q x Kt | P x Q |
| 15 B - B 4 ch | K - R 2 |
| 16 R - B 7 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 17 R - Kt 7 ch | K - R 4 |
| 18 B - B 7 ch | K x P |
| 19 K - R 2 | |

and mates in two more moves.

234.

Played at the meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Boston, in 1879.

French Defence.

J. de Soyres. A. B. Skipworth.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 B - KKt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 5 B x Kt | B x B |
| 6 Kt - KB 3 | Castles |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 8 P - K 5 | B - K 2 |
| 9 P - KR 4 | P - B 5 |
| 10 B x P ch | K x B |
| 11 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - R 3 |
| 12 Q - Q 2 | B x Kt |
| 13 P x B ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 14 Kt - K 2 | Q x P |
| 15 Kt - B 4 ch | K - B 4 |
| 16 R - R 5 | Q x R |
| 17 Kt x Q | P - KKt 4 |
| 18 P - QB 3 | K - Kt 3 |
| 19 Q - B 2 ch | K x Kt |

and White mates in three moves.

235.

Played about 1879.

Danish Gambit.

G. Schnitzler. Alexandre.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - QB 3 | P x P |
| 4 B - QB 4 | P x P |
| 5 B x P | Q - Kt 4 |
| 6 Kt - KB 3 | Q x P |
| 7 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 8 R - KKt sq | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Q - R 6 |
| 10 R - Kt 3 | Q - R 3 |
| 11 Q - Kt 3 | B x Kt ch |
| 12 Q x B | Kt - KB 3 |

After Black's 12th move.



13 R - Kt 6 P x R
and White mates in two moves.

236.

Played at the Meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Boston in 1879.

Four Knight's Game.

W. Wayte. C. E. Ranken.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 Kt - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 4 B - Kt 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 5 Kt x P | Kt x KP |
| 6 B - B 4 | Q - B 3 |
| 7 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 8 Kt x Kt | Q x Kt |
| 9 Castles | Q - KB 4 |
| 10 P - QB 3 | Q x B |
| 11 P x Kt | Q - Q 4 |
| 12 P - Q 3 | Q x QP |
| 13 B - Kt 5 ch | B - K 2 |
| 14 Q - B 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 15 P - Q 4 | Q - K 3 |
| 16 KR - K sq | P - Q 3 |
| 17 Kt x P | Q x Kt |
| 18 B x B ch | Q x B |
| 19 R x Q | K x R |
| 20 R - K sq ch | K - Q 3 |
- and White gives mate in four moves.

237.

Played at Liverpool about 1879.

Fianchetto Defence.

Schull. J. Owen.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QKt 3 |
| 2 P - KKt 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 3 B - Kt 2 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 Kt - QB 3 | P - K 4 |
| 6 KKt - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 7 P - QR 3 | Castles |
| 8 Castles | P - B 5 |
| 9 P x P | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 10 P - KR 3 | Kt x BP |
| 11 R x Kt | B x R ch |
| 12 K x B | Q - R 5 ch |
| 13 K - Kt sq | P x P |
| 14 Kt - Q 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 15 Kt - B 5 | R x Kt |
| 16 P x R | Kt - Q 5 |
| 17 B x B | Q - Kt 6 ch |
| 18 B - Kt 2 | P - B 6 |
| 19 Q - B sq | P x B |
| 20 Q x P | Kt - B 6 ch |
- and Black mates in two moves.

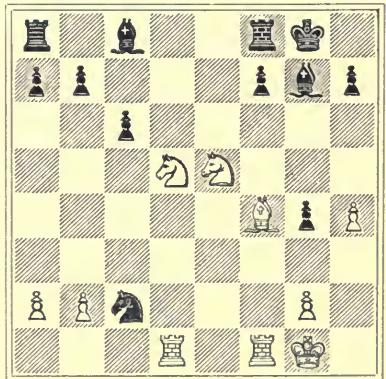
238.

Played in Germany, about 1879.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| O. Cordel. | Block. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 7 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 P x P | Castles |
| 9 B x P | Kt x QP |
| 10 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 11 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 12 Kt - QB 3 | Q x P ch |
| 13 Q x Q | Kt x Q |
| 14 QR - Q sq | Kt x P |
| 15 Kt - Q 5 | P - QB 3 |

After Black's 15th move.



White mates in six moves.

239.

Played at Manchester in 1880.

Ruy Lopez.

Baddeley. J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | B - B 4 |
| 5 Castles | P - Q 3 |

6 B × Kt ch	P × B
7 P - KR 3	P - Kt 4
8 B × P	R - KKt sq
9 K - R sq	P - KR 3
10 B - R 4	B × RP
11 P × B	Q - Q 2
12 Kt - Kt sq	R × Kt ch
13 K × R	Q × P
14 Kt - Q 2	Kt - Kt 5
15 Kt - B 3	K - Q 2
16 P - Q 4	R - KKt sq
17 B - Kt 3	Kt - K 6

and White resigns.

240.

Played at the City of Dublin Chess Club, about 1880.

Ruy Lopez.

Soffe. B. W. Fisher.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	P - KKt 3
4 P - Q 4	P × P
5 Kt × P	B - Kt 2
6 P - QB 3	KKt - K 2
7 Castles	Castles
8 P - KB 4	P - Q 4
9 P - B 5	B × Kt ch
10 P × B	P × KP
11 P - B 6	Kt - B 4
12 P - Q 5	QKt - Q 5
13 B - QB 4	Q × BP
14 P - KKt 4	Kt - B 6 ch
15 R × Kt	P × R
16 P × Kt	B × P
17 Kt - B 3	P - B 7 ch
18 K - R sq	Q × Kt
19 Q - K 2	Q × B

and Black mates in two moves.

241.

Played at Simpson's in April, 1880.

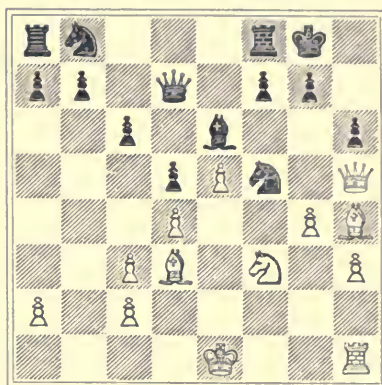
Vienna Opening.

L. Hoffer. _____
White gives QR.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
-----------	---------

2 Kt - QB 3	B - B 4
3 P - B 4	P × P
4 P - Q 4	B - Kt 5
5 B × P	B × Kt ch
6 P × B	P - Q 4
7 P - K 5	B - K 3
8 B - Q 3	Kt - K 2
9 B - KKt 5	P - KR 3
10 B - R 4	Castles
11 Q - R 5	P - QB 3
12 Kt - B 3	Q - Q 2
13 P - KR 3	Kt - B 4
14 P - Kt 4...(a)	P - KKt 3

After White's 14th move.



15 P × Kt	P × Q
16 R - Kt sq ch	K - R sq
17 B - B 6 ch	K - R 2
18 P × B mate	

(a) A pretty little trap, into which Black falls headlong.

242.

Consultation game played at the Cologne Chess Club, 14th July, 1880.

Scotch Game.

E. Hammacher Baron A. von Oppenheim & J. H. Zukertort.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B - B 4

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 5 B - K 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 B - QB 4 | Kt - K 4 |
| 8 B - K 2 | Q - KKt 3 |
| 9 Castles | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P x P | B - R 6 |
| 11 B - B 3 | Castles (QR) |
| 12 Kt - B 6 | P x Kt |
| 13 B x B | Kt x P |
| 14 Q - K 2 | Kt x B ch |
| 15 Q x Kt | Kt - B 5 |
| 16 Kt - R 3 | R - Q 6 |
| 17 B - K 3 | Kt - K 7 ch |
| 18 K - R sq | B - Kt 5 |

and White resigned.

243.

Played in America, about 1880.

Boden's Attack.

P. Richardson.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt x P |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | Kt x BP |
| 5 K x Kt | B - B 4 ch |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 R - K sq ch | K - B sq |
| 8 Kt - K 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Q - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 Q - R 3 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 11 B x P | Q x B |
| 12 Kt - B 6 ch | P x Kt |
- and White mates in three moves.

244.

Played at the Melbourne Chess Club, about 1880.

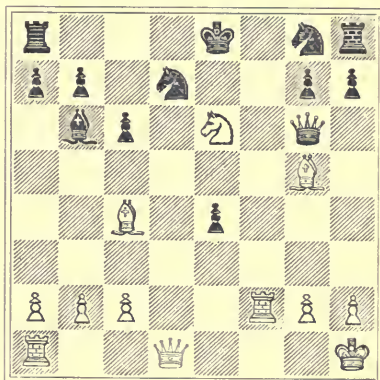
Philidor's Defence.

Goldsmith. Esling.

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 P x KP | BP x P |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 P - K 6 | B - QB 4 |
| 7 Kt - QB 3 | Q - B 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 8 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 9 Castles | B x KP |
| 10 B - QB 4 | P - K 6 |
| 11 QKt - K 4 | P x Kt |
| 12 Kt x B | P x P ch |
| 13 K - R sq | B - Kt 3 |
| 14 B - KKt 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 15 R x P | Kt - Q 2 |

After Black's 15th move.



White gives mate in five moves.

245.

Played in Germany, about 1880.

Evans Gambit.

Max Bier.

M.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Castles |
| 8 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 9 P x Kt | Kt x P |
| 10 Q - Q 5 | B x P |
| 11 Kt x B | Kt x Kt |
| 12 Q - B 3 | Kt - R 5 |
| 13 Q - KKt 3 | K - R sq |
| 14 B - KKt 5 | Q - K sq |
| 15 KR - K sq | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 16 B - B 6 | R - Kt sq |
| 17 B - Q 3 | P x B |

18 P × P R × Q
 19 R × Q ch R - Kt sq
 20 QR - K sq
 and mates in two more moves.

246.

Played in Staffordshire about 1880.

Bishop's Opening.

Askew.

Tay.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 B - B 4	Kt - KB 3
3 Kt - QB 3	B - B 4
4 Kt - K 2	Kt - Kt 5
5 P - Q 4	P × P
6 Kt × P	Q - B 3
7 Q × Kt	B × Kt
8 Kt - Q 5	Q × P ch
9 K - Q sq	B - Kt 3
10 P - B 3	P - KKt 3
11 R - KB sq	Q - QB 4
12 Kt × P ch	Q × Kt
13 B × P ch	K - K 2
14 B - Kt 5 ch	K - Q 3
15 P - K 5 ch	K - B 3
16 Q - R 4 ch	K - B 4
17 B - K 3 mate.	

247.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club in 1880.

King's Knight's Opening.

Edwyn Anthony. W. Steinitz.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	P - KB 4
4 P - Q 3	Kt - B 3
5 Kt - B 3	B - Kt 5
6 Castles	P - Q 3
7 Kt - Kt 5	Q - K 2
8 Kt - Q 5	Kt × Kt
9 B × Kt	P - B 5
10 Q - R 5 ch	P - Kt 3
11 Q - R 6	Q - B sq
12 B - B 7 ch	K - K 2

13 Q - R 4 P - KR 3
 After Black's 13th move.



14 Kt - R 7 ch	P - Kt 4
15 Kt × Q	P × Q
16 Kt - Kt 6 ch	K × B
17 Kt × R ch	K - Kt 2
18 P - KKt 3	B - R 6
19 P × BP	K × Kt

and White resigns.

248.

Played at Toronto, January, 1881.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. Phillips.

White gives QKt.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4	B × P
5 P - B 3	B - R 4
6 Castles	P - Q 3
7 P - Q 4	P × P
8 Q - Kt 3	Q - B 3
9 P - K 5	P × P
10 B - KKt 5	Q - Kt 3
11 KR - K sq	B - Kt 3
12 Kt × KP	Kt × Kt
13 R × Kt ch	K - B sq
14 P × P....(a)	B × P
15 R - Q sq	P - QB 4
16 R × B	B - K 3

17 Q x P R - B sq
 18 Q x R
 and Black resigns.

(a) Threatening to win the Queen by—
 Q - R 3 ch Q covers
 R - Q 5

249.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club, February, 1881.

Mr. Minchin gives Pawn and move.

J. I. Minchin.

1 P - K 4	P - Q 3
2 P - Q 4	Kt - KB 3
3 B - Q 3	P - K 4
4 P x P	P x P
5 Kt - K 2	B - QB 4
6 B - KKt 5	B x P ch
7 K x B	Kt - Kt 5 ch
8 K - K sq	Q x B
9 Q - Q 2	Kt - K 6
10 P - KKt 3	Castles
11 KKt - QB 3	B - Kt 5
12 Kt - Q 5	

and Black mates in two moves.

250.

Played in Philadelphia, about 1881.

Petroff's Defence.

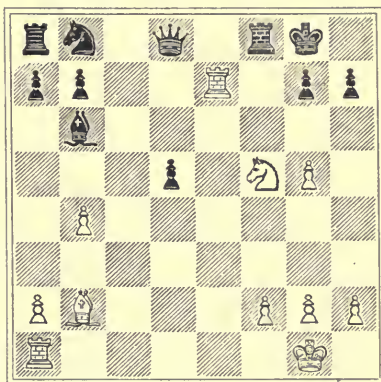
B. M. Neill. N.

White gives QKt.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - KB 3
3 P - Q 4	Kt x P
4 B - Q 3	P - Q 4
5 Castles	P x P
6 P - B 4	P - QB 3
7 P x P	P x P
8 Kt x P	B - QB 4
9 B - Kt 5 ch	B - Q 2
10 Kt - B 5	Castles
11 B x B	Q x B
12 Q - R 5	Q - K 3
13 P - QKt 4	B - Kt 3

14 B - Kt 2	P - B 3
15 Q - Kt 4	Kt - Kt 4
16 KR - K sq	Q - Q 2
17 R - K 7	Q - Q sq
18 Q x Kt	P x Q

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in three moves.

251.

An off-hand game played at Simpson's on 10th February, 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

L. Hoffer. K.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P - Q 4
3 P x QP	P - K 5
4 B - Kt 5 ch	P - B 3
5 P x P	Kt x P
6 P - Q 4	P x P (<i>en pass.</i>)
7 Q x P	B - Q 2
8 Kt - QB 3	B - QKt 5
9 Kt - K 2	KKt - K 2
10 B - K 3	Q - B 2
11 Castles (QR)	R - Q sq
12 Kt - Kt 3	Castles
13 P - KR 3	B - Kt 5
14 P x B	R x Q
15 B x R	P - KKt 3
16 QKt - K 4	P - B 4
17 B - B 4 ch	K - Kt 2
18 Kt - Kt 5	Q - B sq
19 R x P ch	K - B 3

20 QKt - K 4 ch P x Kt

21 P - Kt 5 mate.

252.

Captain Mackenzie gives the
QRook about 1881.

Vienna Game.

G. H. Mackenzie.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P x P |
| 4 P - K 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 5 Q - K 2 | Kt - Kt sq |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 Kt - Q 5 | Q - Q sq |
| 8 P x P ch | B - K 3 |
| 9 Kt x P ch | K - Q 2 |
| 10 Kt - K 5 ch | K - B sq |
| 11 Kt x B | P x Kt |
| 12 Q - B 4 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 Q x Kt ch | P x Q |
| 14 B - R 6 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 15 Kt x P mate. | |

253.

Played in the United States in
1881.

King's Bishop's Opening.

Dr. Hunter. Galbreath.

Black gives QRook and move.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 3 | P - QKt 4 |
| 4 B - Kt 3 | P - QR 4 |
| 5 P - QR 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - B 4 | P x P |
| 8 B x P | P - Q 3 |
| 9 Castles | B - KKt 5 |
| 10 P - R 3 | P - R 4 |
| 11 P x B | P x P |
| 12 Kt - R 2 | P - Kt 6 |
| 13 Kt - Kt 4 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 14 B - K 3 | Kt x Kt |

After White's 14th move.



- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 15 Q x Kt | Kt - K 7 ch |
| 16 Q x Kt | R - R 8 ch |
| 17 K x R | Q - R 5 ch |
| 18 K - Kt sq | Q mates. |

254.

Played in the Handicap of the
Baltimore Chess Association in
1881.

King's Gambit declined.

A. G. Sellman.

White gives the QRook.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P x P | Kt x P |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 6 Q - K 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P x P (<i>en pass.</i>) | Castles |
| 8 P x P | B x BP |
| 9 Q x Kt | R - K sq |
| 10 Kt - K 5 | P - B 3 |
| 11 B - B 4 ch | K - B sq |
| 12 Q x RP | B - K 3 |
| 13 B - R 6! | K - K 2 |
| 14 B - QKt 5 | R - Kt sq |
| 15 B x P | P x Kt |
| 16 B - B 6 ch | K x B |
| 17 Castles ch | K - Kt 4 |

White announced mate in five moves.

255.

Played at Hull about 1881.

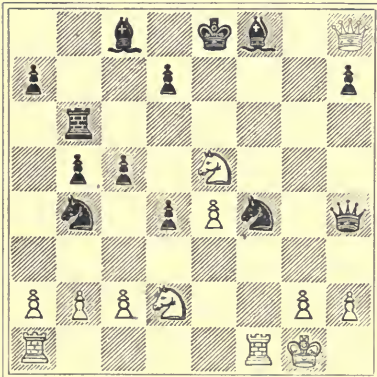
Centre Gambit.

J. Crake.

F. F. Ayre.

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - KB 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - QKt 4 |
| 5 B - Q 5 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 Kt - KB 3 | R - Kt sq |
| 7 P - B 5 | R - Kt 3 |
| 8 B - KB 4 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 9 B x P ch | K x B |
| 10 Kt - K 5 ch | K - K sq |
| 11 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 12 P x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 P - Kt 7 ch | Kt x Q |
| 14 P x R (queens) | Kt x B |
| 15 Castles | Q - R 5 |
| 16 Kt - Q 2 | |

After White's 16th move.



Black gives mate in three moves.

256.

Played at Cheltenham about 1881.

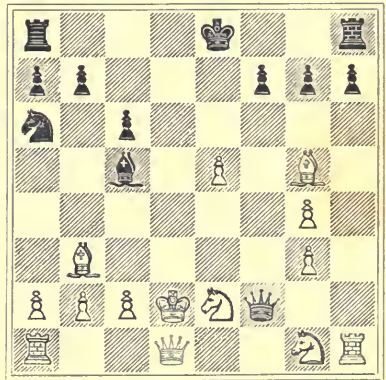
Vienna Game.

Dr. Philson.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P - Q 4 |

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 4 P - Q 3 | P x KP |
| 5 BP x P | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - K 6 |
| 7 B - QB 4 | Kt x KP |
| 8 B - Kt 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 9 QKt - K 2... (a) | Q - R 5 ch |
| 10 P - Kt 3 | Q - R 6! |
| 11 P x Kt | Q - Kt 7 |
| 12 B x KP | P - QB 3 |
| 13 B - KKt 5 | Kt - R 3 |
| 14 P - KR 3 | B - QB 4 |
| 15 P x B | Q - B 7 ch' |
| 16 K - Q 2 | B - K 6 ch |

After White's 16th move.



- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 17 B x B | Castles (QR) ch |
| 18 K - B 3 | Q x B ch |
| 19 K - B 4 | P - Kt 4 mate. |

(a) If KKt - K 2 then Q - R 5 ch winning the Queen or mating.

257.

Mr. Reichhelm gives the QKnight at Philadelphia about 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

G. Reichhelm.

Barbour.

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | QP x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - Q 3 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B x Kt |
| 6 BP x B | P - KB 4 |
| 7 B - K 2 | B - K 3 |

8 P-QB 4	P-QB 3
9 Castles	Kt-K 2
10 B-K 3	Castles
11 Q-Kt 3	P-QKt 4
12 P-Q 5	P x QP
13 P x KtP	Q-Q 2
14 B-QB 5	P-B 5
15 B-Q 6	P-B 6
16 P x P	P x P
17 B x P	P-Q 5
18 B-Q 5	R x R ch
19 R x R	B x B
20 Q x B ch	Kt x Q
21 R mates.	

258.

Played at the Berlin Tournament,
1881.

Salvio-Cochrane Gambit.

M. Tschigorin.	S. Winawer.
1 P-K 4	P-K 4
2 P-KB 4	P x P
3 Kt-KB 3	P-KKt 4
4 B-B 4	P-Kt 5
5 Kt-K 5	Q-R 5 ch
6 K-B sq	P-B 6
7 P-Q 4	Kt-KB 3
8 Kt-QB 3	P x P ch
9 K x P	Q-R 6 ch
10 K-Kt sq	P-Q 4
11 B x P	Kt x B
12 Kt x Kt	B-Q 3
13 Q-K sq...(a)	Kt-Q 2
14 Kt x Kt	B x Kt
15 P-K 5	Castles (QR)
16 P x B	QR-K sq
17 Q-R 5	

and Black resigns.

(a) This seemingly quiet move practically decides the game.

(*Chess Monthly.*)

259.

Played about 1881.

Hampe-Allgaier.

J. H. Zukertort.	P. Hirschfeld.
1 P-K 4	P-K 4

2 Kt-QB 3	Kt-QB 3
3 P-KB 4	P x P
4 Kt-B 3	P-KKt 4
5 P-KR 4	P-Kt 5
6 Kt-Kt 5	P-KR 3
7 Kt x BP	K x Kt
8 P-Q 4	P-Q 3
9 B x P	B-Kt 2
10 B-B 4 ch	K-Kt 3
11 B-K 3	KKt-K 2
12 Castles	R-KB sq
13 Q-Q 2	B-Q 2
14 R x R	Q x R
15 R-KB sq	Q-Q sq
16 Kt-Q 5	Kt x Kt
17 P x Kt	Kt-K 2
18 B-Q 3 ch	K-R 4
19 R-B 7	B-KB sq
20 B x P	Kt-Kt sq...(a)
21 B x B	Resigns.

(a) If B x B then mate follows in two moves.

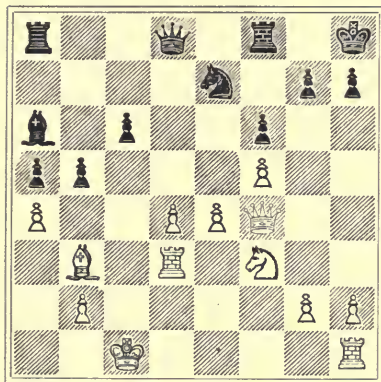
260.

Played in a tournament at St. Petersburg in 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

Prince Dadian of Mingrelia.	M. Poushkin.
1 P-K 4	P-K 4
2 P-KB 4	B-B 4
3 Kt-KB 3	P-Q 3
4 P-B 3	Kt-QB 3
5 P-Q 4	P x QP
6 P x P	B-Kt 5 ch
7 B-Q 2	B x B ch
8 Q x B	KKt-K 2
9 Kt-B 3	Castles
10 P-B 5	P-B 3
11 B-B 4 ch	K-R sq
12 Castles (QR)	P-Q 4
13 Kt x P	Kt x Kt
14 B x Kt	Kt-K 2
15 B-Kt 3	P-B 3
16 Q-B 4	P-QR 4
17 P-QR 4	P-QKt 4
18 R-Q 3	B-R 3

After Black's 18th move.
Poushkin.



Dadian.

- 19 Q - R 4 P x P
20 Kt - Kt 5 P x Kt
and White mates in two moves.

261.

Played about 1882.

Philidor's Defence.

Stephany.

A. Fritz.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 B - QB 4 | Kt x P |
| 6 B x P ch | K x B |
| 7 Q - R 5 ch | K - K 2 |
| 8 Castles | P - KKt 3 |
| 9 Q - R 4 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 10 B - KKt 5 | K - B 2 |
| 11 Kt - QB 3 | B - K 2 |
| 12 QR - K sq | Kt - Q 4 |
| 13 P - KB 4 | B - B 3 |
| 14 Kt x Kt | B x Kt ch |
| 15 K - R sq | Q - KB sq |
| 16 P - B 5 | QB x P |
| 17 R x B ch | P x R |
| 18 Q - R 5 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 19 Kt - K 7 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 20 B - R 6 ch | K - B 3 |
| 21 Q x P mate. | |

262.

Played at St. Petersburg about 1882.

Evans Gambit.

Prince Dadian.

Boulitchoff.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Kt - R 4 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 B x P ch | K x B |
| 12 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - K sq |
| 13 QKt - K 4 | Q x P |
| 14 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 15 Q - B 3 | Kt - R 3 |
| 16 B - R 3 | Kt - B 5 |

After Black's 16th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

263.

Played in Yorkshire about 1882.

Evans Gambit.

E. Thorold.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P x Kt | P x B |
| 11 R - K sq ch | K - B sq |
| 12 B - R 3 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 13 P x P | K x P |
| 14 P - Q 5 | Kt - R 4 |
| 15 B - K 7 | Q - Q 2 |
| 16 Q - Q 2 | Q - Kt 5 |
| 17 Q - B 3 ch | K - Kt sq |

After Black's 17th move.



White mates in three moves.

264.

A skirmish played in Vienna during the Tournament, 1882.

Vienna Opening.

R. Steel. J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | QP x P |
| 5 BP x P | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 6 Kt x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 P - B 3 | Q - Q 4 |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | B - K 3 |
| 9 Q x P | R - QKt sq |

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 10 Q x BP | B - K 2 |
| 11 Kt - Q 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 12 Kt - B 4 | R - B sq |
| 13 Q - Kt 7 | B - R 5 ch |
| 14 K - Q 2 | R - Q sq |
| 15 P - Q 4 | Q - K 5 |
| 16 Kt - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 17 Q - Kt 3 | QKt x KP |
- and White resigns.

265.

One of eight games played blindfold by Herr Rosenthal at Trouville in August, 1882.

French Defence.

S. Rosenthal. Morpurgo.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 4 P x P | Q x P |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | Kt - K 5 |
| 7 Castles | Kt x Kt |
| 8 P x Kt | B x P |
| 9 R - Kt sq | Q x RP |
| 10 R - Kt 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 11 B - R 3 | B - Q 2 |
| 12 Q - Kt sq | P - QKt 3 |
| 13 R - Q sq | Kt - B 3 |
| 14 B - K 4 | Castles |
| 15 B x Kt | B x B |
| 16 Kt - K 5 | B - Q 4 |
| 17 R x B | Q x R |
| 18 B - Kt 4 | B - R 7 |
| 19 Q x B | R x P |
| 20 R x R | Q x R |

and White wins the Queen in two more moves.

266.

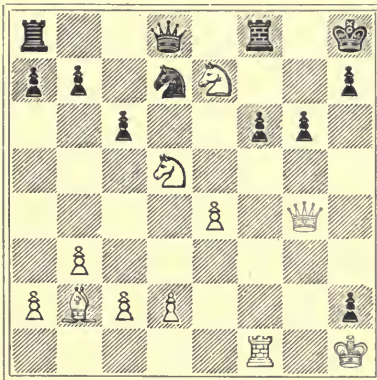
Played in 1882.

Cunningham Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| "Mephisto." | Amateur. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | B - K 2 |

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 4 B - B 4 | B - R 5 ch |
| 5 P - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 6 Castles | P x P |
| 7 K - R sq | P - Q 4 |
| 8 B x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 9 Kt - QB 3 | Kt x B |
| 10 Kt x Kt | B - R 6 |
| 11 Kt x B | B x R |
| 12 Q - Kt 4 | Castles |
| 13 KKt - B 5 | P - KKt 3 |
| 14 KKt - K 7 ch | K - R sq |
| 15 P - Kt 3 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 16 B - Kt 2 ch | P - B 3 |
| 17 R x B | P - B 3 |

After Black's 17th move.



- | | |
|------------------|----------|
| 18 Q x Kt | Q x Q |
| 19 R x P | P - KR 4 |
| 20 R - B 7 mate. | |

267. ✓

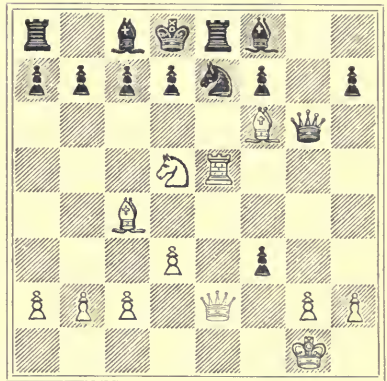
One of twenty simultaneous games played by Captain Mackenzie at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, about 1883.

Muzio Gambit.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| G. H. Mackenzie. | _____ |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 7 P - K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 P - Q 3 | B - R 3 |
| 9 B - Q 2 | Kt - K 2 |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | QKt - B 3 |
| 11 QR - K sq | Q - KB 4 |
| 12 Kt - Q 5 | K - Q sq |
| 13 B - B 3 | R - KKt sq |
| 14 R x Kt | Kt x R |
| 15 B - B 6 | R - K sq |
| 16 R - K sq | B - B sq |
| 17 R - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 18 Q - K 2 | P - B 6 |

After Black's 18th move.



- | | |
|-----------|-------|
| 19 R x Kt | P x Q |
|-----------|-------|
- and White gives mate in two moves.

268. ✓

Played in a tournament at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, in 1883.

Vienna Game.

G. H. Mackenzie. Carpenter.

White gives QR.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | B - B 4 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 5 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 6 P x P | P x P |
| 7 B x P ch | K - B sq |
| 8 B - Kt 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 R - KB sq | Kt - Q 5 |

10 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
11 Q × B	P × Kt
12 P - K 5	Q - K 2
13 P - Q 4	P - KR 4
14 Q - B 4	B - Kt 5
15 P × P	B × P ch
16 K - Q sq	R - K sq
17 B - K 3	P - QB 4
18 P × Kt	KtP × P
19 Q - R 6 ch	

and wins.

269.

Played at New York in 1883.

French Defence.

F. Perrin.

1 P - K 4	P - K 3
2 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
3 Kt - QB 3	Kt - KB 3
4 P - K 5	KKt - Q 2
5 Kt - B 3	P - KB 3
6 B - Q 3	P × P
7 Kt - KKt 5	P - K 5
8 Kt × P at K 6	Q - K 2
9 Kt × QP	Q - Q 3
10 B - KB 4	Q - B 3
11 B - QKt 5	

and wins the Queen.

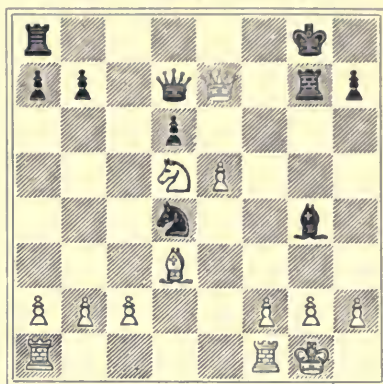
270.

The Rev. J. Owen gives Pawn and move at the Liverpool Chess Club in 1883.

R. K. Leather.	J. Owen.
1 P - K 4	P - Q 3
2 P - Q 4	P - B 4
3 Kt - KB 3	P × P
4 Kt × P	Kt - KB 3
5 B - Kt 5 ch	B - Q 2
6 Kt - K 6	Q - B sq
7 Kt - B 3	Kt - B 3
8 Kt × B	R × Kt
9 Castles	K - B 2
10 B - Kt 5	K - Kt sq
11 QB × Kt	R × B
12 Kt - Q 5	R - B 2
13 Q - R 5	B - Kt 5

14 Q - R 4	Kt - Q 5
15 B - Q 3	Q - Q 2
16 P - K 5	P - KKt 4
17 Q × P ch	R - Kt 2
18 Q × P	B - B 6

After White's 18th move.



19 B × P ch	K - R sq
-------------	----------

and White resigns.

271.

Played in the London Tournament, 1883.

Bishop's Gambit.

J. Mortimer.	H. E. Bird.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P × P
3 B - B 4	Q - R 5 ch
4 K - B sq	P - Q 3
5 Q - B 3	Kt - QB 3
6 P - KKt 3	Q - B 3
7 Q × P	Kt - Q 5
8 B - Kt 3	B - K 3
9 P - Q 3	P - KR 4
10 Kt - QB 3	P - R 5
11 Q × Q	Kt × Q
12 K - Kt 2	B × B
13 BP × B	Kt - B 7
14 R - Kt sq	Kt - K 8 ch
15 K - B sq	P × P
16 P × P	R × R
17 B - Kt 5	R × Kt ch
18 K × R	Kt - B 6 ch

and White resigns.

The three following games are taken from Dr. Tarrasch's "Dreihundert Schachpartieen".

272.

Played about 1883.

Sicilian Defence.

B. Richter.

S. Tarrasch.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 3 |
| 3 Kt - B 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 5 Kt x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 KKt - Kt 5 | B - Kt 5 |
| 7 P - QR 3 | B x Kt |
| 8 Kt x B | P - Q 4 |
| 9 P x P | P x P |
| 10 B - KKt 5 | Castles |
| 11 B x Kt | Q x B |
| 12 Q x P | R - K sq ch |
| 13 B - K 2 | B - Kt 5 |
| 14 P - B 3 | QR - Q sq |
| 15 Q - B 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 16 Castles (QR).. (a) | B - B 4 |
| 17 R - Q 2 | Q - R 3 |
| 18 K - Q sq | Kt - Kt 6 |
- and White resigns.

(a) If 16 P x B then Kt x P mate.

273.

Played at Halle, about 1883.

Irregular Opening.

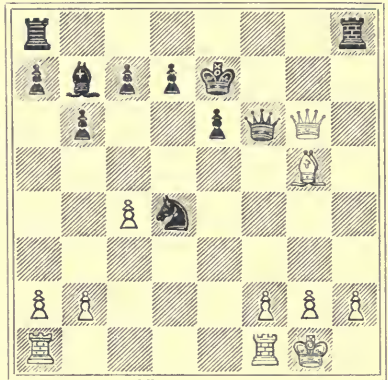
S. Tarrasch.

B. Richter.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - QB 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - K 3 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 P - K 3 | P - QKt 3 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 Castles | B - Q 3 |
| 7 Kt - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 P - K 4 | P x P |
| 9 Kt x P | B - K 2 |
| 10 Kt - K 5 | Kt x QP |
| 11 Kt x Kt ch | B x Kt |

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 12 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 13 B x P ch | P x B |
| 14 Q x P ch | K - K 2 |
| 15 Kt - Kt 4 | Q - KB sq ! |
| 16 Kt x B | Q x Kt |
| 17 B - Kt 5 | |

After White's 17th move.



Black gives mate in five moves.

274.

Played at Nuremberg before the commencement of the Congress in 1883.

Centre Gambit.

J. Schwarz.

S. Tarrasch.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 P - QB 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 4 P - KB 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 Q x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 B - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 7 P x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 P - K 5 | B - Q 2 |
| 9 B x Kt | B x B |
| 10 Kt - KB 3 | QR - Q sq |
| 11 Q - K 3 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 12 Q - Kt 5 | Q - Q 2 |
| 13 Castles | B - B 4 ch |
| 14 K - R sq | Kt - B 7 ch |
| 15 R x Kt | Q - Q 8 ch |
| 16 Kt - Kt sq | Q x Kt ch |
| 17 K x Q | R - Q 8 mate. |

275.

Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Scotch Game.

L. Paulsen. Max Bier.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 B - K 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 Q - Q 2 | Kt - Q sq |
| 8 P - KB 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 B - Q 3 | Kt - K 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 11 Kt x Kt | B x B |
| 12 B - Kt 5 ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 Kt x BP ch | K - B sq |
| 14 Q x B | R - QKt sq |
| 15 Q - B 5 ch | Q - K 2 |
| 16 Q x Q ch | |
- and Black resigns.

276.

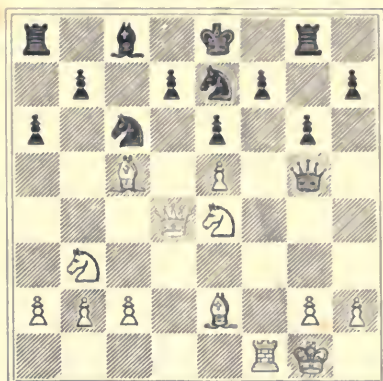
Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Sicilian Defence.

A. Fritz. H. Meyer.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Q - R 4 ch |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 6 B - K 2 | P - KKt 3 |
| 7 Castles | B - Kt 2 |
| 8 B - K 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 Kt - Kt 3 | Q - B 2 |
| 10 B - B 5 | B - K 4 |
| 11 P - B 4 | B x P |
| 12 R x B | Q x R |
| 13 Q - Q 4 | R - Kt sq |
| 14 R - KB sq | Q - Kt 4 |
| 15 P - K 5 | QKt - B 3 |
| 16 Kt - K 4 | Kt - B 4 |

After White's 16th move.



- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 17 Q - B 3 | QKt - Q 5 |
| 18 Q x Kt | Kt x Q |
| 19 Kt - Q 6 ch | |
- and mates in two more moves.

277.

Played at Nuremberg in the International Tournament, 1883.

French Defence.

A. Fritz. J. Mason.

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 B - KKt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 5 B x Kt | B x B |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - QKt 3 |
| 8 P - KR 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 9 P - K 5 | B - K 2 |
| 10 B x P ch | K x B |
| 11 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | B x Kt |
| 13 P x B | P - KB 4 |
| 14 P x P (<i>en p.</i>) | R - R sq |
| 15 Kt - B 4 ch | K - B 2 |
| 16 Q - Kt 4 | R x R ch |
| 17 K - Q 2 | P x P |
| 18 Q - Kt 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 19 Q - Kt 7 ch | K - K sq |
| 20 Q - Kt 8 ch | K - K 2 |

and White wins by force as follows:—

- | | |
|---------------------|----------|
| 21 Q × P ch | K moves |
| 22 R × R | B - B sq |
| 23 R - R 8 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 24 R - R 7 ch! | K × R |
| 25 Q - B 7 ch, etc. | |

278.



Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Ruy Lopez.

Max Weiss. E. Schalopp.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | P - QR 3 |
| 4 B - R 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - QKt 4 |
| 7 B - Kt 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P - Q 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 9 Kt - K 2 | Q - Q 2 |
| 10 Kt - Kt 3 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 11 P - B 3 | B × Kt |
| 12 P × B | Kt × B |
| 13 P × Kt | P - KR 4 |
| 14 B - K 3 | P - R 5 |
| 15 Kt - K 2 | Q - R 6 |
| 16 Kt - B sq | P - Kt 4 |
| 17 K - R sq | P - Kt 5 |
| 18 R - KKt sq | B × B |
| 19 P × B | P × P |
| 20 Q - B sq | Kt - Kt 5 |

and White resigns.

279.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1883.

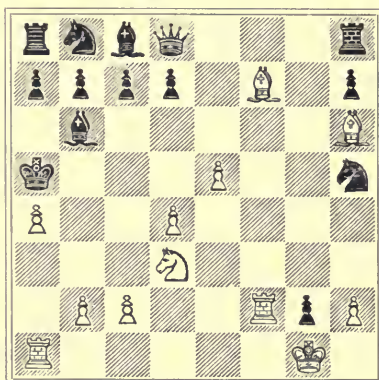
Muzio Gambit.

Prince Dadian. Col. Boutourlin.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P × P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | P × Kt |
| 6 Castles | B - B 4 ch |
| 7 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 8 QB × P | P × P |
| 9 B × P ch | K - B sq |
| 10 R - B 2 | Kt - KB 3 |

- | | |
|--------------------|----------|
| 11 Q - R 5 | Kt × Q |
| 12 B - R 6 ch | K - K 2 |
| 13 Kt - Q 5 ch | K - Q 3 |
| 14 P - K 5 ch | K - B 3 |
| 15 Kt - Kt 4 ch | K - Kt 4 |
| 16 P - R 4 ch | K - R 4 |
| 17 Kt - Q 3... (u) | B × P |

After White's 17th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 18 P - Kt 4 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 19 P - R 5 ch | K - R 3 |
| 20 P - Kt 5 ch | K × P |
| 21 P - B 4 ch | K - R 3 |
| 22 Kt mates. | |

(u) The mate is now forced whatever Black play.

280.

One of six games played blindfold by Herr Fritz at Frankfort about 1883.

Ruy Lopez.

A. Fritz. A.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | P - QR 3 |
| 4 B - R 4 | P - QKt 4 |
| 5 B - Kt 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 7 Kt × P | B × P ch |
| 8 R × B | Kt × Kt |
| 9 P - Q 4 | Kt - B 5 |
| 10 P - K 5 | Kt - K 5 |
| 11 R × P | K × R |

- 12 Q - B 3 ch , K - K sq
 13 Q x Kt R - QKt sq
 14 Kt - Q 2 B - Kt 2
 15 P - Q 5 Q - K 2
 16 Kt x Kt P x Kt
 17 Q x P K - Q sq
 18 B - B 4 R - QB sq
 19 P - K 6 P - Q 3
 20 R - KB sq R - KB sq
 21 B - Kt 5... (a)
 and wins.

(a) If 21...R x R ch, 22 Q x R; and if 21...R - B 3, 22 B x R, P x B, 23 Q - KR 4.

281.

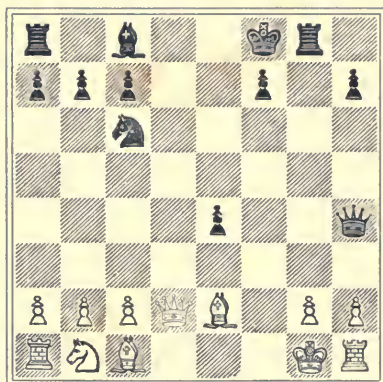
Played at New Orleans in 1883.

Scotch Game.

A. F. Wurm. A. E. Blackmar.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 Kt - B 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 Kt x P ch | K - B sq |
| 7 Kt - R 5 | Q - R 5 |
| 8 Kt - Kt 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 B - K 2 | B x P ch |
| 10 K x B | Kt x P ch |
| 11 K - Kt sq | R - KKt sq |
| 12 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 13 Q - Q 2 | R x P ch |

After White's 13th move.



- 14 K x R B - B 6 ch
 15 K - Kt sq P - K 6
 and White resigns.

282.

Played at New Orleans; 1883.

Macdonnell's Double Gambit.

W. Steinitz. Wibray.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 4 P - KB 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 5 Kt - KB 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | B - B 4 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 B x P ch | K x B |
| 9 Kt x P ch | K - B sq |
| 10 Q x B | Kt - KB 3 |
| 11 R - KB sq | B - Q 3 |
| 12 P - Q 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 13 B - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 14 R x Kt ch | P x R |

After Black's 14th move.



White mates in four moves.

283. ✓

Played at Bradford in 1884.

Two Knights Defence.

Knapton. I. Gunsberg.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 5 P x P | Kt - QR 4 |
| 6 B - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 7 P x P | P x P |
| 8 B - K 2 | P - KR 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | P - K 5 |
| 10 Kt - K 5 | Q - Q 5 |
| 11 Kt - Kt 4 | Kt x Kt |
| 12 B x Kt | P - K 6 |
| 13 B - B 3 | P x BP ch |
| 14 K - B sq | B - R 3 ch |
| 15 P - Q 3 | Castles |
| 16 Q - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 17 Kt - Q 2 | KR - K sq |
| 18 B - K 4 | Kt - B 5 |
| 19 Kt - Kt 3 | Q x B |
| 20 P x Q | |

and Black mates in two moves.

284.

Played at the Boston Chess Club,
U.S.A., 27th February, 1884.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. W. Payne.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x P | KKt - K 2 |
| 11 B - R 3 | Castles |
| 12 QR - Q sq | P - Kt 4 |
| 13 B - Q 3 | Q - K 3 |
| 14 B x P ch | K - R sq |
| 15 Kt - Q 5 | P - Kt 5 |
| 16 B - B sq | Kt x Kt |
| 17 R x Kt | Kt - K 2 |
| 18 Kt - Kt 5 | Q x R |
| 19 Q - KR 3 | |

and wins.

285.

Played at Simpson's Divan in
1884.

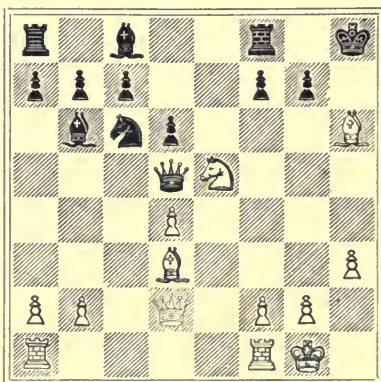
Giucoco Piano.

J. Mason. Sloper.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - B 3 | Castles |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 9 P - KR 3 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 B - K 3 | K - R sq |
| 11 Q - Q 2 | Q - K 2 |
| 12 B x RP | Kt x KP |
| 13 Kt x Kt | Q x Kt |
| 14 B - Q 3 | Q - Q 4 |
| 15 Kt - K 5 | Kt x Kt |

After White's 15th move.

Sloper.



Mason.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 16 B x P ch | K - Kt sq |
| 17 Q - R 6 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 18 B x Kt | P x B |
| 19 Q - R 8 ch | K - B 2 |
| 20 Q x R ch | K - K 3 |
| 21 KR - K sq ch | |

and Black resigns.

286.

Played at Venice about 1884.

Ruy Lopez.

L. Crosara.

C. Salvioi.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | P - K Kt 3 |
| 4 Castles | B - Kt 2 |
| 5 P - B 3 | QKt - K 2 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - QB 3 |
| 7 B - R 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 10 Kt - R 4 | P - QKt 4 |
| 11 B - B 2 | P - Kt 5 |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | P - Q 3 |
| 13 Kt - Kt 3 | P - B 4 |
| 14 P - Q 5 | P - QR 4 |
| 15 P - B 4 | P - B 5 |
| 16 P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 17 P x P | Kt x QP |
| 18 Q x Kt | Q x Kt |
| 19 P - KR 3 | Q x Kt |
| 20 P x Kt | B - Kt 2 |

and Black wins.

287.

Played at Riga, May, 1884.

Evans Gambit.

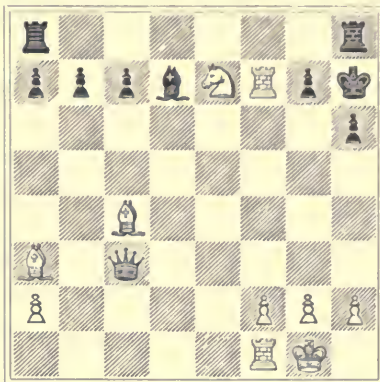
Globus.

Gross.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 8 P x P | P - KR 3 |
| 9 Q - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | B x Kt |
| 11 Q x B | B - Q 2 |
| 12 P - K 5 | P x P |
| 13 B - R 3 | P x P |
| 14 Kt x P | Q - B 3 |
| 15 QR - K sq ch | KKt - K 2 |

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 16 Kt x Kt | Q x Q |
| 17 R x Kt ch | K - B sq |
| 18 R x P ch | K - Kt sq |
| 19 Kt - K 7 ch | K - R 2 |

After Black's 19th move.



20 B - Kt 2! B - K sq
and White mates in two moves.

288.

Played at Prague, July, 1884.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Bauer.

M. Porges.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | Kt x P |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B - K 2 |
| 6 Q - K 2 | Kt - Q 3 |
| 7 B x Kt | KtP x B |
| 8 P x P | Kt - Kt 2 |
| 9 Kt - Q 4 | Castles |
| 10 R - Q sq | Q - K sq |
| 11 R - K sq | Kt - B 4 |
| 12 Kt - B 5 | Kt - K 3 |
| 13 Q - Kt 4 | P - KB 3 |
| 14 B - R 6 | R - B 2 |
| 15 B x P | Kt x B |
| 16 P x P | P - Q 4 |
| 17 Kt - R 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 18 P x Kt ch | R x P |
| 19 Q - B 4 ch | |

and wins.

289.

Played in Canada about 1884.

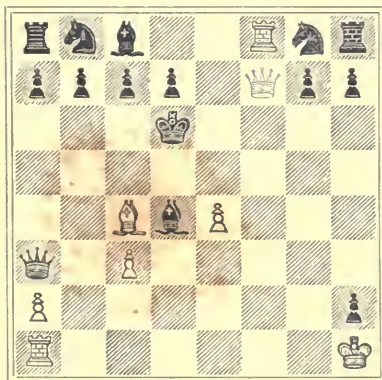
Double Gambit.

R. Birdsall. Farr.

White gives QKt.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 4 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - K 2 |
| 6 Kt - B 3 | B - R 5 ch |
| 7 P - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 8 Castles | P x P ch |
| 9 K - R sq | B - B 3 |
| 10 Kt - K 5 | B x Kt |
| 11 Q - R 5 | Q - K 2 |
| 12 R x P | Q - B 4 |
| 13 R - B 8 ch | K - K 2 |
| 14 Q - B 7 ch | K - Q 3 |
| 15 P - Q 4 | B x P |
| 16 B - R 3 | Q x B |

After Black's 16th move.



White mates in five moves.

290.

Played at the Prague Chess Club about 1884.

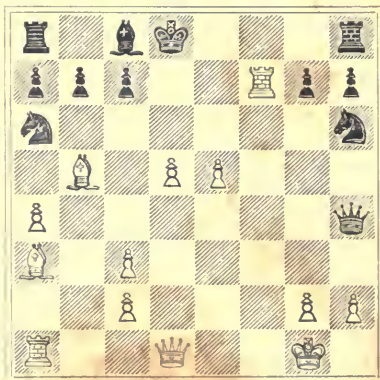
Four Knights Game.

F. Moucka. Z.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 Kt - B 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Kt x KP | Kt x Kt |
| 5 P - Q 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 P - Q 5 | Kt - QKt sq |
| 7 P - K 5 | Kt - KKt sq |
| 8 P - KB 4 | B - Kt 5 |
| 9 B - Q 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 10 P - QR 4 | P x P |
| 11 P x P | B x Kt ch |
| 12 P x B | Q - K 2 |
| 13 Castles | Kt - QR 3 |
| 14 B - R 3 | Q - R 5 |
| 15 B - Kt 5 ch | K - Q sq |
| 16 R x P | Kt - R 3 |

After Black's 16th move.



- | | |
|------------------|-------|
| 17 Q - R 5 | Q x Q |
| 18 B - K 7 mate. | |

291.

Played at Cheltenham, about 1884.

Ecans Gambit.

Dr. Philson. D. E. H. Noyes.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 8 P x P | B - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |

- | | |
|-------------------|---------|
| 10 P-Q 5 | Kt-K 4 |
| 11 B-Kt 5 ch | P-B 3 |
| 12 P x P | P x P |
| 13 Kt x Kt... (a) | B x Q |
| 14 Kt x QBP | Q-B 3 |
| 15 P-K 5 | P x P |
| 16 Kt x P ch | K-Q sq |
| 17 R x B ch | K-B sq |
| 18 B-R 6 ch | K-B 2 |
| 19 Kt-Kt 5 ch | K-Kt sq |
| 20 Kt-Q 7 mate. | |

(a) A game in *Chess Brilliants*, played by Max Bingen, appears to have suggested this sacrifice.

292. ✓

Played at Amsterdam about 1884.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| T. | A. E. van Foreest. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 P-KR 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt-K 5 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 6 B-B 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 7 P x P | B-Kt 2 |
| 8 P-Q 4 | Kt-R 4 |
| 9 P-B 3 | Castles |
| 10 Castles | Q x P |
| 11 B x P | P-Kt 6 |
| 12 B x P | Kt x B |
| 13 Kt-B 3 | Q-R 8 ch |
| 14 K-B 2 | Kt-K 5 ch |
| 15 K-K 3 | Q x P |
| 16 Q-K 2 | B-R 3 ch |
| 17 K-Q 3 | B-KB 4 |
| 18 Q x Q ch | Kt-Kt 6 mate. |

293. ✓

Consultation game played at Warwick, 5th January, 1885.

Steinitz Gambit.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Walton, Aspa
& Vecqueray. | Ranken, Locock
& Newham. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| 2 Kt-QB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-B 4 | P x P |
| 4 P-Q 4 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 5 K-K 2 | P-Q 4 |
| 6 P x P | B-Kt 5 ch |
| 7 Kt-B 3 | Castles |
| 8 P x Kt | B-QB 4 |
| 9 P x P ch | K-Kt sq |
| 10 Kt-Kt 5 | Kt-B 3 |
| 11 P-B 3 | KR-K sq ch |
| 12 K-Q 3 | B-B 4 ch |
| 13 K-B 4 | B-K 3 ch |
| 14 K x B | P-QR 4 |
| 15 Kt x P | Q-R 4 ch |
| 16 Kt-K 5 | Kt-Q 2 ch |
| 17 K-Kt 5 | Q x Q |

After Black's 17th move.



- | | |
|---------------|--------|
| 18 Kt x Kt ch | R x Kt |
| 19 B x P | Q x R |
| 20 K-Kt 6 | |
- and Black resigned.

294. ✓

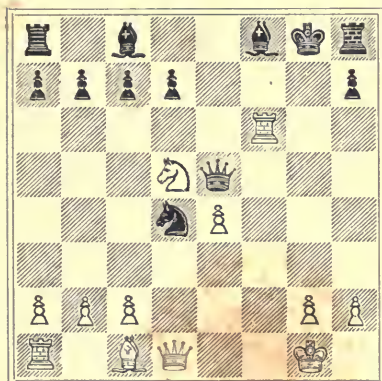
Played in a Correspondence Tourney, about 1885.

Pierce Gambit.

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| W. T. Pierce. | W. Nash. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-QB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-B 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt-B 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 5 B-B 4 | P-Kt 5 |

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x Kt |
| 7 Castles | Q - Kt 4 |
| 8 R x P | Kt x P |
| 9 B x P ch | K x B |
| 10 R x P ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 11 Kt - Q 5 | Q - K 4 |
| 12 R x Kt ch | K - Kt sq |

After Black's 12th move.



White announced mate in twelve moves, overlooking, as was perhaps only natural in a correspondence game, a much prettier mate in four moves.

295.

Played at Graz, January, 1885.

Scotch Game.

- | S. | J. Berger. |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Kt x Kt | KtP x Kt |
| 6 B - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 8 Castles | B - QB 4 |
| 9 B - B 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 10 B - Kt 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 11 P - KR 3 | P - R 5 |
| 12 B - R 2 | Kt x B |
| 13 K x Kt | P - Kt 5 |
| 14 P x P | Q - Kt 4 |

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 15 K - R 3 | R - KKt sq |
| 16 P - B 3 | Q - B 5 |
| 17 Q - K sq | R x P |
- and White resigns.,

296.

Played at Graz in February, 1885.

Centre Gambit.

- | S. | J. Berger. |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 Q x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Q - Q sq | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 P x P | Q x P |
| 7 Kt - KB 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 8 QKt - Q 2 | Castles |
| 9 Castles | B - Kt 5 |
| 10 P - KR 3 | B - KR 4 |
| 11 R - K sq | KB x Kt |
| 12 B x B | Kt - Q 5 |
| 13 R - K 3 | Kt x Kt ch |
| 14 P x Kt | KR - K sq |
| 15 Q - KB sq | B x P |
| 16 QR - K sq | Q - Kt 5 ch |
| 17 K - R 2 | Kt - Kt 5 ch |
| 18 P x Kt | |
- and Black mates in three moves.

297.

One of four games played by Mr. Steinitz simultaneously and blindfold at Baltimore on 13th February, 1885.

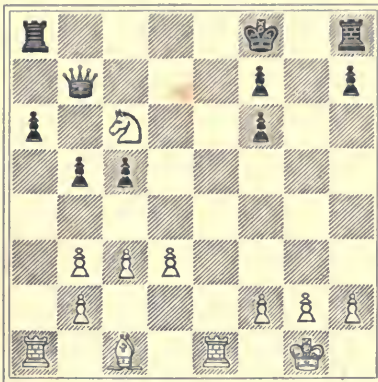
Sicilian Defence.

W. Steinitz. Major Brackenborough.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 3 |
| 3 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 P x P | P x P |
| 5 B - Kt 5 ch | B - Q 2 |
| 6 Q - K 2 ch | B - K 2 |
| 7 Kt x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 P - Q 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 9 B - QB 4 | B - Kt 5 |

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 10 P-B 3 | P-QKt 4 |
| 11 B-Kt 3 | Kt-R 4 |
| 12 Kt x B | B x Kt |
| 13 Q x B | Kt x B |
| 14 Kt-B 6 | Q-B sq |
| 15 P x Kt | Kt-B 3 |
| 16 Castles | Q-Kt 2 |
| 17 R-K sq ch | K-B sq |
| 18 Q x Kt | P x Q |

After Black's 18th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

298.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1885.

Bishop's Gambit.

Prince Dadian. Boulitchoff.

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B-B 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 4 B x P | Kt-KB 3 |
| 5 Kt-KB 3 | Kt x B |
| 6 P x Kt | Q x P |
| 7 Castles | B-K 3 |
| 8 Kt-B 3 | Q-Q 2 |
| 9 P-Q 4 | P-QB 3 |
| 10 B x P | B-Q 3 |
| 11 B x B | Q x B |
| 12 Kt-K 4 | Q-B 2 |
| 13 Kt-K 5 | Castles |
| 14 Q-R 5 | P-B 3 |
| 15 Kt-Kt 5 | P x QKt |

- | | |
|--------------|-------|
| 16 R x R ch | K x R |
| 17 R-B sq ch | K-K 2 |
| 18 R-B 7 ch | B x R |
| 19 Q x B ch | K-Q 3 |
| 20 Kt mates. | |

299.

Played with four other games blindfold at Amiens on 27th April, 1885.

Evans Gambit declined.

J. H. Zukertort. Bouzon.

- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-QKt 4 | B-Kt 3 |
| 5 P-Kt 5 | Kt-R 4 |
| 6 Kt x P | Q-B 3 |
| 7 B x P ch | K-B sq |
| 8 P-Q 4 | P-Q 3 |
| 9 B x Kt | P x Kt |
| 10 B-Q 5 | B x P |
| 11 P-KB 4 | B x R |
| 12 P x P | Q-R 5 ch... (a) |

After White's 12th move.



- | | |
|---------------|--------|
| 13 P-Kt 3 | Q-Kt 5 |
| 14 Castles ch | K-K sq |
| 15 B-B 7 ch | |
- and Black resigns.

(a) If 12...Q x P, then 13 R-B sq ch, K-K 2, 14 B-R 3 ch, K-Q sq, 15 B-Kt 8 ch, and 16 R mates.

If White in this variation play 13

Castles ch he would lose, as Black could then interpose the Queen ch on move 15. (*Chess Monthly.*)

300.

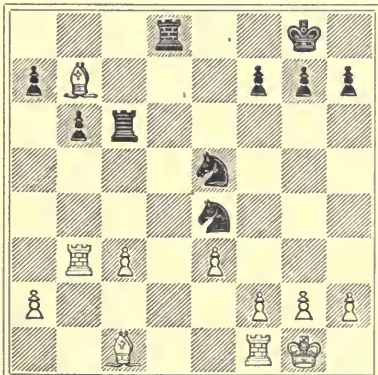
One of twenty-six simultaneous games played by Herr Englisch at the Vienna Chess Club in 1885.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

B. Englisch. Oscar von Hofmansthal.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - QB 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | P - B 4 |
| 5 BP x P | KP x P |
| 6 P x P | B x P |
| 7 P - K 3 | Castles |
| 8 B - Q 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 9 Castles | B - KKt 5 |
| 10 B - K 2 | P - Q 5 |
| 11 Kt x P | B x Kt |
| 12 B x B | B x Kt |
| 13 P x B | Kt - K 4 |
| 14 Q x Q | KR x Q |
| 15 B - K 2 | QR - B sq |
| 16 R - Kt sq | P - QKt 3 |
| 17 R - Kt 3 | Kt - K 5 |
| 18 B - R 6 | R - B 3 |
| 19 B - Kt 7 | |

After White's 19th move.



and Black gives mate in five moves.

301.

Played in a Correspondence Tourney in America, 1885.

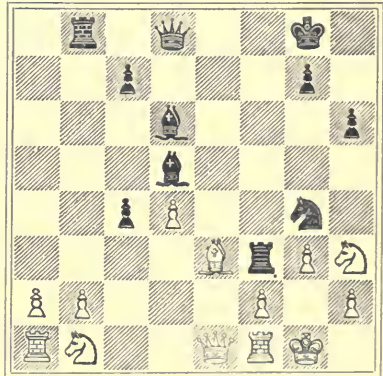
Petroff's Defence.

Ferris.

Narraway.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt x P | P - Q 3 |
| 4 Kt - KB 3 | Kt x P |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | B - Q 3 |
| 7 Castles | Castles |
| 8 P - B 4 | B - K 3 |
| 9 Q - B 2 | P - KB 4 |
| 10 Q - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 11 Q x KtP | Kt - Q 2 |
| 12 B x Kt | R - Kt sq |
| 13 Q x RP | P x B |
| 14 Kt - Kt 5 | B - Q 4 |
| 15 Q - R 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 16 Q - B 3 | P - R 3 |
| 17 Kt - KR 3 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 18 P - KKt 3 | R - B 6 |
| 19 Q - K sq | P - K 6 |
| 20 B x P | |

After White's 20th move.



Black announced mate in six moves.

302.

Played by Correspondence in 1885.

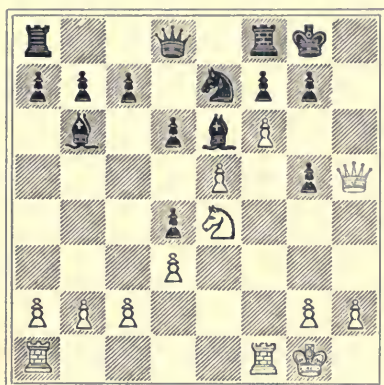
Ruy Lopez.

J. C. Wisbey. A. J. Hamblin.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 4 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 5 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 6 P - Q 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 7 Q - R 5 | B - Kt 3 |
| 8 B - Kt 5 | Castles |
| 9 B - QB 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 Kt - Q 2... (a) | P - Q 3 |
| 11 P - B 4 | B - K 3 |
| 12 P - B 5 | B x B |
| 13 P - B 6 | P x B |
| 14 P - K 5 | B - K 3 |
| 15 Kt - K 4 | B - KB 4 |

After White's 15th move.



- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 16 R x B | Kt x R |
| 17 Q x P | R - K sq |
| 18 R - KB sq | R x P |
| 19 R x Kt | Q - KB sq |
| 20 P x P | Q x P |
| 21 Kt - B 6 ch | K - B sq |
- and the game is drawn.

(a) If 10...P x B, 11 Kt - B 3 threatening 12 Kt x P.

303.

Played in the Hamburg Tournament, July, 1885.

Centre Gambit.

W. Paulsen. E. Schallopp.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 Q x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Q - K 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 P - KR 3 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 6 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 7 Q - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 8 Q x KtP | R - KKt sq |
| 9 Q - R 6 | Kt x P |
| 10 B - K 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 11 K - Q sq | B - B 4 |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | Castles |
| 13 P - KKt 4 | P - Q 5 |
| 14 P x P | Q - Kt 5 |
| 15 P x B | Q - K 8 ch |
| 16 K - B 2 | Kt - Kt 5 ch |
| 17 K - Kt 3 | Q - Q 8 ch |
| 18 K - B 4 | Q - Q 6 mate. |

304.

One of eleven simultaneous games played by Captain Mackenzie at Birmingham, 1st September, 1885.

Allgair Gambit.

G. H. Mackenzie.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - KR 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | K x Kt |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 B x P | P x P |
| 9 B - B 4 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 11 Castles | B x Kt |
| 12 P x B | Kt - QB 3 |
| 13 Q - K 2 | Kt - B 3 |
| 14 B - KKt 3 | B - KB 4 |
| 15 R x B | K x R |
| 16 B - KB 7 | Kt x QP |
| 17 R - B sq ch | Kt - B 6 ch |
| 18 P x Kt | KtP x P |
| 19 R x P ch | K - Kt 5 |
| 20 R - B 4 ch | K x B |
| 21 Q - R 2 mate. | |

305.

Played in a Tourney of the British Chess Association in 1885.

Scotch Game.

A. Guest.	T. Hewitt.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 Kt x P	B - B 4
5 B - K 3	Q - B 3
6 P - QB 3	KKt - K 2
7 Q - Q 2	P - KR 3
8 Kt - Kt 5	B x B
9 Q x B	K - Q sq
10 Kt - Q 2	P - Q 3
11 Castles	B - Q 2
12 P - KB 4	K - B sq
13 Kt - B 4	Kt - Kt 3
14 P - KKt 3	P - R 3
15 Kt (Kt 5) x P ch	P x Kt
16 Kt - Kt 6 ch	K - Q sq
17 Kt - Q 5	B - Kt 5
18 Q - Kt 6 ch	K - K sq
19 Kt x Q ch	P x Kt
20 R x P	Resigns.

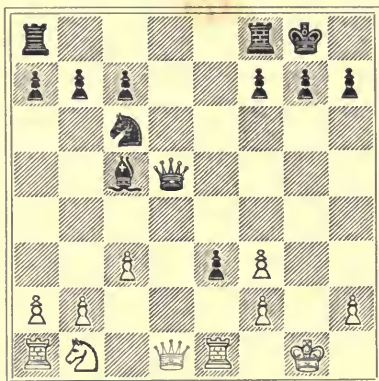
306.

Played at the Netherlands Chess Chess Club, about 1885.

Two Knights Defence.

Prange.	van Foreest.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	Kt - B 3
4 P - Q 4	P x P
5 Castles	B - B 4
6 R - K sq	Castles
7 P - B 3	Kt x P
8 R x Kt	P - Q 4
9 B x P	Q x B
10 R - K sq	B - KKt 5
11 B - K 3	B x Kt
12 P x B	P x B

After Black's 12th move.
v. Foreest.



Prange.

13 Q x Q	P x P ch
14 K - B sq	P x R queens ch
15 K x Q	KR - K sq ch
16 K - B sq	R - K 4
17 Q - Kt 3	QR - K sq
18 Kt - R 3	R - Kt 4

and White resigns.

307.

Played at New York in 1885.

King's Gambit.

C. H. Rosenfeld.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P x P
3 Kt - KB 3	P - KKt 4
4 B - B 4	B - Kt 2
5 Castles	Kt - QB 3
6 P - Q 4	P - Q 3
7 P - KKt 3	B - Kt 5
8 P - B 3	Q - K 2
9 P x P	B - R 6
10 Kt x P	B x R
11 B x P ch	K - B sq
12 Kt - K 6 ch	K x B
13 Q - R 5 ch	K x Kt
14 Q - B 5 mate.	

308.

Played at the British Chess Club
in December, 1885.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne. Leverson.

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 4 P-QKt 4 | BxP |
| 5 P-B 3 | B-B 4 |
| 6 Castles | P-Q 3 |
| 7 P-Q 4 | PxP |
| 8 PxP | B-Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt-B 3 | Kt-R 4 |
| 10 B-KKt 5 | KKt-K 2 |
| 11 Kt-Q 5 | P-KB 3 |
| 12 BxP | PxB |
| 13 Kt x P ch | K-B sq |
| 14 Kt-Kt 5 | Kt x B....(a) |

After White's 14th move.



- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 15 Q-B 3 | Kt-Q 7 |
| 16 QKt x RP ch | K-K sq |
| 17 Q-B 7 ch | K-Q 2 |
| 18 Kt-B 6 ch | K-B 3 |
| 19 QR-Kt sq | BxP |
| 20 KR-B sq ch | B-B 4 |
- and White mates in two moves.

(a) In a game played by Captain Mackenzie at New Orleans, in 1887, Black here moved K-Kt 2, and the game proceeded thus:—

- | | |
|-----------|--------|
| 15 Kt-B 7 | Q-B sq |
|-----------|--------|

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 16 Kt-R 5 ch | K-Kt 3 |
| 17 Q-B 3 | P-KR 3 |
| 18 Q-B 6 ch | KxKt |
| 19 B-K 2 ch and wins. | |

309.

Played at Dawlish, January, 1886.

Scotch Game.

Signor Aspa. W. Bolt.

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-Q 4 | PxP |
| 4 B-QB 4 | B-Kt 5 ch |
| 5 P-B 3 | PxP |
| 6 PxP | B-R 4 |
| 7 B-R 3 | P-Q 3 |
| 8 P-K 5 | PxP |
| 9 Q-Kt 3 | Kt-R 3 |
| 10 Castles | P-KB 3 |
| 11 R-Q sq | B-Q 2 |
| 12 B-K 6 | Kt-QKt sq |
| 13 RxB | KtxR |

and White mates in three moves.

310.

Played at the British Chess Club
in 1886.

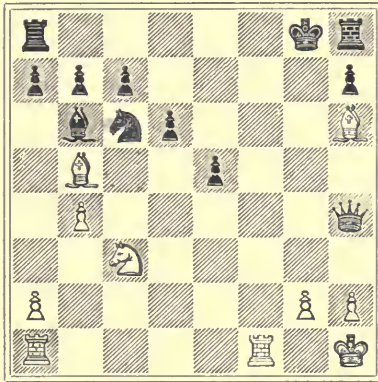
Danish Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne. W. G. T.

White gives KKt.

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | PxP |
| 3 P-QB 3 | PxP |
| 4 B-QB 4 | B-B 4 |
| 5 Castles | P-Q 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | Kt-QB 3 |
| 7 K-R sq | B-K 3 |
| 8 B-QKt 5 | Q-Q 2 |
| 9 P-B 4 | P-B 3 |
| 10 P-QKt 4 | B-Kt 3 |
| 11 P-B 5 | B-B 2 |
| 12 P-K 5 | BP x P |
| 13 Q-Kt 4 | P-Kt 3 |
| 14 PxP | QxQ |
| 15 Px B ch | K-B sq |

- 16 P × Kt qu ch K × Q
 17 B - KR 6 Q - R 5
 After Black's 17th move.



- 18 R - B 6! Q × R
 19 B - B 4 ch Q - B 2
 20 Kt - Q 5 Q - K 3
 and White gives mate in four moves
 at most.

311.

Played at the Brooklyn Chess
 Club about 1886.

Scotch Game.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| F. Rose. | W. Steinitz. |
| 1. P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 Kt × P | Q - R 5 |
| 5 Q - Q 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 7 Kt × Kt | QP × Kt |
| 8 P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 9 P - KKt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 10 P - KB 4 | Castles |
| 11 B - Q 2 | B - K 3 |
| 12 B - R 3 | QR - Q sq |
| 13 Q - K 2 | R × B |
| 14 Q × R | R - Q sq |
| 15 Q - K 2 | Q - B 4 |
| 16 R - Q sq | B × Kt ch |
| 17 P × B | Q × P ch |
| 18 R - Q 2 | B - B 5 |

- 19 Q - Q sq Kt - B 7... (a)
 and White resigns.

(a) If Q - K 6 ch White would inter-
 pose the Queen.

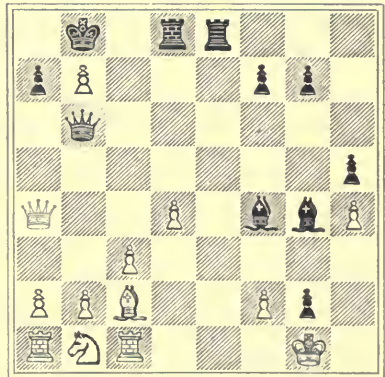
312.

Played at the British Chess Association
 Meeting in London, 1886,
 and awarded the prize for Brilliancy.

Ruy Lopez.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| I. Gunsberg. | E. Schallopp. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 5 P - B 3 | P - B 3 |
| 6 B - R 4 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 7 P - R 4 | P - KR 4 |
| 8 B - KKt 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 9 Q - K 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 P × P | B - KKt 5 |
| 11 P × P | Castles |
| 12 P × P ch | K - Kt sq |
| 13 Castles | Q - R 3 |
| 14 B - B 2 | P - K 5 |
| 15 B × Kt | P × Kt |
| 16 B - K 5 ch | Kt × B |
| 17 Q × Kt ch | B - Q 3 |
| 18 Q - K 4 | KR - K sq |
| 19 Q - R 4 | P × P |
| 20 R - B sq | Q - Kt 3 |
| 21 P - Q 4 | B - B 5 |

After Black's 21st move.



22 Kt - R 3 B - B 6
 23 R - K sq Q - KB 3
 and White resigned.

313.

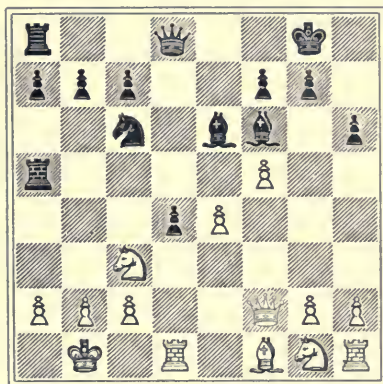
Played in the Competition for the Ruskin Prize at the Meeting of the British Chess Association in 1886.

Centre Gambit.

J. I. Minchin. G. A. Macdonnell.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - Q 4	P × P
3 Q × P	Kt - QB 3
4 Q - K 3	B - Kt 5 ch
5 Kt - B 3	Kt - B 3
6 B - Q 2	Castles
7 Castles	R - K sq
8 P - B 3	P - Q 4
9 Q - Kt 5	R - K 4
10 Q - R 4	B - K 2
11 B - KKt 5	P - KR 3
12 B × Kt	B × B
13 Q - B 2	P - Q 5
14 P - B 4	R - QR 4
15 K - Kt sq	B - K 3
16 P - B 5	P × Kt

After White's 16th move.



17 R × Q ch R × R
 and White cannot save the game.

314.

Played at Paris by S. Taubenhaus simultaneously with twenty other games, on 5th February, 1887.

King's Gambit declined.

S. Taubenhaus. Colchester.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - KB 4	P - Q 3
3 Kt - KB 3	B - Kt 5
4 B - B 4	Kt - KB 3
5 P × P	Kt × P
6 Kt - QB 3	Kt × Kt
7 QP × Kt	Kt - B 3
8 Castles	Kt × P
9 Kt × Kt	B × Q
10 B × P ch	K - K 2
11 B mates.	

315.

Played about 1887.

King's Bishop's Opening.

W. H. K. Pollock. F. Lec.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 B - B 4	Kt - KB 3
3 Kt - KB 3	P - Q 4
4 B × P	Kt × B
5 P × Kt	Q × P
6 Kt - B 3	Q - Q 3
7 Castles	B - K 2
8 R - K sq	Kt - B 3
9 Kt - QKt 5	Q - Q 2
10 Kt × KP	Kt × Kt
11 R × Kt	P - KB 3
12 R - Q 5	Q - B 3
13 Q - R 5 ch	P - Kt 3
14 Q - K 2	Castles
15 Q × B	R - K sq
16 R - Q 8	B - Q 2
17 R × QR	R × R
18 Kt - Q 4	Q - Q 4
19 Q × P	R - K sq
20 Kt - B 3	Q × Kt

and Black obtains a draw, for White can only play—

21 P × Q	B - R 6
22 Q - Q 8	R × Q

316.

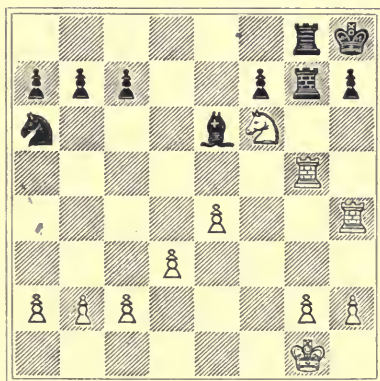
Played at Vienna in 1887.

Muzio Gambit.

Dr. S. Gold. Dr. v. Kochanowsky.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | B - R 3 |
| 7 P - Q 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 QB x P | B x B |
| 10 Q x B | Q x Q |
| 11 R x Q | Castles |
| 12 QR - KB sq | P - Q 4 |
| 13 B x P | Kt x B |
| 14 Kt x Kt | Kt - R 3 |
| 15 QR - B 3 | B - K 3 |
| 16 R - Kt 3 ch | K - R sq |
| 17 Kt - B 6 | R - KKt sq |
| 18 R - R 4 | R - Kt 2 |
| 19 R - Kt 5 | QR - KKt sq |

After Black's 19th move.



White mates in two moves.

317.

Played at Berlin in 1887.

Staunton's Opening.

Max Harmonist. Dr. B. Lasker.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - B 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 B - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 5 Kt x P | Q - Q 4 |
| 6 Q - R 4 | Kt - K 2 |
| 7 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 8 B - K 2 | P - KKt 3 |
| 9 P - KB 3 | Q - KKt 4 |
| 10 Castles | Q - B 4 ch |
| 11 K - R sq | P x P |
| 12 B x P | R - QKt sq |
| 13 Kt - R 3 | B - K 3 |
| 14 P - Q 4 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 15 B - KKt 5 | B - Kt 2 |
| 16 QR - K sq | P - KR 3 |
| 17 B x Kt | K x B |
| 18 B x P | Q x KtP |
| 19 P - Q 5 | B x P |
| 20 Q - KB 4 | B x R |
- and White wins in two moves.

318.

Played at the British Chess Club about 1887.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

I. Gunsberg. Sellon.

White gives KKt.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - QB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P - K 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 5 B - Kt 2 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 P - QR 3 | B - K 2 |
| 7 QP x P | B x P |
| 8 P - QKt 4 | B - K 2 |
| 9 P - B 5 | Castles |
| 10 B - Q 3 | P - QKt 3 |
| 11 P x P | Q x P |
| 12 Kt - Q 2 | B - Kt 2 |
| 13 R - QB sq | QR - QB sq |
| 14 KKt - B 3 | Kt - K 5 |
| 15 Castles | B - B 3 |
| 16 R x Kt | R x R |
| 17 Kt - Q 4 | R - B 2 |
| 18 Q - R 5 | P - Kt 3 |
| 19 Q - R 6 | B - Kt 2 |

After Black's 19th move.



White mates in three moves.

319.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1887.

Muzio Gambit.

Prince Dadian. A. Fadeeff.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | B - R 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 8 Castles | Kt x P |
| 9 B x P ch | K x B |
| 10 Q - R 5 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 11 B x P | B x B |
| 12 R x B | Kt - R 3 |
| 13 Q - K 5 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 14 P - KR 4 | Kt - B 2 |
| 15 R x Kt | K x R |
| 16 R - KB sq ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 17 P - R 5 ch | K - R 3 |
| 18 R - B 6 ch | |

and wins.

320.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1887.

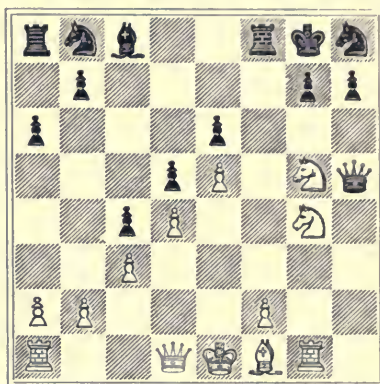
French Defence.

Prince Dadian. A. Fadeeff.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 B - KKt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 5 P - K 5 | KKt - Q 2 |
| 6 B x B | Q x B |
| 7 Kt - Kt 5 | Kt - B sq |
| 8 P - QB 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 10 Kt - R 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 11 Kt - B 2 | Castles |
| 12 P - KR 4 | P - B 5 |
| 13 Kt - K 3 | P - B 4 |
| 14 P - R 5 | Kt - R sq |
| 15 P - KKt 4 | P x P |
| 16 Kt x P | Q - B 2 |
| 17 R - KKt sq | Q x P |
| 18 Kt - Kt 5 | Q - K sq |

After White's 18th move.



- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 19 Kt - B 6 ch | R x Kt |
| 20 P x R | P x P |
- and White wins in a few moves.

321.

Played at Warsaw in 1887.

Steinitz Gambit.

S. Taubenhaus. Heilpern.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - B 4 | P x P |
| 4 P - Q 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 5 K - K 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 P x P | B - Kt 5 ch |

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 7 Kt - B 3 | B x Kt ch |
| 8 P x B | Q - K 2 ch |
| 9 K - Q 3 | Kt - Kt 5 ch |
| 10 K - B 4 | P - QB 3 |
| 11 B - R 3 | P x P ch |
| 12 K - Kt 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 13 R - K sq | Kt x P ch |
| 14 Q x Kt | Q x R |

and White gives mate in seven moves.

322.

Played in the Frankfort Tournament, 1887.

French Defence.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Max Harmonist. | A. Burn. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 B - KKt 5 | B - K 2 |
| 5 P - K 5 | KKt - Q 2 |
| 6 B x B | Q x B |
| 7 Q - Q 2 | Castles |
| 8 Kt - Q sq | P - KB 4 |
| 9 P x P (<i>en pass.</i>) | Q x P |
| 10 B - Q 3 | P - K 4 |
| 11 P x P | Kt x P |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | P - B 4 |
| 13 P - QB 3 | B - R 6! |
| 14 K - B sq | B x P ch |
| 15 K x B | Q - B 6 ch |
| 16 K - Kt sq | Q - Kt 5 ch |
| 17 K - B sq | Q - R 6 ch |
- and White resigns.

323.

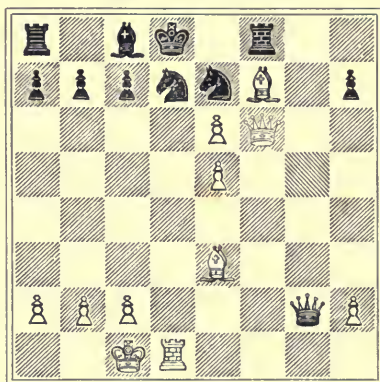
Played at Leipzig in 1887.

King's Gambit.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| von Gottschall. | F. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - K 5 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 6 P - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 7 Q x P | P - Kt 7 ch |

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 8 Q x Q | P x R queens |
| 9 B - K 3 | B - K 2 |
| 10 Q - B 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 11 Kt - QB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 12 Castles | P x Kt |
| 13 P x P | KKt - Q 2 |
| 14 B - QB 4 | Q - Kt 7 |
| 15 B x P ch | K - Q sq |
| 16 P - K 6 | B - Q 3 |
| 17 P - K 5 | B - K 2 |
| 18 Kt - Q 5 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 19 Kt x B | Kt x Kt |
| 20 Q - B 6 | R - B sq |

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

324.

Played in the seventh round of the Frankfort Tournament in 1887.

Petroff's Defence.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| L. Paulsen. | E. Schallopp. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 Kt x P | P - Q 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 4 | Kt x P |
| 5 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 Kt - K 3 | B - K 3 |
| 7 B - Q 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 8 Castles | Q - R 5 |
| 9 P - KKt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 10 P - QB 4 | P - B 3 |
| 11 P x P | P x P |

12 Kt - B 3	Kt x Kt
13 P x Kt	Q - B 2
14 R - K sq	B - K 2
15 Kt - Kt 2	P - KKt 4
16 Q - K 2	K - Q 2
17 R - Kt sq	R - K sq
18 R x P ch	K - B sq
19 B - R 6	

and Black resigns.

325.

Played in the Nuremberg Club
Tournament, 1887.

K. Meiser. Dr. S. Tarrasch.

Black gives Pawn and move.

1 P - K 4	P - Q 3
2 P - Q 4	Kt - KB 3
3 B - Q 3	P - K 4
4 P x P	P x P
5 B - KKt 5	B - QB 4
6 Kt - KB 3	Kt - B 3
7 Castles	B - KKt 5
8 Kt - Q 2	P - KR 3
9 B - R 4	P - KKt 4
10 B - Kt 3	Kt - KR 4
11 K - R sq	Q - K 2
12 Kt - B 4	Kt x B ch
13 BP x Kt	Castles (QR)
14 Q - K sq	P - KR 4
15 P - QR 3	P - R 5
16 P x P	B x Kt
17 R x B	P - Kt 5
18 R - B 5	R x P
19 Kt - K 3	QR - R sq
20 R - KB sq	

Black announced mate in six moves.

326.

Played at the British Chess Club
in 1887.

Ruy Lopez.

F. H. Lewis.	A.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	Kt - B 3
4 Castles	Kt x P

5 P - Q 4	Kt - Q 3
6 B x Kt	KtP x B
7 P x P	Kt - Kt 2
8 Kt - B 3	B - K 2
9 Kt - K 4	P - Q 4
10 Kt - Kt 3	Kt - B 4
11 Kt - Q 4	B - Q 2
12 P - Kt 4	Kt - K 3
13 Kt (Q 4) - B 5	B x P
14 Kt - R 5	B - B 6
15 Kt (B 5) x P ch	Kt x Kt
16 Kt - B 6 ch	K - K 2
17 B - R 3 ch	K - K 3
18 Q - Kt 4 ch	Kt - B 4
19 Kt - R 5	R - KKt sq
20 Kt - B 4 ch	K x P

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

327.

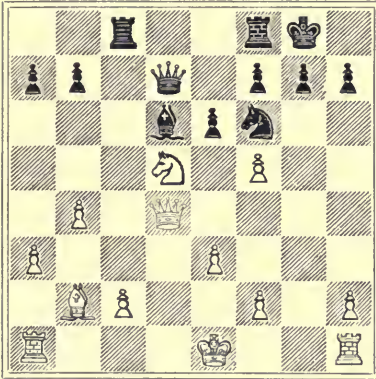
Played at Hooton in October, 1887.

Irregular Opening.

Rev. J. Owen.	A. Burn.
1 Kt - KB 3	P - Q 4
2 P - Q 4	B - KB 4
3 P - K 3	P - K 3
4 Kt - B 3	Kt - KB 3
5 P - QR 3	P - QB 4
6 B - Kt 5 ch	QKt - Q 2
7 Kt - K 5	B - Q 3
8 P - KKt 4	B x Kt
9 P x QB	B - Q 3

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 10 P × QBP | B × P |
| 11 P - Kt 4 | B - Q 3 |
| 12 B - Kt 2 | R - QB sq |
| 13 Q - Q 4 | Castles |
| 14 B × Kt | Q × B |
| 15 Kt × P! | Kt - K sq |

After White's 15th move.



- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 16 Kt - B 6 ch | P × Kt |
| 17 R - Kt sq ch | K - R sq |
| 18 Q × P ch | |
- and mates next move.

328.

Played before 1888.

Philidor's Defence.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| W. Steinitz. | Rainer. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P ^s - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 QP × P | BP × P |
| 5 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 6 P - K 6 | Kt - KR 3 |
| 7 Kt - QB 3 | P - B 3 |
| 8 KKt × KP | P × Kt |
| 9 Q - R 5 ch | P - Kt 3 |
| 10 Q - K 5 | R - Kt sq |
| 11 B - KKt 5 | Q - Q 3 |
| 12 R - Q sq! | Q × P |
| 13 B - QB 4 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 14 B × Q | |

and Black resigns.

329.

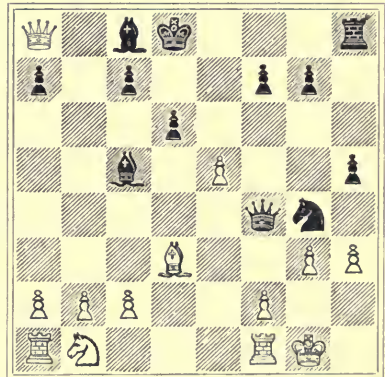
Mr. Bird plays twenty-one games simultaneously at Newport on 16th February, 1888.

Scotch Game.

Hutchins. H. E. Bird.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 Kt × P | Q - R 5 |
| 5 Kt × Kt | KtP × Kt |
| 6 B - Q 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 8 Q - B 3 | P - KR 4 |
| 9 P - KR 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 10 P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 11 Q × QBP ch | K - Q sq |
| 12 Q × R | Q - Kt 6 |
| 13 B - KB 4 | Q × B |
| 14 P - KKt 3 | B × P ch |

After White's 14th move.



- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 15 K - R sq | Q × KtP |
| 16 Q - Kt 2 | B - Kt 2 |
| 17 R × B | Q - R 7 mate. |

330.

Played at Graz, January, 1888.

Vienna Game.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| Prof. Berger. | Frölich. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3 Kt - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 4 B - Kt 5 | B - Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt - Q 5 | KKt - K 2 |
| 6 P - B 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 7 B - R 4 | P - QKt 4 |
| 8 B - Kt 3 | Kt - R 4 |
| 9 Kt x KP | B x Q.....(a) |
| 10 Kt - B 6 ch | P x Kt |
| 11 B x P mate. | |

(a) Equally fatal would be—

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| | 9 Kt x B |
| 10 Kt x B | Kt x R |
| 11 Kt - B 6 ch | P x Kt |
| 12 Kt mates | |

331.

Played at Dresden in 1888.

Scotch Game.

E. Flechsig. Dresel.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 P - B 3 | P x P |
| 5 B - QB 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | P - Q 3 |
| 7 Q - Kt 3 | Q - Q 2 |
| 8 Kt - KKt 5 | Kt - K 4 |
| 9 B - Kt 5 | P - B 3 |
| 10 P - B 4 | QKt - Kt 5 |
| 11 P - KR 3 | Kt - R 3 |
| 12 B - K 2 | B - K 2 |
| 13 B - K 3 | Q - B 2 |
| 14 Castles (QR) | P - Q 4 |
| 15 P - Kt 4 | P x P |
| 16 P - B 5 | Kt - Q 4 |
| 17 R x Kt | P x R |
| 18 K - Kt sq | P - B 3 |
| 19 Kt x QP | Q - R 4 |
| 20 B - Kt 5 ch | K - B sq |

and White wins in three or four moves.

332.

(From Bird's *Modern Chess*.)

Played about 1888.

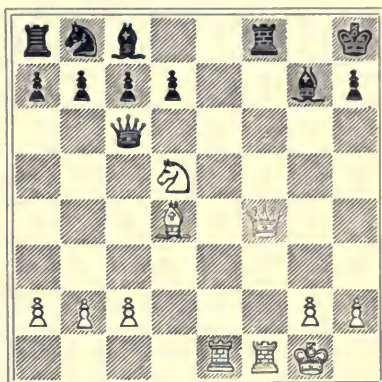
Muzio Gambit.

A. E. Studd. _____

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 B x P ch | K x B |
| 9 P - Q 4 | Q x P ch |
| 10 B - K 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 11 Q - K 4 | Q - K 3 |
| 12 Q x P ch | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 B - Q 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 14 Kt - B 3 | R - B sq |
| 15 QR - K sq | Q - QB 3 |
| 16 Kt - K 4 | K - Kt sq |
| 17 Kt x Kt ch | K - R sq |
| 18 Kt - Q 5 | |

After White's 18th move.



and White mates in a few moves.

333.

The second game in a match played at New York in 1888.

Scotch Game.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| E. Delmar. | S. Lipschütz. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Kt x Kt | KtP x Kt |
| 6 B - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 8 Castles | B-QB 4 |
| 9 P-KR 3 | Kt x KP |
| 10 R-K sq | Q-B 3 |
| 11 Q-K 2 | Castles |
| 12 Q x Kt | Q x P ch |
| 13 K-R sq | B x RP |
| 14 P x B | Q-B 6 ch |
| 15 K-R 2 | B-Q 3 |
| 16 Q x B | Q-B 7 ch |
- and White resigns.

334.

Played at Nuremberg in 1888.

K. Eckart. Dr. Tarrasch.

Black gives Pawn and move.

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P-K 4 |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P x P |
| 4 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 5 P-Q 4 | Kt x P |
| 6 Kt x Kt | Q-R 5 ch |
| 7 K-B sq | P-Q 4 |
| 8 P x P | B-KKt 5 |
| 9 B-Kt 5 ch | P-B 3 |
| 10 P x P | Castles |
| 11 P x P ch | K x P |
| 12 B-B 6 ch | K-Kt 3 |
| 13 Q-Q 3 | R x Kt |
| 14 Q-Kt 5 ch | K-B 2 |
| 15 Q-Kt 7 ch | K-Q 3 |
| 16 Kt-B 3 | |

After White's 16th move.



and Black announced mate in three moves.

335.

Played at Pursell's, 16th May, 1888.

Allgauer-Thorold Gambit.

L. Van Vliet. Sheppard.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 P-KR 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt-Kt 5 | P-KR 3 |
| 6 Kt x P | K x Kt |
| 7 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 8 B x P | P x P |
| 9 B-B 4 ch | K-Kt 2 |
| 10 B-K 5 ch | Kt-B 3 |
| 11 Castles | B-K 2 |
| 12 Q-Q 2 | R-B sq |
| 13 Kt-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 14 Q-K 3 | Kt x B |
| 15 P x Kt | Kt-Q 2 |
| 16 Kt x P | Kt x P |
| 17 Q-QB 3 | B-Q 3 |
| 18 R x R | K x R |
| 19 R-B sq ch | K-K 2 |
| 20 R-B 7 ch | Kt x R |

After Black's 20th move.



and White mates in five moves.

336.

Played in America in 1888.

Muzio Gambit.

Captain Michaelis. E. L. Whitehouse.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P x Kt |
| 6 Q x P | Q - B 3 |
| 7 P - Q 3 | B - R 3 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 B x P | B x B |
| 10 Q x B | Q x Q |
| 11 R x Q | Castles |
| 12 QR - KB sq | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 13 R x P | R x R |
| 14 R x R | Kt - K 4 |
| 15 R x QP ch | Kt x B |
| 16 R - Q 8 ch | K - Kt 2 |
| 17 R x B | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 18 R x P ch | QKt - Q 2 |
| 19 R x P and wins. | |

337.

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association in 1888.

Ruy Lopez.

C. D. Locock. I. Gunsberg.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | B - K 2 |
| 5 P - Q 4 | Kt x KP |
| 6 Q - K 2 | Kt - Q 3 |
| 7 B x Kt | KtP x B |
| 8 P x P | Kt - Kt 2 |
| 9 Kt - Q 4 | Castles |
| 10 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - B 4 |
| 11 R - K sq | R - Kt sq |
| 12 P - QKt 3 | Kt - K 3 |
| 13 Kt - B 5 | B - Kt 5 |
| 14 Q - K 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 15 P x P (enpass.) | P x P |

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 16 B - Kt 2 | R - Kt 2 |
| 17 Kt - K 4 | B x R |
| 18 Kt - B 6 ch | K - R sq |

After Black's 18th move.



- | | |
|-------------------|---------|
| 19 Q - R 6... (a) | P x Q |
| 20 Kt - R 5 ch | P - B 3 |
- and White resigns.

(a) A fatal error, but scarcely dis-entitling the game from ranking as a masterpiece. White has at this point a splendid winning coup by 19 Kt x KtP. The leading variations are as follows—

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| I. 19 Kt x KtP | K x Kt |
| 20 Q - Kt 3 ch | K - R sq |
| 21 Q - Q 3 | B x P ch |
| 22 K x B | Q - Kt 3 ch |
| 23 K - B sq | Kt - Kt 4 |
| 24 Kt - Q 5 ch and wins. | |
| II. 19 Kt x KtP | Kt x Kt |
| 20 Q - R 6 and wins. | |
| III. 19 Kt x KtP | B x P ch |
| 20 Q x B | Kt x Kt |
| 21 Q - R 4 | B - B 4 |
| 22 Q - R 6 | R - KKt sq |
| 23 R - K sq | R - K 2 |
| 24 R x R | Q x R |
| 25 P - KR 4 | Q - B sq |
| 26 P - R 5 | |
| 27 Q - Kt 5 | |
- winning presently by P - R 6.
- | | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| IV. 19 Kt x KtP | B x P ch |
| 20 Q x B | Q - Kt 3 |
| 21 Q x Q | P x Q |
| 22 Kt - B 5 | P - Q 4 |
| 23 Kt - Q 7 ch and wins. | |

[Note by W. H. K. Pollock in *British Chess Magazine*.]

338.

Played in an International Correspondence Tourney, about 1888.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blake. G. B. Fraser.

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-Kt 5 | Kt-B 3 |
| 4 P-Q 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 5 Kt-B 3 | P-B 3 |
| 6 B-QB 4 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 7 P-KR 4 | P-KR 4 |
| 8 Kt-KKt 5 | P-Q 4 |
| 9 P x P | P x P |
| 10 Kt x QP | Kt x Kt |
| 11 Q-B 3 | B-K 3 |
| 12 Kt x B | P x Kt |
| 13 B-Kt 5 ch | K-K 2 |
| 14 B-Kt 5 ch | Kt-B 3 |
| 15 Q x P ch | K-Q 3 |
| 16 B-Q 2 | P-K 5 |
| 17 B-Kt 4 ch | K-K 4 |
| 18 B-B 3 ch | K-B 5 |
| 19 Q-KB 7 | Kt-K 2 |

and White announced mate in five moves.

339.

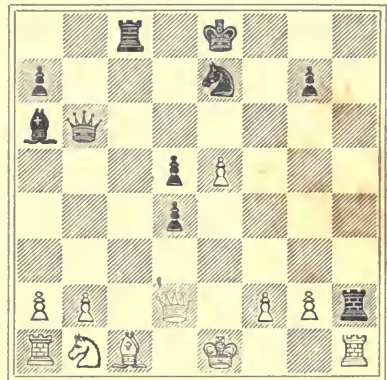
Played at Vienna about 1888.

J. Kohn. J. H. Bauer.

Black gives Pawn and move.

- | | |
|-------------|--------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 3 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 3 P-K 5 | P-QB 4 |
| 4 B-Kt 5 ch | Kt-B 3 |
| 5 P-QB 3 | Q-Kt 3 |
| 6 B x Kt ch | P x B |
| 7 Kt-B 3 | B-R 3 |
| 8 Kt-Kt 5 | P x P |
| 9 Kt x KP | P-B 4 |
| 10 Kt x B | Kt-K 2 |
| 11 Kt x P | R x Kt |
| 12 P x P | P x P |
| 13 Q-B 2 | R-B sq |
| 14 Q-Q 2 | R x P |

After Black's 14th move.



- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 15 R x R | Q-Kt 4 |
| 16 R-R 8 ch | K-Q 2 |
| 17 P-K 6 ch | K x P |
| 18 R-R 6 ch | P-Kt 3 |
| 19 K-Q sq | Q-B 8 ch |
| 20 Q-K sq | B-K 7 ch |
- and wins.

340.

Played, October, 1888.

Three Knights Game.

W. Donisthorpe. G. M. Salter.

- | | |
|--------------------|----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 Kt-B 3 | B-B 4 |
| 4 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 5 P-Q 4 | Q-B 3 |
| 6 Kt-Q 5 | Q-Q sq |
| 7 P x B | Kt-K 2 |
| 8 B-KB 4 | KKt-Kt 3 |
| 9 Q-R 5 | P-Q 3 |
| 10 P x P | B-Kt 5 |
| 11 Kt x P ch | K-Q 2 |
| 12 B-Kt 5 ch | K-B sq |
| 13 B x Kt | B x Q |
| 14 P-Q 7 ch | Q x P |
| 15 B x Q ch | K x B |
| 16 B-Kt 3 | QR-QB sq |
| 17 P-KB 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 18 Castles (QR) ch | K-B 3 |
| 19 R-Q 6 ch | K-B 4 |

20 R - Q 7 Kt - B 3
and White won in five moves, thus—

21 KR - Q sq B - Kt 3
22 KR - Q 5 ch K - B 5
23 P - Kt 3 ch K - Kt 5
24 B - Q 6 ch K - B 6
25 Kt - Kt 5 mate.

341.

Played at Havana in 1888.

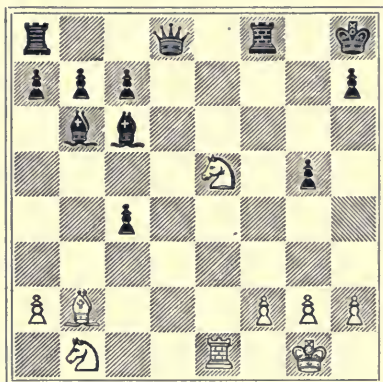
Evans Gambit.

A. C. Vasquez. G. Lopez.

White gives Q Rook.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 P - QKt 4	B x P
5 P - B 3	B - B 4
6 Castles	Kt - B 3
7 P - Q 4	P x P
8 P x P	B - Kt 3
9 P - K 5	P - Q 4
10 P x Kt	P x B
11 R - K sq ch	K - B sq
12 B - R 3 ch	K - Kt sq
13 P - Q 5	B - Q 2
14 P x Kt	QB x P
15 P x P	K x P
16 B - Kt 2 ch	P - B 3
17 Q - B sq	R - KB sq
18 Q - Kt 5 ch	K - R sq
19 Kt - K 5	P x Q

After Black's 19th move.



White mates in two moves.

342.

The fourth game in the match played at Havana in 1888.

French Defence.

W. Steinitz.

C. Golmayo.

1 P - K 4	P - K 3
2 P - Q 4	P - Q 4
3 Kt - QB 3	Kt - KB 3
4 P - K 5	KKt - Q 2
5 P - B 4	P - QB 4
6 P x P	B x P
7 Kt - B 3	Castles
8 B - Q 3	Kt - QB 3
9 P - KR 4	P - B 3
10 Kt - KKt 5	P x Kt
11 B x P ch	K x B
12 P x P ch	K - Kt sq
13 Q - R 5	KKt x P
14 P x Kt	R - B 4
15 P - KKt 4	R x P ch
16 K - Q sq	B - K 6
17 B x B	R x B
18 Kt - Kt 5	R - B 6
19 P - Kt 6	K - B sq

and White gives mate in four moves.

343.

Played by correspondence in America about 1889.

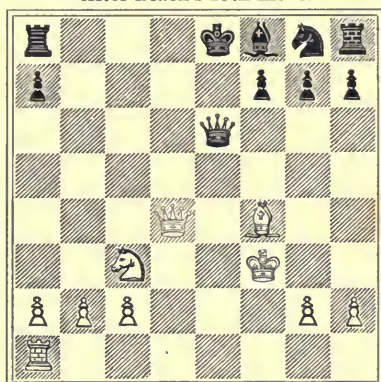
Steinitz Gambit.

W. J. Kennard.

E. P. Wires.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - QB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - B 4	P x P
4 P - Q 4	Q - R 5 ch
5 K - K 2	P - Q 4
6 P x P	B - Kt 5 ch
7 Kt - B 3	Q - K 2 ch
8 K - B 2	B x Kt
9 K x B	Kt - Q sq
10 B - Kt 5 ch	P - B 3
11 P x P	P x P
12 B x P ch	Kt x B
13 R - K sq	Kt x P ch
14 Q x Kt	Q x R
15 B x P	Q - K 3

After Black's 15th move.



- 16 R - K sq Q x R
 17 Q - R 4 ch K - Q sq
 18 Q - R 5 ch K - K sq
 19 Q - QKt 5 ch K - K 2
 20 Q - QB 5 ch K - B 3
 and White wins.

344.

Played about 1889.

Centre Counter Gambit.

E. Schallopp.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 2 P x P | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - QB 4 | P - QB 3 |
| 4 Q - QR 4 | B - Q 2 |
| 5 P x P | Kt x P |
| 6 Q - QKt 3 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 7 Q - B 3 | P - K 4 |
| 8 P - KB 4 | B - QKt 5 |
| 9 Q - Q 3 | B - KB 4 |
| 10 Q - KKt 3 | Kt - K 5 |
| 11 Q x P | Kt - B 7 ch |
| 12 K - K 2 | Q - Q 6 ch |
| 13 K x Q | Kt - Kt 6mate. |

345.

Played at Pittsfield, U.S.A., about 1889.

King's Gambit.

W. E. Tucker. H. H. Ballard.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - Kt 2 |
| 5 Castles | P - KR 3 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 P - B 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 8 P - KKt 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 P x QP | Kt x P |
| 10 Q - Kt 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 11 P x P | P x P |
| 12 B x P | Kt x B |
| 13 B x P ch | K - B sq |
| 14 B - Kt 6 | B - K 3 |
| 15 Q x B | Kt x Q |
| 16 Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - K 2 |
| 17 R - B 7 ch | K - Q 3 |
| 18 Kt - K 4 ch | K - Q 4 |
| 19 R - B 5 ch | K x Kt |
- and White mates in four moves.

346.

Played at Nuremberg about 1889.

French Defence.

Dr. Tarrasch. K. Eckart.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - Q 2 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 P - K 5 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 5 B - Q 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 7 Kt - K 2 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | B - K 2 |
| 9 Castles | Castles |
| 10 Kt - B 4 | Kt - Q sq |
| 11 Q - B 2 | P - B 4 |
| 12 P x P (<i>en pass.</i>) | Kt x P |
| 13 Kt - Kt 5 | P - Kt 3 |
| 14 B x P | P x B |
| 15 Q x P ch | K - R sq |
- and White mates in three moves.

347.

Played at Nuremberg about 1889.

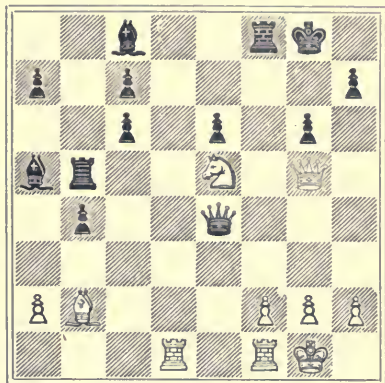
Evans Gambit.

Dr. Tarrasch. C. Kelz.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
|-----------|---------|

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 7 Castles | P x P |
| 8 Q - Kt 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 9 P - K 5 | Q - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt x P | KKt - K 2 |
| 11 B - R 3 | QR - Kt sq |
| 12 Kt - Q 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 13 B x Kt | P - QKt 4 |
| 14 P - K 6 | BP x P |
| 15 B x Kt | P x B |
| 16 Kt - K 5 | Q - K 5 |
| 17 Q - Kt 3 | P - Kt 3 |
| 18 Q - Kt 5 | P - Kt 5 |
| 19 QR - Q sq | Castles |
| 20 B - Kt 2 | R - Kt 4 |

After Black's 20th move.



White now forces the game with the beautiful move 21 Kt - B 7. Dr. Tarrasch points out that Kt - Kt 4 would lose, on account of the reply Q x P ch followed by R x Q.

348.

Played at Dundee about 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

- | | |
|---------------|-----------|
| G. B. Fraser. | Turnbull. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 4 Castles | Kt x P |
| 5 P - Q 4 | B - K 2 |
| 6 R - K sq | Kt - Q 3 |
| 7 P x P | Kt x B |
| 8 P - QB 4 | Kt x KP |
| 9 Kt x Kt | Kt - Q 3 |
| 10 P - B 5 | Kt - B 4 |
| 11 Kt x BP | K x Kt |
| 12 Q - Q 5 ch | K - Kt 3 |
| 13 P - KKt 4 | P - Q 3 |

After Black's 13th move.



14 R - K 6 ch B x R
and White gives mate in seven moves.

349.

Played in the International Tournament at New York, 1889.

King's Gambit declined.

M. Tschigorin. D. M. Martinez.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | B - B 4 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 5 B - B 4 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 P - Q 3 | B - KKt 5 |
| 7 P - KR 3 | B x Kt |
| 8 Q x B | Kt - Q 5 |
| 9 Q - Kt 3 | Kt x P ch |
| 10 K - Q sq | Kt x R |
| 11 P x P | P x P |
| 12 R - B sq | Kt - B 3 |
| 13 Q x KtP | K - Q 2 |
| 14 R x Kt | K - B sq |

15 R x P B - Q 3
 16 B - Kk 5 Q - K sq
 17 Kt - Q 5 R - Kk 5 sq
 and White announced mate in three moves.

350.

Played in the Sixth American Congress, at New York, 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

I. Gunsberg.

S. Lipschütz.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 5 P - QB 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 6 QKt - Q2 | P - B 3 |
| 7 B - B 4 | B - K 2 |
| 8 Kt - B sq | Castles |
| 9 Q - B 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 10 B - Kt 3 | Kt - R 4 |
| 11 P - Kt 3 | K - R sq |
| 12 P - KR 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 13 B - Kk 5 | BP x P |
| 14 B x B | Q x B |
| 15 Kt - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 16 Q x P | P - K 5 |
| 17 Q - K 2 | Kt (R 4) - B 5 |
| 18 P x Kt | Kt x P |

and White resigns.

351.

Played in the Sixth American Chess Congress, 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

A. Burn.

I. Gunsberg.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - Kt 5 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | Kt x P |
| 5 P - Q 4 | Kt - Q 3 |
| 6 P x P | Kt x B |
| 7 P - QR 4 | Kt - Q 3 |
| 8 B - Kt 5 | P - B 3 |
| 9 P x Kt | B x P |

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 10 B - R 4 | Castles |
| 11 Kt - B 3 | Kt - K 4 |
| 12 R - K sq | Kt - B 2 |
| 13 Q - Q 4 | R - K sq |
| 14 R x R ch | Q x R |
| 15 R - K sq | Kt - K 4 |
| 16 Kt - Q 2 | P - QR 3 |
| 17 P - KB 4 | Q - B sq |
| 18 Kk - K 4 | Kt - B 2 |
| 19 Kt - Q 5 | K - R sq |

After Black's 19th move.



- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 20 Kt x B | Kt x Kt |
| 21 Kt x QBP | Kt - B 4 |
| 22 Q - B 2 | |

and Black resigns.

352.

Played in the International Tournament, at New York, 1889.

Queen's Gambit declined.

J. H. Blackburne. J. W. Showalter.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 2 P - QB 4 | P - K 3 |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 Kt - B 3 | P - B 4 |
| 5 B - Kt 5 | P x P |
| 6 Q x P | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 Q - R 4 | P - Q 5 |
| 8 Castles | P - K 4 |
| 9 P - K 3 | B - QB 4 |
| 10 P x P | P x P |
| 11 Kt - Q 5 | Q - R 4 |

- | | | |
|----|--------------|----------|
| 12 | B × Kt | P × B |
| 13 | Kt × P ch | K - B sq |
| 14 | R - K sq | B - K 3 |
| 15 | R × B | P × R |
| 16 | Q - R 6 ch | K - B 2 |
| 17 | Kt - Kt 5 ch | K - K 2 |
| 18 | Q - Kt 7 ch | K - Q 3 |
| 19 | Q - Q 7 ch | K - K 4 |
| 20 | Q × KP ch | |

and mates next moves.

353.

Played in the Breslau Tournament in 1889.

Vienna Game.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| L. Paulsen. | J. Berger. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 Q × P | Kt - B 3 |
| 5 Q - Q 3 | B - K 2 |
| 6 P - B 4 | Kt - QKt 5 |
| 7 Q - K 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 P - QR 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 9 Q - Q 2 | P - Q 5 |
| 10 P × Kt | B × P |
| 11 Q - Q 3 | P - QR 4 |
| 12 Q - Kt 5 ch | P - B 3 |
| 13 Q - K 5 ch | K - B sq |
| 14 KKt - K 2 | B × KKt |
| 15 B × B | Q - Kt 3 |
| 16 B - Q 2 | P × Kt |
| 17 P × P | R - K sq |
| 18 Q - KB 5 | Kt × P |
| 19 P × B | Q - B 7 ch |
| 20 K - Q sq | Q - Q 5 |

and White resigns.

354.

Played at Philadelphia in 1889.

Scotch Game.

- | | |
|----------------|------------|
| W. P. Shipley. | Max Weiss. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 Kt × P | Kt - B 3 |

- | | | |
|----|----------|------------|
| 5 | Kt × Kt | KtP × Kt |
| 6 | B - Q 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 7 | P - K 5 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 8 | Castles | B - QB 4 |
| 9 | B - KB 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 10 | B - Q 2 | Kt × KP |
| 11 | Q - R 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 12 | R - K sq | B - Q 3 |
| 13 | P - B 4 | B - K 3 |
| 14 | P × Kt | B - B 4 ch |
| 15 | K - R sq | Q - Q 2 |
| 16 | B × KtP | B - B 7 |
| 17 | R - K 2 | B - Kt 5 |
| 18 | P - K 6 | B × Q |

After White's 18th move.



19 P × Q ch K × P
and White gives mates in two moves.

355.

Played in the Breslau Tournament, 1889.

Scotch Game.

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| E. Schallopp. | Max Harmonist. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P × P |
| 4 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 5 Castles | P - Q 3 |
| 6 P - B 3 | P × P |
| 7 Q - Kt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 8 Kt × P | P - KR 3 |

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| 9 Kt-Q 5 | Q-Q sq |
| 10 Q-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |
| 11 P-QKt 4 | B-Kt 3 |
| 12 P-QR 4 | P-QR 4 |
| 13 P-Kt 5 | Kt-K 4 |
| 14 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 15 Q x P ch | B-K 3 |
| 16 B-R 3 | Q-Q 2 |
| 17 QR-Q sq | Q-B sq |
| 18 Q x Kt | Resigns. |

356. ✓

Played at Prague in 1889.

Steinitz Gambit.

O. Valenta. H. Neustadl.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-QB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 P-B 4 | P x P |
| 4 P-Q 4 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 5 K-K 2 | P-Q 4 |
| 6 P x P | B-Kt 5 ch |
| 7 Kt-B 3 | Castles |
| 8 P x Kt | B-QB 4 |
| 9 P x P ch | K-Kt sq |
| 10 Kt-QKt 5 | P-QR 3 |
| 11 P-B 3 | P x Kt |
| 12 K-Q 3 | B-B 4 ch |
| 13 K-Q 2 | Q-Kt 5 |
| 14 K-K 2 | Kt-B 3 |
| 15 K-B 2 | Kt-K 5 ch |
| 16 K-Kt sq | Kt-Kt 4 |
| 17 KB x P | R x P |
| 18 P x R | B x P ch |
| 19 K-B sq | Q x P ch |
| 20 K x Q | B-R 6 mate. |

357. ✓

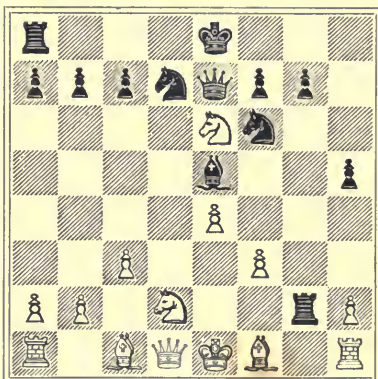
Played at the Amsterdam Congress, 1889.

Philidor's Defence.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| L. Van Vliet. | E. Lasker. |
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | P-Q 3 |
| 3 P-Q 4 | B-Kt 5 |
| 4 P x P | Kt-Q 2 |
| 5 P x P | B x P |

- | | |
|------------|---------------|
| 6 B-K 2 | KKt-B 3 |
| 7 Kt-B 3 | Q-K 2 |
| 8 Kt-Q 2 | P-KR 4 |
| 9 P-B 3 | B-K 3 |
| 10 Kt-Kt 5 | B-K 4 |
| 11 P-B 3 | R-R 3 |
| 12 Kt-Q 4 | R-Kt 3 |
| 13 Kt x B | R x P |
| 14 B-B sq | R x P.....(a) |

After White's 14th move.



- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 15 R x R | B x R |
| 16 Kt x KtP ch | K-B sq |
| 17 Kt-B 5 | Q-K 4 |
| 18 Q-K 2 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 19 Q-Kt 2 | KKt-Q 4 |
| 20 Kt-B 4 | Kt x Kt |

and White wins in four moves as follows—

- | | |
|--------------|--------|
| 21 B-R 6 ch | K-K sq |
| 22 Q-Kt 8 ch | K-Q 2 |
| 23 Q x P ch | K-B sq |
| 24 Castles. | |

(a) Dr. Hunt has pointed out that Black could here win with 14 Kt-Kt 5; 15 B x R, Q-R 5 ch; 16 K-K 2, Q-B 7 ch; 17 K-Q 3, Kt-B 4, ch; 18 Kt x Kt, R-Q sq ch.

358. ✓

Played at the Amsterdam Tournament in 1889.

Irregular Opening.

- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| E. Lasker. | J. H. Bauer. |
| 1 P-KB 4 | P-Q 4 |

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - K 3 |
| 3 P - K 3 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 4 P - QKt 3 | B - K 2 |
| 5 B - Kt 2 | P - QKt 3 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 7 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 8 Castles | QKt - Q 2 |
| 9 Kt - K 2 | P - QB 4 |
| 10 Kt - Kt 3 | Q - B 2 |
| 11 Kt - K 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 12 B x Kt | Q - B 3 |
| 13 Q - K 2 | P - QR 3 |
| 14 Kt - R 5 | Kt x Kt |
| 15 B x P ch | K x B |
| 16 Q x Kt ch | K - Kt sq |
| 17 B x P | K x B |
| 18 Q - Kt 4 ch | K - R 2 |
| 19 R - B 3 | P - K 4 |
| 20 R - R 3 ch | Q - R 3 |

and White wins easily, because after R x Q, K x R, there follows Q - Q 7.

359.

Played in the Caucasus, about 1890.

Evans Gambit.

Prince Dadian. ———

White gives Q Rook.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 5 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 Kt - Kt 5 | Castles |
| 8 P - KB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 P x QP | Kt x P |
| 10 Q - R 5 | P - KR 3 |
| 11 P - Q 4 | Kt x KBP |
| 12 B x Kt | P x Kt |
| 13 B x KtP | Kt - K 2 |
| 14 R - B 6 | B - B 4 |
| 15 R - R 6 | P x R |
| 16 Q x P | B - R 2 |
| 17 B - B 6 | Kt - B 4 |
| 18 Q - Kt 5 ch | B - Kt 3 |

and White mates in two more moves.

360.

Played in the Caucasus, about 1890.

Two Knights Defence.

Prince Dadian. M. Bitchan.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 5 Castles | Kt x P |
| 6 R - K sq | P - Q 4 |
| 7 B x P | Q x B |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | Q - B 5 |
| 9 R x Kt ch | B - K 3 |
| 10 B - Kt 5 | B - B 4 |
| 11 Kt - Q 2 | Q - R 3 |
| 12 Kt - Kt 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 13 Kt - Q 5 | P - R 3 |
| 14 Kt - B 5 | Q - Kt 4 |
| 15 R x B ch | K - B sq |
| 16 Kt - Q 7 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 17 Q - Kt 4 | P - KR 4 |

After Black's 17th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

361.

Played at the Brooklyn Chess Club, U.S.A., about 1890.

Sicilian Defence.

C. Thompson. J. D. Elwell.

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - QB 4 |
|-----------|----------|

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 2 P-Q 4 | P-K 3 |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-QR 3 |
| 4 B-Q 3 | P-Q Kt 4 |
| 5 P x P | B x P |
| 6 P-QKt 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 7 B-Kt 2 | Castles |
| 8 Castles | B-Kt 2 |
| 9 Kt-QB 3 | Q-Kt 3 |
| 10 P-K 5 | Kt-Q 4 |
| 11 Kt-K 4 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 12 Kt-R 4 | Kt-B 5 |
| 13 Kt-B 6 ch | P x Kt |
| 14 Q-Kt 4 ch | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 15 Kt x Kt | P x Kt |
| 16 B x P | P x B |
| 17 Q x P ch | K-R sq |
| 18 P x P | R-B 2 |
| 19 Q x R | R-KKt sq |
| 20 Q-R 5 mate. | |

362. ✓

Played about 1890.

Three Knights Game.

Pollock.

Hall.

- | | |
|----------------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 Kt-B 3 | B-Kt 5 |
| 4 B-B 4 | Kt-B 3 |
| 5 Castles | P-Q 3 |
| 6 Kt-Q 5 | B-Kt 5 |
| 7 P-B 3 | B-QB 4 |
| 8 P-Q 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 9 Kt x KP | B x Q |
| 10 Kt x Kt ch | P x Kt |
| 11 B x P ch | K-B sq |
| 12 B-R 6 mate. | |

363. ✓

Played at the British Chess Club,
July 23, 1890.

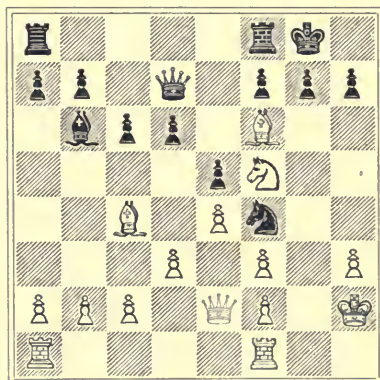
Four Knights Game.

W. Donisthorpe. J. Mortimer.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 Kt-B 3 | Kt-B 3 |

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 4 B-B 4 | B-B 4 |
| 5 P-Q 3 | P-Q 3 |
| 6 Kt-K 2 | Kt-K 2 |
| 7 Kt-Kt 3 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 8 B-K 3 | B-Kt 3 |
| 9 Castles | Castles |
| 10 Q-Q 2 | B-Kt 5 |
| 11 P-KR 3 | B x Kt |
| 12 P x B | Kt-R 5 |
| 13 Q-K 2 | Q-Q 2 |
| 14 K-R 2 | P-B 3 |
| 15 B-Kt 5 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 16 B x Kt | Kt-B 5 |
| 17 Kt-B 5 | Kt x Q |

After White's 17th move.



- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 18 R-KKt sq | Kt x R |
| 19 R x Kt | KR-K sq |
| 20 R x P ch | K-B sq |
- and White mates in two moves.

364. ✓

Played in a tournament at the
Café de la Régence, 1890.

Ruy Lopez.

S. Taubenhaus. Dr. A. Goetz.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 B-Kt 5 | Kt-B 3 |
| 4 P-Q 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 5 B-QB 4 | P-QB 3 |
| 6 Kt-B 3 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 7 P-KR 4 | P-KR 4 |
| 8 P-Q 4 | B-Kt 5 |

9 P × P KKt × P
 10 Q - Q 4 Q - R 4
 11 Q × Kt B × Kt ch
 12 P × B Q × P ch
 13 K - K 2 Q × R
 14 B × P ch K × B
 15 Q - B 5 ch K - Kt sq
 16 Q × Kt and Black resigns.

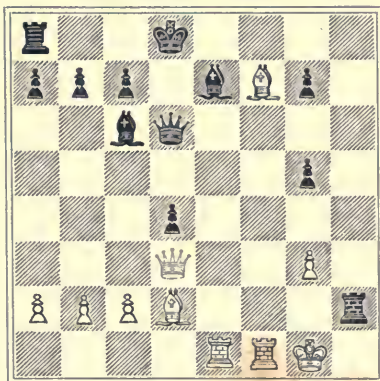
365.

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association at Manchester, 1890; and awarded the Brilliancy Prize.

Two Knights Defence.

S. Taubenhau.	E. Schalopp.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	Kt - B 3
4 P - Q 4	P × P
5 Kt - Kt 5	Kt - K 4
6 B - Kt 3	P - KR 3
7 P - KB 4	P × Kt
8 P × Kt	Kt × P
9 Castles	P - Q 4
10 P × P (<i>en pass.</i>)	Q × P
11 B × P ch	K - Q sq
12 P - KKt 3	B - Q 2
13 Q - Q 3	B - B 3
14 Kt - Q 2	Kt × Kt
15 B × Kt	B - K 2
16 QR - K sq	R × P

After Black's 16th move.



17 R - B 5 R × B
 18 Q × R Q × P ch
 19 K - B sq Q - R 6 ch
 20 K - K 2 Q - Kt 5 ch
 and wins.

366.

Played in the Manchester Tournament, 1890.

Vienna Opening.

E. Schalopp.	G. H. Gossip.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - QB 3	Kt - KB 3
3 P - B 4	P - Q 4
4 BP × P	Kt × P
5 Kt - B 3	Kt × Kt
6 KtP × Kt	B - K 2
7 P - Q 4	Castles
8 B - Q 3	B - KKt 5
9 R - QKt sq	P - QKt 3
10 Castles	P - QB 4
11 P - KR 3	B - R 4
12 B × P ch	K × B
13 Kt - Kt 5 ch	B × Kt
14 Q × B ch	B - R 3
15 B × B	P × B
16 R - B 6	K - Kt 2
17 Q × P ch	K - Kt sq
18 Q - Kt 5 ch	K - R 2
19 R - R 6 mate.	

367.

Played at the meeting of the British Chess Association at Manchester, 1890.

Ruy Lopez.

Dr. Tarrasch.	I. Gunsberg.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	Kt - B 3
4 Castles	Kt × P
5 P - Q 4	P - QR 3
6 B - R 4	P - QKt 4
7 B - Kt 3	P - Q 4
8 P × P	B - K 3

- 9 P - B 3 B - K 2
- 10 R - K sq Castles
- 11 Kt - Q 4 Q - Q 2
- 12 Kt x B and wins.

NOTE.—This game was first played by Dr. Tarrasch against Dr. Zukertort in the Frankfort Congress, 1887. It was also played a second time at the Manchester Meeting in 1890 by Mr. D. Y. Mills against Mr. W. Schott in the Amateur Tournament.

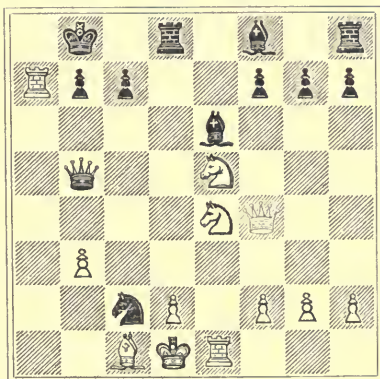
368.

Played in the Tournament of the United States Chess Association at St. Louis in 1890.

Vienna Game.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| L. Haller. | W. H. K. Pollock. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - KB 3 . |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt x P |
| 4 Kt x Kt | P - Q 4 |
| 5 Q - R 5 | P x B |
| 6 Q x KP ch | B - K 3 |
| 7 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 8 Q - B 4 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 9 K - Q sq | Q - Q 2 |
| 10 R - K sq' | Castles |
| 11 P - QKt 3 | P x P |
| 12 RP x P | Kt x P |
| 13 R x P | K - Kt sq |
| 14 Kt - K 5 | Q - Kt 4 |

After Black's 14th move.



- 15 Kt - QB 3 B x P.....(a)
 - 16 B - Kt 2 Kt - Kt 5 ch
 - 17 K - B sq Q x Kt
- and wins.

(a) Mr. Pollock pointed out that it was necessary to take with the Bishop, for if 15 Q x P, 16 Kt - B 6 ch, K - B sq; 17 R - R 8 ch, K - Q 2; 18 R x R ch, K x Kt; 19 Q - K 4 ch, followed by 20 Q x Kt.

(*International Chess Magazine.*)

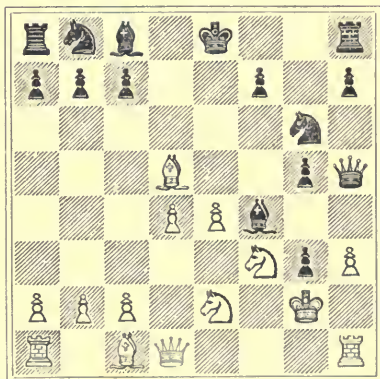
369.

Played in the second International Correspondence Tourney of *Le Monde Illustré*, in 1890.

Bishop's Gambit.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| M. Courel. | J. H. Blake. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 4 B x P | Q - R 5 ch |
| 5 K - B sq | P - KKt 4 |
| 6 P - KKt 3 | P x P |
| 7 K - Kt 2 | B - Q 3 |
| 8 P - KR 3 | Kt - K 2 |
| 9 Kt - KB 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 11 P - Q 4 | B - B 5 |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | |

After White's 12th move.



Black mates in two moves.

370.

Played about 1891.

Philidor's Defence.

J. H. Blake. G. A. Hooke.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | P - KB 4 |
| 4 P - Q 4 | Kt - KB 3 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | P x QP |
| 6 Q x P | B - Q 2 |
| 7 Kt - KKt 5 | Kt - B 3 |

and White gives mate in five moves.

371.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1891.

Scotch Game.

C. Müller. W. Grundy.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 B - K 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 Q - Q 2 | Castles |
| 8 B - K 2 | Kt x Kt |
| 9 B x Kt | B x B |
| 10 P x B | P - Q 4 |
| 11 P - K 5 | Q - KKt 3 |
| 12 Castles | B - R 6 |
| 13 B - B 3 | P - KB 3 |
| 14 P x P | R x P |
| 15 Q - K 3 | QR - KB sq |
| 16 B x P ch | Kt x B |
| 17 Q x B | R - B 6 |
| 18 Q - Q 7 | Kt - K 6 |

and wins.

372.

Played at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, in 1891.

Bishop's Gambit.

S. Lipschütz. A. Ettlinger.

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 3 B - B 4 | Q - R 5 ch |
| 4 K - B sq | P - Q 4 |
| 5 B x P | P - KKt 4 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 2 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | Kt - K 2 |
| 8 Kt - B 3 | Q - R 4 |
| 9 P - KR 4 | P - KR 3 |
| 10 Q - Q 3 | P - QB 3 |
| 11 B - Kt 3 | Castles |
| 12 Kt - K 2 | B - K 3 |
| 13 K - Kt sq | Q - Kt 3 |
| 14 P x P | P x P |
| 15 B x P | B x B |
| 16 B x P | B - B 5 |
| 17 Q x B | Q x P |
| 18 Kt - B 3 | P - Kt 4 |
| 19 Kt x Q | P x Q |
| 20 B x Kt | R - K sq |

After Black's 20th move.



White mates in four moves.

373.

Played at Nuremberg in 1891.

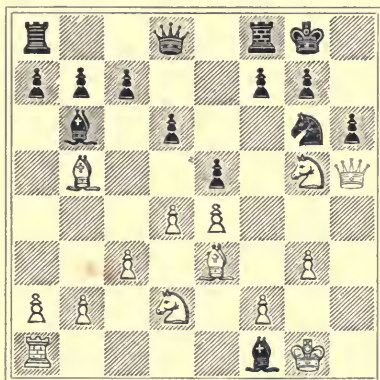
Giuoco Piano.

Dr. Tarrasch. S. Taubenhaus.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - Q 3 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - B 3 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 B - K 3 | B - Kt 3 |
| 7 QKt - Q 2 | B - K 3 |

- | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 8 | B - QKt 5 | Castles |
| 9 | Q - K 2 | Kt - K 2 |
| 10 | P - Q 4 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 11 | Castles | Kt - R 4 |
| 12 | P - KKt 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 13 | P - KR 3 | B x RP |
| 14 | Kt - Kt 5 | B x R |
| 15 | Q x Kt | P - KR 3 |

After Black's 15th move.



- | | | |
|----|----------|----------|
| 16 | Kt x B | P x Kt |
| 17 | B x P | Kt - K 2 |
| 18 | Kt - K 3 | P x P |
| 19 | Kt - Q 5 | P - KB 3 |
| 20 | B - QB 4 | |

and Black resigns.

374.

Played at Nuremberg about 1891.
[From Dr. Tarrasch's *Dreihundert Schachpartien.*]

Vienna Game.

- | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| M. Kürschner. | Dr. Tarrasch. | |
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 | P - KKt 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 | B - Kt 2 | B - B 4 |
| 5 | P - Q 3 | P - QR 3 |
| 6 | P - B 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 7 | P - B 5 | P - KKt 3 |
| 8 | P - KKt 4 | P - KR 4 |
| 9 | B - Kt 5 | Kt - Q 5 |
| 10 | Kt - Q 5 | Kt x Kt |

- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------|
| 11 | B x Q | Kt - K 6 |
| 12 | Q - Q 2 | QKt x P ch |
| 13 | K - K 2 | Kt - Q 5 ch |
| 14 | K - B 2 | Kt x Kt P ch |
| 15 | K - Kt 3 | P x P |
| 16 | Q - Kt 5 | |

After White's 16th move.



Black mates in three moves.

375.

Played about 1891.

Scotch Game.

S. Tinsley.

Ford.

- | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 | Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 | P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 | Kt x P | Q - R 5 |
| 5 | Kt - Kt 5 | Q x P ch |
| 6 | B - K 2 | K - Q sq |
| 7 | Castles | B - QB 4 |
| 8 | QKt - B 3 | Q - K 4 |
| 9 | Kt - Q 5 | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 | B - KB 4 | Q x Kt P |
| 11 | R - Kt sq | Q x RP |
| 12 | Kt x B | RP x Kt |
| 13 | B x P ch | K - K sq |
| 14 | B - QB 4 | Q - R 5 |
| 15 | R - K sq ch | KKt - K 2 |
| 16 | Kt - Q 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 17 | Q - Q 5 | |

and wins.

376.

Played at Oliphant's, about 1891.

Blackmar Gambit.

Fazan.

M.

- | | |
|-------------|---------|
| 1 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 2 P-K 4 | P×P |
| 3 P-KB 3 | P×P |
| 4 Kt×P | Kt-KB 3 |
| 5 B-Q 3 | B-KKt 5 |
| 6 P-B 3 | P-K 3 |
| 7 Castles | B-Q 3 |
| 8 Q-K sq | B×Kt |
| 9 R×B | P-QB 3 |
| 10 B-KKt 5 | B-K 2 |
| 11 Q-R 4 | QKt-Q 2 |
| 12 Kt-Q 2 | Kt-Q 4 |
| 13 Kt-K 4 | P-B 3 |
| 14 QR-KB sq | P×B |
| 15 Q-R 5 ch | P-Kt 3 |

After Black's 15th move.



- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 16 Q×P ch | P×Q |
| 17 Kt-Q 6 ch | B×Kt |
| 18 B×P ch | K-K 2 |
| 19 R-B 7 ch | K-K sq |
| 20 R-R 7 mate. | |

377.

Played at Kiew in 1891.

Allgaier Gambit.

Lewin.

Bilenkin.

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
|---------|-------|

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 P-KR 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Kt-Kt 5 | P-KR 3 |
| 6 Kt×P | K×Kt |
| 7 B-B 4 ch | P-Q 4 |
| 8 B×P ch | K-Kt 2 |
| 9 P-Q 4 | P-B 6 |
| 10 P×P | B-K 2 |
| 11 Q-Q 3 | B×P ch |
| 12 K-Q sq | Kt-KB 3 |
| 13 B-Kt 3 | Kt-R 2 |
| 14 B-K 3 | P×P |
| 15 Kt-Q 2 | B-Kt 5 |
| 16 P-B 3 | P-KR 4 |
| 17 K-B 2 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 18 P-K 5 | R-KB sq |
| 19 QR-KKt sq | B-Kt 4 |
| 20 R×B | Kt×KP |

After Black's 20th move.



White forces the game in four moves.

378.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1891.

Muzio Gambit.

M. Tschigorin.

Davidow.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 P-KB 4 | P×P |
| 3 Kt-KB 3 | P-KKt 4 |
| 4 B-B 4 | P-Kt 5 |
| 5 Castles | P×Kt |
| 6 Q×P | Q-B 3 |

- | | |
|------------|---------|
| 7 P-K 5 | Q x P |
| 8 P-Q 3 | B-R 3 |
| 9 Kt-B 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 10 B-Q 2 | QKt-B 3 |
| 11 QR-K sq | Q-KB 4 |
| 12 Kt-Q 5 | K-Q sq |
| 13 B-B 3 | R-K sq |
| 14 B-B 6 | B-Kt 4 |
| 15 P-KKt 4 | Q-Kt 3 |
| 16 B x B | Q x B |
| 17 P-KR 4 | Q x P |
| 18 Q x P | P-Q 3 |
| 19 Kt-B 6 | Kt-K 4 |
| 20 R x Kt | P x R |
| 21 Q x P | B x P |

White forces a win in six moves.

379.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club in February, 1892.

Vienna Game.

W. Wayte. E. M. Jackson.

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
| 2 Kt-QB 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 3 P-B 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 4 BP x P | Kt x P |
| 5 Q-B 3 | P-KB 4 |
| 6 Kt-R 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 7 B-Kt 5 | B-Q 2 |
| 8 Kt x P | QKt x P |
| 9 Q x P | B x B |
| 10 Q x Kt ch | K-B 2 |
| 11 Q x Kt | B-Q 3 |
| 12 Q-B 5 ch | K-Kt sq |
| 13 Q-K 6 ch | K-B sq |
| 14 P-Q 3 | Q-R 5 ch |
| 15 P-Kt 3 | B x P ch |
| 16 P-B | Q x P ch |
| 17 K-2 | Q-Kt 7 ch |
| 18 K-B 3 | Q x R |
| 19 B-R 6 | Resigns. |

380.

Played at the British Chess Club, 1892.

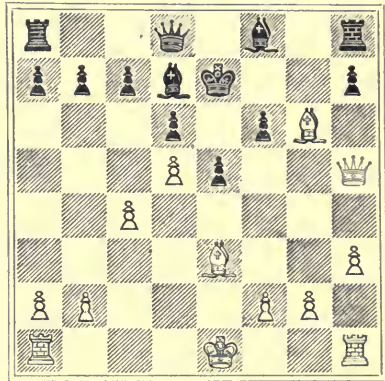
Three Knights Game.

W. Donisthorpe. W. H. Mundell.

- | | |
|---------|-------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 4 |
|---------|-------|

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 2 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-QB 3 |
| 3 Kt-B 3 | P-Q 3 |
| 4 P-Q 4 | B-KKt 5 |
| 5 B-K 3 | P-B 4 |
| 6 P-Q 5 | P x P |
| 7 QKt x P | QKt-K 2 |
| 8 P-B 4 | Kt-B 3 |
| 9 Kt x Kt ch | P x Kt |
| 10 P-KR 3 | B-Q 2 |
| 11 Kt-R 4 | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 12 B-Q 3 | Kt x Kt |
| 13 Q-R 5 ch | Kt-Kt 3 |
| 14 B x Kt ch | K-K 2 |

After Black's 14th move,



White mates in two moves.

381.

Played in the Dresden Tournament, 1892.

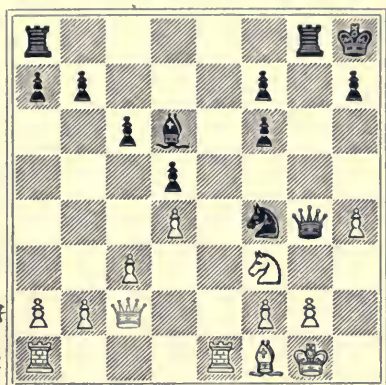
French Defence.

G. Marco. J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1 P-K 4 | P-K 3 |
| 2 P-Q 4 | P-Q 4 |
| 3 P x P | P x P |
| 4 Kt-KB 3 | Kt-KB 3 |
| 5 B-Q 3 | B-Q 3 |
| 6 Castles | Castles |
| 7 B-KKt 5 | Kt-B 3 |
| 8 P-B 3 | Kt-K 2 |
| 9 Q-B 2 | Kt-Kt 3 |

10 R - K sq	P - B 3
11 Kt - K 5	Q - B 2
12 QB x Kt	P x B
13 Kt - B 3	B - KKt 5
14 QKt - Q 2	Q - Q 2
15 P - KR 3	B - K 3
16 Kt - B sq	K - R sq
17 Kt - K 3	R - KKt sq
18 P - KR 4	Kt - B 5
19 B - B sq	B - KKt 5
20 Kt x B	Q x Kt

After Black's 20th move.



and Black wins, for if—

21 Kt - R 2	Kt - R 6 ch
22 K - R sq	Q - R 4
23 Kt - B 3 or (A)	Q x Kt
24 P x Q	R mates
(A) 23 P - Kt 3	Kt x P ch
24 K moves	Q x P
25 K x Kt	Q x P ch, etc.

382.

An amusing little game published in the *London Chess Fortnightly*, 1892, and credited to Dr. B. Lasker.

Vienna Opening.

The Young Student. The Master.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - QB 3	Kt - KB 3
3 P - Q 3	Kt - B 3
4 P - QKt 3	P - Q 4

5 B - Kt 5	P x P
6 Kt x P	Kt x Kt
7 B x Q	B - Kt 5 ch
8 K - K 2	Kt - B 6 ch
9 K - K sq	Kt - Q 5
10 Q - Q 2	B - Kt 5
11 B - Kt 5	Kt - K 5
12 Q x B.....(a)	Kt x P mate.

(a) If 12 P x Kt, Kt x P mate.

383.

Played in the Dresden Tournament, 1892.

Ruy Lopez.

Dr. Tarrasch.	G. Marco.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	P - Q 3
4 P - Q 4	B - Q 2
5 Kt - B 3	Kt - B 3
6 Castles	B - K 2
7 R - K sq	Castles
8 B x Kt....(a)	B x B
9 P x P	P x P
10 Q x Q	QR x Q
11 Kt x P	B x P
12 Kt x B	Kt x Kt
13 Kt - Q 3	P - KB 4
14 P - KB 3	B - B 4 ch
15 Kt x B	Kt x Kt
16 B - Kt 5 and wins.	

(a) From this point Black's moves are all forced and his game is lost.

384.

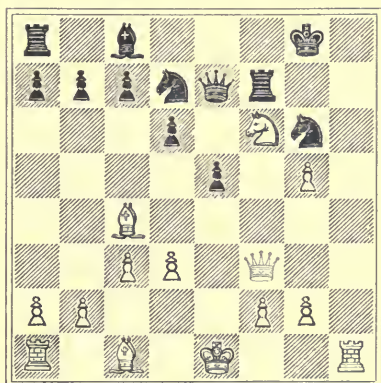
Played at the Meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Brighton in 1892.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blake.	A. Guest.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	Kt - B 3
4 P - Q 3	P - Q 3

- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 5 P - B 3 | P - KKt 3 |
| 6 QKt - Q 2 | B - Kt 2 |
| 7 Kt - B sq | Castles |
| 8 Kt - Kt 3 | Kt - Q 2 |
| 9 P - KR 4 | P - KR 4 |
| 10 Kt - Kt 5 | B - B 3 |
| 11 Kt x RP | B x Kt |
| 12 P x B | P - B 4 |
| 13 B - B 4 ch | R - B 2 |
| 14 P x P | Kt - K 2 |
| 15 P x P | Kt x P |
| 16 Q - B 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 17 Kt - B 6 ch | K - B sq |

After White's 17th move.



- | | |
|------------|-------|
| 18 B x R | Q x B |
| 19 R - R 7 | |

and Black resigns.

385.

Played at the Counties Chess Meeting at Brighton in 1892.

French Defence.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------|
| A. Guest. | C. J. Lambert. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 3 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | B - Kt 5 |
| 4 B - Q 3 | P - QB 4 |
| 5 Kt - B 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 6 P x QP | BP x P |
| 7 P x Kt | P x Kt |
| 8 Castles | KtP x P |
| 9 Kt - K 5 | B - Kt 2 |

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 10 Q - Kt 4 | B - KB sq |
| 11 P x P | P - Kt 3 |
| 12 R - K sq | Kt - K 2 |
| 13 Q - B 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 14 R - Kt sq | R - QKt sq |
| 15 B - QB 4 | Kt - Q 4 |
| 16 Kt x BP | B x Kt |
| 17 R x R | Q x R |
| 18 R x P ch | B - K 2 |
| 19 B x Kt | B - Q 2 |
| 20 R - K sq | Q - Q 3 |
| 21 B - Kt 5 | |

and wins.

386.

Played in Vienna, December, 1892.

Vienna Opening.

M. Pollak. Baron Albert Rothschild.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - KKt 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 B - Kt 2 | B - B 4 |
| 5 KKt - K 2 | P - Q 3 |
| 6 P - KR 3 | B - K 3 |
| 7 Castles | Q - Q 2 |
| 8 K - R 2 | P - KR 4 |
| 9 P - Q 3 | Castles (QR) |
| 10 B - Kt 5 | Kt - K 2 |
| 11 P - B 4 | Kt - Kt 5 ch ! |
| 12 P x Kt | P x P ch |
| 13 B - R 4 | Kt - Kt 3 |
| 14 P - B 5 | Kt x B |
| 15 P x Kt | Q - K 2 |
| 16 Q - K sq | R x P ch |
| 17 K - Kt 3 | Q - Kt 4 |
| 18 R - R sq | |

and Black mates in four moves.

387.

Played in a Tournament at Cambridge, April, 1893.

Evans Gambit Declined.

- | | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Dr. F. Deighton. | J. H. Blake. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 4 P - QKt4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 5 P - Kt 5 | Kt - R 4 |
| 6 Kt x P | Kt - R 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | P - Q 3 |
| 8 B x Kt | P x B |
| 9 B x P ch | K - K 2 |
| 10 Kt - QB 3 | P x Kt |
| 11 Q - B 3 | P - B 3...(a) |

After White's 11th move.



- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 12 QP x P | B - Kt 5 |
| 13 Q - B 6 ch | K - Q 2 |
| 14 R - Q sq ch | B x R |
| 15 Q - Q 6 ch | K - B sq |
| 16 B - K 6 ch | |

and Black resigns.

(a) The correct move is B - Kt 5 at once. It is too late on the next move.

388. ✓

Played at the Congress in Augsburg, July, 1893.

Bishop's Opening.

- | | |
|-------------|------------|
| Hirschler. | Dr. Emden. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 B - B 4 | Kt - KB 3. |
| 3 Kt - QB 3 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 P - QR 3 | Kt x P |
| 5 Kt x Kt | P - Q 4 |
| 6 B - Q 3 | P x Kt |

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 7 B x P | B - QB 4 |
| 8 P - QB 3 | B x P ch!...(a) |
| 9 K - B sq. | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 Kt - B 3 | Castles |
| 11 B x Kt | P x B |
| 12 Q - K 2 | R - K sq |
| 13 P - QKt 3 | B - KB 4 |
| 14 Kt - K sq | Q - B 3 |
| 15 Q - B 3 | P - K 5 |
| 16 Q - Kt 3 | P - K 6 |
| 17 Kt - B 3 | P x P |
| 18 B x P | B - Q 6 mate. |

(a) If White take the Bishop, then follows—

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| 9 K x B | Q - R 5 ch |
| 10 K - K 3 | Q - B 5 ch |
| 11 K - Q 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 12 B x Kt ch | P x B |
| 13 P - B 4 | B - R 3 |
| 14 Q - Kt 3 | R - Q sq ch |
| 15 K - B 3 | Q - Q 5 ch |
| 16 K - B 2 | B x P |
| 17 Q - B 3 | B - Q 6 ch |
| 18 K - Q sq | Q - Kt 5 ch |

and wins.

[L. Bachmann.]

389. ✓

Played at Newcastle in 1893.

Scotch Game.

J. Birks. G. C. Heywood.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 4 Kt x P | B - B 4 |
| 5 B - K 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 6 P - B 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 Q - Q 2 | P - Q 4 |
| 8 Kt - Kt 5 | B x B |
| 9 Q x B | Castles |
| 10 Kt x P | R - Kt sq |
| 11 Kt x P | Kt x Kt |
| 12 P x Kt | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 13 P x Kt | Q x P |
| 14 Q - QB 3 | R - K sq ch |
| 15 K - Q sq | Q x BP |
| 16 Kt - Q 2 | B - Kt 5 ch |
| 17 Kt - B 3 | QR - B sq |

18 Q - Q 2 R - K 8 ch
19 Q x R Q mates.

390.

Played at Nuremberg, 1893.

Scotch Game.

Dr. Tarrasch. H. Romberg.

White gives QR.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 P - Q 4	P x P
4 B - QB 4	B - B 4
5 Kt - Kt 5	Kt - R 3
6 Q - R 5	Castles
7 P - KB 4	Q - K sq
8 Castles	P - Q 6 ch
9 K - R sq	P x P
10 Kt - QB 3	P - Q 3
11 P - B 5	Kt - K 4
12 Kt - Q 5	K - R sq
13 P - B 6	B - KKt 5

After Black's 13th move.



14 P x P ch	K x P
15 Q x Kt ch	K x Q
16 Kt - K 6 ch	K - R 4
17 QKt - B 4 ch	K - R 3
18 Kt - K 2 ch	K - Kt 3
19 R - B 6 ch	K x R
20 B - Kt 5 ch	K - Kt 3
21 QKt - B 4 mate.	

391.

Played in London, November, 1893.

Evans Gambit.

S. Alapin. H. E. Bird.

1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - B 4	B - B 4
4 Castles	Kt - B 3
5 P - QKt 4	B x P
6 P - Q 4	Castles
7 P x P	KKt x P
8 B - Q 5	Kt - B 6
9 Kt x Kt	B x Kt
10 Kt - Kt 5	Kt x P
11 P - B 4	Kt - Kt 3
12 Q - R 5	P - R 3
13 Q x Kt	P x Kt
14 P x P	Q - K 2
15 B - R 3	P - Q 3
16 R x P	R x R
17 R - KB sq	Q - K 6 ch
18 K - R sq	B - K 3
19 B x B	R - KB sq
20 R x R and wins.	

392.

Played in London, November 11, 1893.

Ross Pinsent. E. G. Mocatta.

Black gives Pawn and move.

1 P - K 4	P - Q 3
2 P - Q 4	Kt - QB 3
3 P - QB 3	Kt - B 3
4 B - Q 3	P - KKt 3
5 P - KB 4	P - K 3
6 P - K 5	Kt - Q 4
7 Kt - B 3	B - R 3
8 P - B 5	B x B
9 P x KtP	B x P
10 P x RP	B x R
11 Castles	Kt - K 6
12 B - Kt 6 ch	K - Q 2
13 Q - Q 3	Kt x R

14 B - B 7 Kt - K 2

15 Kt - Kt 5 P - B 3

After Black's 15th move.



16 Kt x P Q - Kt 3
 17 Kt - B 5 ch K - B 2
 18 P x P ch K x P
 19 Q - K 4 Kt - Kt 3
 20 B x Kt and Black resigns.

393.

Played at Simpson's Divan in
 December, 1893.

Vienna Opening.

L. Van Vliet R. F. Fenton
 and another. and another.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 Kt - QB 3 Kt - KB 3
 3 P - B 4 P - Q 4
 4 BP x P Kt x P
 5 Q - B 3 P - KB 4
 6 KKt - K 2 Kt - QB 3
 7 P - Q 4 Kt - Kt 5
 8 K - Q sq Kt - QB 3
 9 B - K 3 B - K 2
 10 Kt - B 4 Kt x KP
 11 P x Kt P - Q 5
 12 Kt x Kt P x B ch
 13 B - Q 3 P x Kt
 14 Q x P B - QB 4
 15 P - K 6 Q - K 2
 16 K - K 2 B - Q 3
 17 B - Kt 5 ch K - B sq
 18 KR - KB sq K - Kt sq

19 Kt - Q 5 Q x P

20 Kt - K 7 ch

and Black resigned.

394.

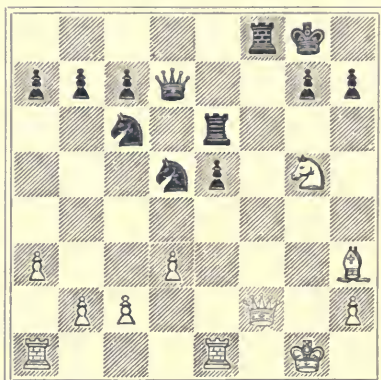
Played in the Match between the
 City and Metropolitan Chess Clubs,
 April 23, 1894.

Irregular Opening.

C. Moriau. R. Loman.

1 P - K 4 P - K 4
 2 P - Q 3 P - Q 4
 3 P x P Q x P
 4 Kt - QB 3 B - QKt 5
 5 B - Q 2 Q - K 3
 6 Kt - B 3 Kt - KB 3
 7 Kt - K 4 B x B ch
 8 Q x B Kt - B 3
 9 B - K 2 B - Q 2
 10 Kt - B 5 Q - Q 4
 11 Kt x B Q x Kt
 12 Castles Castles
 13 P - QR 3 Kt - Q 4
 14 P - KKt 3 QR - K sq
 15 KR - K sq R - K 3
 16 B - B sq P - KB 4
 17 B - Kt 2 P - B 5
 18 B - R 3 P x P
 19 Kt - Kt 5 P x BP ch
 20 Q x P Kt - Q 5

After White's 20th move.



21 Q x Kt and wins.

395.

Played at Rotterdam in February, 1894.

Greco Counter Gambit.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| v. Rosendäl. | v. Wöldereren. |
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - KB 4 |
| 3 Kt x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Kt x Kt | QP x Kt |
| 5 P - K 5 | B - QB 4 |
| 6 P - QB 3 | B - K 3 |
| 7 P - Q 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 8 B - K 2 | Q - R 5 |
| 9 B - B 3 | Kt - R 3 |
| 10 Castles | Castles (QR) |
| 11 P - KKt 3 | Q - K 2 |
| 12 P - QKt 4 | P - KKt 4 |
| 13 KB - Kt 2 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 14 P - KB 4 | P - KR 4 |
| 15 P - KR 3 | B - Q 4 |
| 16 B x B | R x B |
| 17 P x Kt | RP x P |
| 18 K - Kt 2 | Q - B 2 |
| 19 P x Kt P | R x KP! |
| 20 Q x P | |

After White's 20th move.



and Black forces the game in eight moves as follows —

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 20 . . . | Q - Q 4 ch |
| 21 Q - B 3 | R - K 7 ch |
| 22 K - Kt sq | B x P ch |
| 23 P x B | Q x P ch |
- and mates in four more moves.

396.

Played in a Tournament at the City of London Chess Club, in 1894.

Irregular Opening.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| H. J. Ray. | E. B. Schwann. |
| 1 P - Q 4 | P - QB 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | P - Q 4 |
| 3 P - K 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 B - K 2 | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - QR 3 | P - K 3 |
| 6 Castles | Kt - B 3 |
| 7 P - R 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 8 P x P | B x P |
| 9 P - QKt 4 | B - Kt 3 |
| 10 B - Kt 2 | R - KKt sq |
| 11 B - Kt 5 | P - Kt 5 |
| 12 Kt - K 5 | P x P |
| 13 P - Kt 3 | Q - B 2 |
| 14 Kt x Kt | R x P ch |
| 15 K - R sq | B - K 5 ch |
| 16 P - B 3 | P x Kt |
| 17 B x Kt | R - Kt 7 |
| 18 B x P ch | K - B sq |
| 19 P - B 4 | R - B 7 ch |
| 20 K - Kt sq | Q x P |
- and Black wins.

397.

Played in London, November, 1894.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Ellis. H. Noyes.

White gives Q Knight.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 Kt - KB 3 | Kt - QB 3 |
| 3 B - B 4 | Kt - B 3 |
| 4 Castles | B - B 4 |
| 5 P - QKt 4 | B x P |
| 6 P - B 3 | B - R 4 |
| 7 Kt - Kt 5 | Castles |
| 8 P - KB 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 P x QP | B - Kt 3 ch |
| 10 K - R sq | Kt - QR 4 |
| 11 P x P | Kt - Kt 5 |

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| 12 P - Q 4 | Kt x B |
| 13 P - K 6 | Kt - K 6 |
| 14 B x Kt | Kt x B |
| 15 Q - R 5 | P - R 3 |
| 16 R x P! | QB x P |

After White's 16th move.



- 17 Q - Kt 6 Q x Kt...(a)

White mates in two moves.

(a) If 17 . . . R x R then 18 Q - R 7 ch, K - B sq, 19 Kt x B ch, K moves, 20 Kt x Q, K or R x Kt and White wins another piece.

398.

Played at Mineapolis Chess Club, about 1894.

Muzio Gambit.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - KB 4 | P x P |
| 3 Kt - KB 3 | P - KKt 4 |
| 4 B - B 4 | P - Kt 5 |
| 5 B x P ch | K x B |
| 6 Kt - K 5 ch | K - K 3 |
| 7 Q x P ch | K x Kt |
| 8 P - Q 4 ch | K x QP |
| 9 P - QKt 4 | B x P ch |
| 10 P - B 3 | B x P ch |
| 11 Kt x B | K x Kt |
| 12 B - Kt 2 ch | K x B |
| 13 Q - K 2 ch | K x R |
| 14 K - B 2 mate. | |

[Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News.]

399.

Played at Hastings in 1894, against two amateurs consulting.

Centre Gambit.

Amateurs.

J. H. Blackburne.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 P - K 4 | P - K 4 |
| 2 P - Q 4 | P x P |
| 3 Q x P | Kt - QB 3 |
| 4 Q - K 3 | P - KKt 3 |
| 5 B - Q 2 | B - Kt 2 |
| 6 Kt - QB 3 | KKt - K 2 |
| 7 Castles | Castles |
| 8 P - B 4 | P - Q 4 |
| 9 P x P | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 10 B - B 4 | B - B 4 |
| 11 B - Kt 3 | KKt x P |
| 12 Kt x Kt | Kt x Kt |
| 13 Q - KB 3 | Q - B 3 |
| 14 P - B 3 | Kt - Kt 5 |
| 15 B - B 4 | Q - R 3! |

After Black's 15th move.



- 16 P - Kt 4 Q x RP
17 B - K 3 B x QBP
and White resigns.

400.

Played at Hamburg in 1894.

Ruy Lopez.

Dr. Frensdorff. Max Bier.

- 1 P - K 4 P - K 4

2 Kt - KB 3	Kt - QB 3
3 B - Kt 5	P - QR 3
4 B - R 4	Kt - B 3
5 Kt - B 3	B - B 4
6 Kt x P	Kt x Kt
7 P - Q 4	B - Q 3
8 P - B 4	Kt - B 3
9 P - K 5	B - Kt 5
10 P - Q 5	Kt - K 5
11 Q - B 3	Kt - B 4
12 P x Kt	QP x P

13 Castles	B x Kt
14 B x P ch	P x B
15 Q x P ch	Q - Q 2
16 Q x R	B - Q 5 ch
17 K - R sq	Castles
18 Q - B 3	B - Kt 2
19 Q - K 2	Kt - K 5
20 B - K 3	

and Black either wins the Queen or mates in four moves.





SOLUTIONS.

Game

16. 1 . . . Q × P ch
 17. 1 Q × B ch
 20. The mate can be delayed till the third move.
 25. 1 . . . Q × KBP ch
 30. 1 Q - Kt 8 ch K - Q 2
 2 Q - Q 8 ch B × Q
 3 Kt - B 8 mate.
 32. 1 . . . Q - B 8 ch
 33. 19 . . . Q - K 7
 34. 1 Q - Q 8 ch
 35. 1 P - B 5 ch Kt × Q
 2 B - B 4 ch, etc.
 39. 1 . . . Q × P ch
 2 Q - R 2 B × P ch, etc.
 42. 1 . . . Q - R 7 ch
 2 K moves Kt - Q 6 ch, etc.
 43. 1 . . . Q × Kt ch
 50. 1 . . . B × P ch
 2 R × B Q - Q 8 ch, etc.
 51. 1 Kt × P ch K moves
 2 Q - B 6 ch Kt × Q
 3 B - K 7 mate.
 55. 1 B - Kt 5 ch Kt covers
 2 B × Kt ch P × B
 3 Q × P ch, etc.
 57. 1 Q × P ch K × Q
 2 B - B 5 ch K - K sq
 3 B - Q 7 ch, etc.
 59. 1 B × B ch K - R 4
 2 B - B 5, etc.
 64. 1 Q - K 5 ch K - R 3
 2 P - Kt 5 ch K - R 4
 3 B - B 3 ch B - Kt 5
 4 Q - Kt 3, etc.
 66. 1 B - B 5 P × B or (A)
 2 Q × Kt ch Q × Q
 3 Kt - Q 6 ch K - Q sq
 4 B - Kt 6 mate.
 (A) Q - R 4
 2 Kt - B 6 ch P × Kt

Game

- 3 R × Kt ch K - Q sq
 4 R × P ch K - K sq
 5 R - Q 8 mate.
 67. 1 . . . Q × P ch
 2 K × Kt P - Kt 4 ch
 3 K × P P - B 3 ch, etc.
 70. 1 Q - R 3 ch K - Kt sq
 2 Kt - K 7 ch K - B sq
 3 Kt - Kt 6 ch K - Kt sq
 4 Q - B 8 ch, etc.
 71. 1 R - K sq ch K moves
 2 Q - K 6, etc.
 77. 1 Kt - Q 8 ch, etc.
 78. 1 Q × P ch Kt × Q
 2 R × Kt ch K - R sq
 3 R - Kt 8 ch K × R
 4 R - Kt sq ch, etc.
 NOTE.--1 Q - R 6 Q - B 3
 2 B × Q, etc.
 79. 21 P × P B × P
 22 R × Kt B × P ch
 23 K × B R × B
 24 R - QB 7 ch K - B 2
 25 R × P Resigns.
 81. 1 . . . Q - K 6 ch
 2 K - Kt 4 R - Kt sq ch
 3 K - R 5 P - B 6, etc.
 82. The mate can be delayed till the twelfth move. The Black Kt on Kt square should be Black King.
 1 . . . B - B 7 ch
 2 K - R 3, best P - Q 3 ch
 3 P - K 6 Kt - B 5 ch
 4 K - Kt 4 Kt × P
 5 P - Kt 3, best Kt × Kt ch
 6 K - Kt 5 R - B 4 ch
 7 K - Kt 4 R - B 3 ch
 8 K - R 4 R - B 5 ch
 9 K - Kt 5 Kt - K 3 ch
 10 K - R 5 P - Kt 3 ch
 11 K - R 6 R - R 5 ch

Game

12 P × R B - K 6 mate.

or 9 Q - Kt 4 R × Q ch

10 K - R 3 R × P ch

11 K - R 4 R - R 6 ch

12 K - Kt 5 B - K 6 mate.

If Black play 5 Kt - Q 5 ch,
then 6 K - R 4 and the mate
is further delayed.

83. 1 . . . Q - Kt 8 ch
2 K - Kt 3 Q - K 8 ch
3 K - R 2 B - Kt 8 ch
4 K - R sq B - B 7 ch, etc.

84. 1 . . . R × B ch
2 K × R Q - Kt 5 ch
3 K - B sq R - B sq ch
4 K - K sq B - B 7 ch
5 K - B sq B × Kt ch
6 K - Kt sq B - B 7 ch
7 K - B sq Q - QB 5 mate.

The mate is not forced if
White gives up his Queen.

87. 1 . . . Q × P ch
2 K - B 2 R - Kt 7 ch
3 K - B sq R - K 7 ch
4 R × B Q - Kt 7 mate.

93. 1 . . . Q - B 8 ch
2 Q × Q B × P ch
3 B covers R × B, etc.

94. 1 Q × QB ch P × Q
2 Kt - Kt 6 ch P × Kt
3 B × P mate.

95. 1 Q × Kt ch K × Q
2 B - Kt 5 ch R covers
3 P × R ch, etc.

96. 1 Kt - Kt 6 ch, etc.

98. 1 P × QP ch K × P
2 R - K 7 ch, etc.

102. 1 B × QBP ch K × B
2 Kt - Kt 5 ch K - Q sq
3 Kt - Q 6 Q - Q 2
4 R - K 8 ch Q × R
5 Q × Q ch K - B 2
6 Kt - Kt 5 mate.

103. 1 . . . R - K sq
2 B × P ch K × B
3 Kt × B ch Q × Kt
4 B - Q 2 Q × P
5 B - K sq Q - K 6
6 Q - R 3 Q - K 7 ch
7 K - Kt sq Q × B ch
8 R × Q R × R mate.

105. 1 QR - Q sq Q - B 3
2 R × R ch B × R
3 Kt - Q 7 ch K moves
4 Q mates.

Game

106. This should read, White mates
in five moves, or wins the
Queen.

1 R × B ch P × R
2 Q × PatB7ch K - Q 4
3 R - Q sq ch K - K 5
4 P - B 3 ch K - B 4
5 Q - B 7 mate.

109. 1 . . . B × B ch, etc.

112. 1 B - R 6 ch K × B
2 Q - Q 2 ch, etc.

119. 1 B - R 5 ch
2 R - Q 4 ch, etc.

123. 1 Q - Kt 5 ch, etc.

124. 1 R × Kt ch, etc.

127. 1 . . . Kt - Q 6 ch
2 K - Kt 3 B - Q 3 ch, etc.

131. 1 Q - Q 8 ch, etc.

137. 1 Q - R 6 R - Kt sq
2 R - B 4
3 Q × P ch, etc.

138. 1 Kt - B 6 ch K - R sq
2 B × P ch K × B
3 Kt - R 5 ch K - R 3
4 Q - B 6 ch K × Kt
5 P - Kt 4 ch, etc.

140. The mate can be effected in
twelve moves.

1 B - R 3 ch B covers
2 B × B ch Q covers
3 P × B K - B 2 (best)
4 Q - Q 5 ch K - Kt 3
5 B × Q Kt × B (best)
6 Q - K 6 ch K - R 4
7 R - K 5 ch P - Kt 4
8 P - Kt 4 ch, etc.

141. 1 . . . Q - Kt 8 ch
2 R × Q Kt - B 7 ch
3 K moves B - R 6 mate.

143. 1 Q - B 8 ch Q - Kt sq
2 B - B 6 ch, etc.

144. 1 Q × BP ch K - R sq
2 Q × R ch B × Q
3 R - Kt 8 mate

146. 1 Q × P ch K × Q
2 R - R 3 ch Kt covers
3 R × Kt ch B covers
4 R × B ch K - Kt 3
5 P - B 5 ch K × R
6 B - K 2 ch K - R 5
7 P - Kt 3 ch K - R 6
8 B - B sq ch K - Kt 5
9 K - Kt 2, etc.

151. 1 . . . Q × P ch
2 K × Q R - R 5 ch, etc.

155. 1 . . . Kt - B 6 ch, etc.

Game

157. 1 Q-Q 8 ch, etc.
164. 1 Q-R 5 ch Q covers
2 Q-B 7 ch, etc.
168. 1 Q×P ch K×Q
2 B-R 3 ch K-B 5
3 B-Kt 5 ch K×P
4 R mates.
173. 1 Kt-K 5 ch P×Kt (best)
2 Kt×B ch K-K 2
3 Q-Q 8 ch K-K 3
4 Q-Q 5 ch K-B 3
5 Kt-Q 7 ch K-K 2 (or Kt 3)
6 B-R 3 ch, etc.
174. 1 B-R 6 ch K-Kt sq
2 Q×P ch Q×Q
3 R-K 8 ch, etc.
184. 1 Q×Kt ch, etc.
187. 1 . . . Q-Kt 7 ch, etc.
192. 1 Q×P ch, etc.
196. 1 B-K 2 ch K-R 5
2 P-Kt 3 ch K-R 6
3 Kt-B 4 ch Kt×Kt
4 R×Kt, etc.
198. 1 . . . Q×Kt ch
2 P×Q B-R 6 ch, etc.
199. 1 R-B 8 ch K-Kt 2
2 R-Kt 8 ch K-B 3
3 R-KB sq ch K-K 2
4 R-B 7 ch K-Q 3
5 P-K 5 mate.
201. 1 R×P B×Q, or (A)
2 R×P ch Q×R
3 B-Q 6 ch, etc.
(A) Q×R
2 Q×P ch Q×Q
3 B-Q 6 ch, etc.
209. 1 B×P ch K-K 2
2 Kt-Kt 8 ch K-K 3
3 Q-K 7 ch K-Q 4
4 Q-B 5 ch K-K 3
5 P-Q 5 ch K×Kt
6 B-Kt 7 ch K-B 5
7 Q-K 3 ch K-Kt 5
8 Kt-B 6 ch Q×Kt
9 B×Q, etc.
210. 1 Kt-R 7 ch
2 P-Kt 5 mate.
221. The mate can be effected in seven moves.
1 Q-B 5 ch K-K sq
2 Q-B 8 ch K-B 2
3 Q×P ch K-Kt 3
4 Q×P ch K-R 4
5 Q-R 6 ch K-Kt 5
6 Q-K 6 ch and mates next move.

Game

222. 1 R×B ch P×R
2 B-B 5 ch, etc.
225. 1 Kt×Kt ch K moves
2 Kt-K 5 ch K moves
3 Kt-B 7 mate.
227. 22 Kt-Kt 6 ch P×Kt
23 Q×Q R×Q
24 P-R 7 P-B 5
25 B-B 4 B-Q 3
26 R-R sq, etc.
229. 1 Q-R 6 ch K×Q
2 Kt (R 4)-B 5 ch B×Kt
3 Kt×B ch K-R 4
4 P-Kt 4 ch K×P
5 R-Kt 3 ch K-R 4
6 B-K 2 mate.
236. 1 Q-R 3 ch P-B 4
2 Q×P ch K-Q 2
3 R-K 7 ch, etc.
if 1 K-Q 2
2 Q-B 5, and mates next move
238. 1 Kt-K 7 ch K-R sq
2 Kt×P ch R×Kt
3 R-Q 8 ch R-B sq
4 R×R ch B×R
5 B-K 5 ch, etc.
243. 1 Q-B 8 ch K×Q
2 B-R 6 ch, etc.
244. 1 Q×Kt ch K×Q
2 R-Q sq, ch, etc.
250. 1 R×P ch K-R sq
2 R-Kt 8 ch, etc.
254. 1 P-R 4 ch K-Kt 5
2 B-K 2 ch K-Kt 6
3 Q-Q 3 ch K×P
4 Q-R 7 ch, etc.
255. 1 . . . Kt-K 7 ch
2 K-R sq Q×P ch, etc.
262. 1 Q-B 7 ch Kt×Q
2 Kt-B 6 ch K-Q sq
3 Kt×Kt mate.
263. 1 Q×R ch K×Q
2 B-B 6 ch, etc.
267. 1 R×R ch
2 Kt×P mate.
273. 1 . . . Kt-K 7 ch
2 K-R sq R×P ch, etc.
282. 1 B-R 6 ch K-K 2
2 Q-Kt 7 ch K-K 3
3 Q-B 7 ch K×Kt
4 Q-Q 5 mate.
289. 1 P-K 5 ch B×P
2 R-Q sq ch, etc.
294. 1 Q-Kt 4 ch B-Kt 2
2 Q×B ch K×Q
3 B-R 6 ch, etc.

- | Game | | | Game | | |
|------|----------------------|------------------|------|---------------------|------------------|
| 296. | 1 . . . | Q - R 5 ch | 334. | 1 . . . | Q - B 7 ch, etc. |
| | 2 Q - R 3 | Q × P ch, etc. | 338. | 1 Q × KP | Kt - B 4 |
| 297. | 1 B - R 6 ch | K - Kt sq | | 2 Q - K 5 ch | K - Kt 5 |
| | 2 R - K 3, etc. | | | 3 P - Q 4 | Kt × RP |
| 300. | 1 . . . | Kt - B 6 ch | | 4 R × Kt ch, etc. | |
| | 2 P × Kt | R - Kt 3 ch | 345. | 1 Kt - Q 2 ch | K - K 6 |
| | 3 K - R sq | Kt × P ch | | 2 R - B 3 ch | K × Kt |
| | 4 R × Kt | R - Q 8 ch, etc. | | 3 R - B 2 ch, etc. | |
| 301. | 1 . . . | Q - R 5, etc. | 346. | 1 Q - R 6 ch | K - Kt sq |
| 309. | 1 B - B 7 ch | Kt × B | | 2 Kt - Kt 6, etc. | |
| | 2 Q - K 6 ch, etc. | | 360. | 1 Kt (Q 5) - B 6 ch | P × Kt |
| 310. | 1 R - KB sq | Q × B, or (A) | | 2 B - R 6 ch | P × Q |
| | 2 Kt - K 7 ch | K - Kt 2 | | 3 Kt × P mate. | |
| | 3 R - B 7 mate. | | 369. | 1 . . . | Q × Kt ch |
| | (A) R - K sq | | 370. | 1 B - B 7 ch | K - K 2 |
| | 2 Kt - K 7 ch | R × Kt | | 2 Q × Kt ch | K × Q |
| | 3 R - B 8 mate. | | | 3 Kt - Q 5 ch | K - K 4 |
| 318. | 1 Q × B ch, etc. | | | 4 Kt - KB 3 ch | K × P |
| 320. | 1 Kt - K 4 ch | K - B sq | | 5 Kt - B 3 mate. | |
| | 2 Kt × P | | 372. | 1 Kt - B 6 ch | B × Kt |
| 321. | 1 Q - R 4 ch | P - Kt 4 | | 2 B × B, etc. | |
| | 2 Q × P ch | K - K 2 | 374. | 1 . . . | P - R 5 ch |
| | 3 Q - Q 7 ch | K - B 3 | | 2 Q × P | P - B 5 ch, etc. |
| | 4 Kt × P ch | K - K 4 | 377. | 1 Q × Kt ch | K × Q |
| | 5 B × P ch | K - Q 5 | | 2 R × P ch | K - Kt 2 |
| | 6 Kt - B 3 ch | K - B 4 | | 3 P × Kt | R - B 4 |
| | 7 Kt - R 4 mate. | | | 4 B × B, etc. | |
| 323. | 1 Q × Kt ch | K × Q | 378. | 1 Q - Q 4 ch | K - B sq |
| | 2 R × Kt ch | B × R | | 2 B - K 6 ch | K - Kt sq |
| | 3 B - B 5 ch, etc. | | | 3 Kt - Q 7 ch | K - B sq |
| 325. | 1 . . . | R × P ch | | 4 Kt - B 5 ch | K - Kt sq |
| | 2 K - Kt sq | B × Kt ch | | 5 Kt - R 6 ch | P × Kt |
| | 3 Q × B | P - Kt 6 | | 6 Q - Kt 4 mate. | |
| | 4 Q × Kt P | Q - B 4 ch, etc. | 380. | 1 Q × P ch, etc. | |
| 326. | 1 R - K sq ch | B × R | 386. | 1 . . . | R - R 6 ch, etc. |
| | 2 R × B ch | K - Q 5 | 400. | 1 . . . | Kt - Kt 6 ch |
| | 3 Kt - K 6 ch, etc. | | | 2 P × Kt | Q - R 6 ch |
| 331. | 1 Kt × B | P × Kt (Kt 5) | | 3 K - Kt sq | B × B ch, etc. |
| | 2 Kt - Kt 6 ch, etc. | | | | |



CHRONICLE OF CHESS TOURNAMENTS AND MATCHES.

- 1824-28. Correspondence Match—London *v.* Edinburgh, won by Edinburgh, 2 to 1, and 2 draws.
1834. Match at Westminster—M'Donnell *v.* De la Bourdonnais, 4 or 5 Matches played, and all won by De la Bourdonnais. Total result, De la Bourdonnais, 44; M'Donnell, 28, and 13 draws.
- 1834-36. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* Westminster, won by Paris, 2 to 0.
1836. Match in London—Saint-Amant *v.* G. Walker, won by Saint-Amant, 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1841. Match—Staunton *v.* Popert, won by Staunton.
1843. Match at Paris—Staunton *v.* Saint-Amant, won by Staunton, 11 to 6, and 4 draws.
1843. Correspondence Match—Liverpool *v.* Armagh, won by Liverpool, 1, 0, 1.
- 1843-46. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* Pesth, won by Pesth, 2 to 0.
1845. Match by Telegraph between London and Portsmouth—undecided.
1845. Match in America—Stanley *v.* Rousseau, won by Stanley, 15 to 8, and 8 draws.
1846. Match—Staunton *v.* Horwitz, won by Staunton, 14 to 7, and 3 draws.
1846. Match—Kieseritzky *v.* Horwitz, won by Kieseritzky, 7 to 4, and 1 draw.
1846. Match—Staunton *v.* Harrwitz—
 Staunton, giving P and 2, won 4 to 3.
 " " P and 1, won 1 to 6 and 1 draw.
 " " playing even, won 7 to 0.
1846. Match—Harrwitz *v.* Horwitz, won by Harrwitz, 6 to 5, 1 draw.
1847. Match—Buckle, giving P and 1, *v.* Bird, won by Buckle, 9 to 7.
1848. Match at Breslau—Anderssen *v.* Harrwitz, 5 each.
1848. Match at Paris—Buckle *v.* Kieseritzky, won by B., 3 to 2, and 3 draws.
- 1848-52. Correspondence Matches—London *v.* Amsterdam. Both Matches won by London.
1849. Match at Brighton—Harrwitz *v.* Horwitz, won by Harrwitz, 7 to 6, and 2 draws.
1850. Match at Vienna—Hampe *v.* Lowenthal, won by Lowenthal, 5 to 4.
1850. Match at Vienna—Hampe *v.* Falkbeer, won by Hampe, 16 to 15.
1851. Tournament in London—played in heats, the losers being thrown out.
 1 Anderssen, 2 Wyvill, 3 Williams, 4 Staunton, 5 Szen, 6 Kennedy,
 7 Horwitz, 8 Mucklow.
1851. Match—Buckle *v.* Lowenthal, won by Buckle, 4 to 3, and 1 draw.
1851. Match—Anderssen *v.* Lowenthal, won by Anderssen, 5 to 2.
1851. Match—Lowenthal *v.* Williams, won by L., 7 to 5, and 4 draws.

1851. Match—Horwitz *v.* Bird, won by Horwitz, 7 to 3, and 4 draws.
1851. Match—Staunton (giving 3 games) *v.* Williams, won by Williams, 7 to 6, and 3 draws.
1851. Match—Staunton *v.* Jaenisch, won by Staunton, 7 to 2, and 1 draw.
1852. Match at Hull—Lowenthal *v.* Horwitz, won by Lowenthal, 4 to 1.
1853. Match—Lowenthal *v.* Harrwitz, won by H., 11 to 10, and 12 draws.
1857. Tournament at Manchester—1 Lowenthal, 2 Anderssen.
1857. First American Congress at New York—1 Morphy, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Lichtenhein, 4 Raphael.
1858. Match in London—Morphy (giving P and 1) *v.* Owen, won by Morphy, 5 to 0, and 2 draws.
1858. Match in London—Morphy *v.* Lowenthal, won by M., 9 to 3, and 2 draws.
1858. Congress at Birmingham—1 Lowenthal, 2 Falkbeer.
1858. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Harrwitz, won by Morphy, 5 to 2, and 1 draw.
1858. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Anderssen, won by Morphy, 7 to 2, and 2 draws.
1859. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Mongredien, won by M., 7 to 0, and 1 draw.
1859. Match at New York—Morphy (giving Kt) *v.* Lichtenhein, won by Morphy, 6 to 4, and 1 draw.
1859. Match at New York—Morphy (giving Kt) *v.* Thompson, won by Morphy, 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1860. Tournament at Cambridge—1 Kolisch, 2 Stanley.
1860. Match at Paris—A. de Rivière *v.* Journoud, won by R., 7 to 2, and 1 draw.
1861. Match in London—Anderssen *v.* Kolisch, won by A., 4 to 3, and 2 draws.
1861. Congress at Bristol—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Boden.
1861. Match in London—L. Paulsen *v.* Kolisch. Drawn Match. P 7, K 6, and 18 draws.
1862. Tournament in London—played on the system adopted in all succeeding Tournaments by which each player contests one or more games with every other competitor. 1 Anderssen, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Owen, 4 Macdonnell, 5 Dubois, 6 Steinitz.
1862. Match—Mackenzie *v.* Macdonnell, won by Mackenzie, 6 to 3, and 2 draws.
1862. Match in London—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, 3 to 3, and 2 draws.
1862. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Dubois, won by S., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 7 to 1, and 2 draws.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Deacon, won by Steinitz, 5 to 1, and 1 draw.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Mongredien, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0.
1864. Match—Steinitz *v.* V. Green, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0, and 2 draws.
1864. Match at Paris—Kolisch *v.* Rosenthal, won by Kolisch, 7 to 1.
1865. Tournament at Dublin—1 Steinitz, 2 Macdonnell.
1865. Match—Steinitz (giving P and 1) *v.* De Vere, won by De Vere, 7 to 3, and 2 draws.
1866. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Reichhelm, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 0, and 1 draw.
1866. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Anderssen, won by Steinitz, 8 to 6.
1866. Match—Steinitz *v.* Bird, won by Steinitz, 7 to 5, and 6 draws.
1866. British Chess Association Challenge Cup—won by De Vere.
1867. Match—Steinitz (giving P and 1) *v.* Fraser, won by S., 7 to 1, and 1 draw.
1867. Match—Burden *v.* De Vere, won by De Vere, 5 to 0.
1867. Match in Paris—Rosenthal *v.* Mortimer, won by Rosenthal, 7 to 2.
1867. Tournament in Paris—1 Kolisch, 2 Winawer, 3 Steinitz, 4 Neumann.
1867. Tournament at Dundee—1 Neumann, 2 Steinitz, 3 De Vere and Macdonnell (tie).

1867. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Reichhelm, won by Mackenzie, 7 to 0, and 2 draws.
- 1867-8. Matches at Paris—Neumann *v.* Rosenthal. Result—Neumann 11, Rosenthal 2, and 9 draws.
1868. Match at Berlin—Anderssen *v.* Zukertort, won by A., 8 to 3, and 1 draw.
1868. B. C. A. Challenge Cup—won by Blackburne.
1869. Correspondence Match—Berlin *v.* Vienna, won by Vienna, 2 to 0.
1869. Congress of North German Association—1 Anderssen, 2 L. Paulsen.
1869. Congress of West German Association—1 Anderssen.
1870. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 5 to 0, and 1 draw.
1870. Tournament at Baden—1 Anderssen, 2 Steinitz, 3 Blackburne and Neumann (tie).
1870. Counties Chess Association at Newcastle—1 Thorold.
1870. B. C. A. Challenge Cup—tie between Burn and Wisker, won by Wisker.
1870. Match in London—Wisker *v.* Rosenthal, won by R., 3 to 2, and 4 draws.
1871. Match at Berlin—Anderssen *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 5 to 2.
1871. Counties Chess Association at Malvern—1 Skipworth.
1871. West German Association at Crefeld—1 Anderssen, L. Paulsen and Minckwitz (tie).
1871. Second American Congress at Cleveland—1 Mackenzie, 2 Hosmer, 3 Elder, 4 Judd, 5 Ware.
1872. Tournament in London—1 Steinitz, 2 Blackburne, 3 Zukertort.
B. C. A. Challenge Cup—won by Wisker, who retains it.
1872. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Zukertort, won by S., 7 to 1, and 4 draws.
1873. Match—Bird *v.* Wisker. Four matches played, of which Bird won 2, Wisker 1, and 1 was drawn. Total score of games won—Bird 25, Wisker 23.
1873. Counties Chess Association at Clifton—tie between Burn and Skipworth—won by Burn.
1873. Tournament at Vienna—1 Steinitz, 2 Blackburne, 3 Anderssen, 4 Rosenthal.
- 1872-74. Telegraphic Match—City of London Club *v.* Vienna, won by London.
1874. Third American Congress at Chicago—1 Mackenzie, 2 Hosmer, 3 Judd.
1874. Match—Macdonnell *v.* Wisker, won by Wisker, 7 to 4, and 4 draws.
1874. Match at New York—Mason *v.* Martinez, won by Mason, 4 to 3, and 3 draws.
1874. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Burn.
1875. Match—Burn *v.* Owen, won by Burn, 10 to 4, and 3 draws.
1875. Match—Thorold *v.* Minchin, won by Thorold, 15 to 11.
1875. Match—Potter *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 4 to 2, and 8 draws.
1875. Match at New York—Mason *v.* Bird, won by Mason, 11 to 4, and 4 draws.
1875. Counties Chess Association at Glasgow—1 Fisher.
1876. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0.
1876. Tournament at Divan—1 Blackburne, 2 Zukertort, 3 Potter.
1876. Tournament at New York—1 Mackenzie, 2 Alberoni, 3 Bird and Mason (tie).
1876. Tournament of Mid-German Association at Leipsic—1 Anderssen, 2 Göring and Pitschel (tie).
1876. Match at Leipsic—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, won by P., 5 to 4, and 1 draw.
1876. Counties Chess Association at Cheltenham—1 Burn.
1876. Fourth American Congress at Philadelphia—1 Mason, 2 Judd, 3 Bird.
1877. Tournament at Leipsic (Anderssen's Jubilee)—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Anderssen and Zukertort (tie).

1877. Match at Leipsic—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, won by P., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1877. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Jenkin.
1878. Tournament at Paris—1 Zukertort, 2 Winawer, 3 Blackburne, 4 Mackenzie, 5 Bird, 6 Anderssen.
1878. West German Association at Frankfort—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Schwarz, 3 Anderssen, 4 Minckwitz.
1878. Counties Chess Association at King's College, London—1 Thorold.
1878. Match—Zukertort *v.* Owen, won by Zukertort, 8 to 0, and 3 draws.
1879. Match—Potter *v.* Mason. Drawn Match, 6 each, and 11 draws.
1879. Match—Blackburne *v.* Bird, won by Blackburne, 5 to 2.
1879. Tournament at Leipsic—1 Englisch, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Schwarz, 4 Bier.
1879. Match at Leipsic—L. Paulsen *v.* Schwarz, won by Paulsen, 5 to 2.
1879. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Barnes, won by D., 7 to 4, and 2 draws.
1880. Fifth American Congress at New York—1 Mackenzie, 2 Grundy, 3 Möhle, 4 Sellman, 5 Judd.
1880. Match—Rosenthal *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 7 to 1, and 11 draws.
1880. Tournament at Wiesbaden—1 Blackburne, Englisch and Schwarz (tie), 4 Schalopp.
1880. Telegraphic Match—Liverpool *v.* Calcutta, won by Liverpool.
1881. Match—Blackburne (giving 2 games) *v.* Gunsberg, won by Blackburne, 7 to 6, and 3 draws.
1881. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Max Judd, won by Mackenzie, 7 to 5, and 1 draw.
1881. Match—Blackburne *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 7 to 2, and 5 draws.
1881. Tournament at Berlin—1 Blackburne, 2 Zukertort, 3 Tschigorin and Winawer (tie), 5 Mason and Wittek (tie).
1881. Counties Chess Association at Leamington—1 Ranken.
1882. Tournament at Vienna—1 Steinitz and Winawer (tie), 3 Mason, 4 Mackenzie and Zukertort (tie), 6 Blackburne.
1882. Counties Chess Association at Manchester—1 Fisher and Thorold (tie).
- 1882-3. Match at Philadelphia—Steinitz *v.* Martinez. Three matches all won by Steinitz; 7 to 0; 3 to 1, and 3 draws; 9 to 0, and 2 draws.
1882. Match at Philadelphia—Steinitz *v.* Sellman, won by Steinitz, 3 to 0, and 3 draws.
1883. Match at New York—Steinitz *v.* Mackenzie, won by S., 3 to 1, and 2 draws.
1883. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Golmayo, won by S., 8 to 1, and 1 draw.
1883. Tournament in London—1 Zukertort, 2 Steinitz, 3 Blackburne, 4 Tschigorin, 5 Englisch, 6 Mackenzie, 7 Mason, 8 Rosenthal.
1883. Tournament at Nuremberg—1 Winawer, 2 Blackburne, 3 Mason, 4 Berger, 5 Bardeleben, 6 Bird and Riemann (tie), 8 Schalopp.
1883. Match at Paris—Tschigorin *v.* De Rivière, won by T., 5 to 4, and 1 draw.
1883. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Thorold.
1884. Match at Baltimore—Zukertort *v.* Sellman, won by Z., 3 to 1, and 1 draw.
1884. Match at Philadelphia—Zukertort *v.* Martinez, won by Zukertort, 9 to 3, and 1 draw.
1884. Match at St. Louis—Zukertort *v.* Max Judd, won by Zukertort, 3 to 0, and 2 draws.
1884. Counties Chess Association at Bath—1 Wayte.
1884. Match—Wayte *v.* Thorold, won by Wayte, 7 to 5, and 4 draws.
1884. Correspondence Match—Edinburgh *v.* Glasgow, won by Glasgow.
1884. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* Vienna, 1 game each.
1885. B. C. A. Tournament—1 Gunsberg, 2 Bird and Guest (tie), 4 W. H. K. Pollock, 5 Macdonnell and Loman (tie).

1885. Tournament at Hamburg—1 Gunsberg, 2 Blackburne, Englisch, Mason, Tarrasch and Weiss (tie), 7 Mackenzie, 8 Riemann and Schalopp (tie).
1885. Counties Chess Association at Hereford—1 Blackburne, 2 Schalopp and Bird (tie), 4 Mackenzie.
1886. Match in America—Steinitz *v.* Zukertort, won by S., 10 to 5, and 5 draws.
1886. Tournament at British Chess Club—1 Blackburne, 2 Bird and Gunsberg (tie), 4 Mason.
1886. Match—Bird *v.* Burn. Drawn Match, 9 each.
1886. Match—Bird *v.* Gunsberg, won by Gunsberg, 5 to 1, and 3 draws.
1886. B. C. A. Tournament—1 Blackburne, 2 Burn, 3 Gunsberg and Taubenhans (tie), 5 Mason.
1886. Counties Chess Association at Nottingham—1 Burn, 2 Schalopp, 3 Gunsberg and Zukertort (tie).
1886. Match—Mackenzie *v.* Burn. Drawn Match, 4 each, and 2 draws.
1887. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Lipschütz, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 3, and 5 draws.
1887. Match at Havana—Mackenzie *v.* Vasquez, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 1.
1887. Match at Havana—Mackenzie *v.* Golmayo, won by M., 5 to 2, and 2 draws.
1887. Match—Blackburne *v.* Zukertort, won by Blackburne, 5 to 1, and 8 draws.
1887. Tournament at Frankfurt—1 Mackenzie, 2 Blackburne and Weiss (tie), 4 Bardeleben, 5 Berger and Tarrasch (tie), 7 Englisch, 8 L. Paulsen and Schalopp (tie).
1887. Counties Chess Association at Stamford—1 Blake, 2 Mills, 3 Bird, Pollock and Thorold (tie).
1887. Match—Blackburne *v.* Gunsberg, won by Gunsberg, 5 to 2, and 6 draws.
1887. B. C. A. Meeting—1 Burn and Gunsberg (tie), 3 Blackburne.
1888. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Lipschütz, won by Delmar, 6 to 2.
1888. Match—Donisthorpe *v.* Gattie, won by Donisthorpe, 5 to 4.
1888. Correspondence Match—British Chess Club *v.* St. Petersburg, won by St. Petersburg.
1888. Match at Liverpool—Owen *v.* Burn, won by Owen, 5 to 3.
1888. Tournament at Nuremberg—1 Tarrasch, 2 Mieses and Gottschall (tie), 4 L. Paulsen and Harmonist (tie).
1888. B. C. A. Tourney at Bradford—1 Gunsberg, 2 Mackenzie, 3 Bardeleben and Mason (tie), 5 Burn, 6 Blackburne and Weiss (tie).
1888. Match—Blackburne *v.* Bird, won by Blackburne, 4 to 1.
1889. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, won by S., 10 to 6, and 1 draw.
1889. Match—Gunsberg *v.* Bird, won by Gunsberg, 3 to 2.
1889. Tournament at Dublin—1 Burn, 2 W. H. Pollock, 3 Mason.
1889. Sixth American Congress at New York—1 Tschigorin and Weiss (tie), 3 Gunsberg, 4 Blackburne, 5 Burn, 6 Lipschütz, 7 Mason.
1889. Tournament at Breslau—1 Tarrasch, 2 Burn, 3 Mieses, 4 Bardeleben, Bauer, Gunsberg and L. Paulsen (tie).
1889. Tournament at Amsterdam—1 Burn, 2 E. Lasker, 3 Mason, Van Vliet and Gunsberg (tie).
1889. B. C. A. Tourney in London—1 Bird and Gunsberg (tie), 3 Lee, Mason, Miniati and Müller (tie).
1890. Match at Leipsig—E. Lasker *v.* Mieses, won by L., 5 to 0, and 3 draws.
1890. Match at Havana—Gunsberg *v.* Tschigorin. Drawn Match, 9 each, and 6 draws.
1890. Tournament at Vienna—1 Weiss, 2 Bauer, 3 Fleissig, 4 Englisch.
1890. Tournament at St. Louis—1 Showalter, 2 Pollock, 3 Lipschütz, 4 Haller.

1890. Match—E. Lasker *v.* Bird, won by Lasker, 7 to 2, and 3 draws.
1890. Match at New York—Lipschütz *v.* Delmar, won by L., 7 to 3, and 3 draws.
1890. Match at St. Louis—Max Judd *v.* Showalter, won by Judd, 7 to 3.
1890. Counties Chess Association at Cambridge—1 Gunston, 2 Blake.
1890. Match—Blackburne *v.* F. Lee, won by Blackburne, 6 to 2, and 7 draws.
1890. B. C. A. Tournament at Manchester—1 Tarrasch, 2 Blackburne, 3 Bird and Mackenzie (tie), 5 Gunsberg and Mason (tie), 7 Alapin, Schieve and Tinsley (tie).
1890. Match at Vienna—Lasker *v.* Englisch, won by Lasker, 3 to 1, and 1 draw.
- 1890-91. Correspondence Match—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, 2 games at special openings, both won by Tschigorin.
1891. Match at New York—Steinitz *v.* Gunsberg, won by S., 6 to 4, and 9 draws.
1891. Match at Havana—Blackburne *v.* Gohmayo, won by B., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1891. Match at Havana—Blackburne *v.* Vasquez, won by Blackburne, 5 to 1.
1891. Match—Tinsley *v.* Müller, won by Tinsley, 7 to 0, and 3 draws.
1891. Tournament at Simpson's—1 Loman, 2 Van Vliet, 3 Bird, 4 Mortimer.
1891. Match at Berlin—Schallopp *v.* Walbrodt, won by W., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1891. Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Bardeleben, won by W., 3 to 2, and 7 draws.
1891. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Pollock, won by Delmar, 5 to 3.
1891. Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Scheve. Drawn Match, 4 each, and 2 draws.
1891. Tournament at Simpson's—1 Bird, 2 Tinsley, 3 Müller, 4 Loman and Jasnagrodsky.
1891. Counties Chess Association at Oxford—1 Blake, 2 Skipworth.
1891. Match at St. Louis—Showalter *v.* Max Judd, won by S., 7 to 4, and 3 draws.
1892. Match—Bird *v.* Loman, won by Bird, 4 to 2.
1892. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, won by S., 10 to 8, and 5 draws.
1892. B. C. A. Tournament—1 Lasker, 2 Mason, 3 Loman.
1892. Tourney of five players—1 Lasker, 2 Blackburne, 3 Mason, 4 Gunsberg, 5 Bird.
1892. Match at New York—Lipschütz *v.* Showalter, won by Lipschütz, 7 to 1, and 7 draws.
1892. Match—Blackburne *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 6 to 0, and 4 draws.
1892. Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Bardeleben, won by W., 5 to 0, and 3 draws.
1892. Tournament at Dresden—1 Tarrasch, 2 Makovetz and Porges (tie), 4 Marco and Walbrodt (tie), 6 Bardeleben and Winawer (tie).
1892. Counties Chess Association at Brighton—1 Blake, 2 Wilson.
1892. Match at Newcastle—Bird *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 5 to 0.
1893. Match—North of England *v.* South (106 players a side), won by S., 39 to 38, and 29 draws.
1893. Match at Kokomo—Lasker *v.* Showalter, won by L., 6 to 2, and 2 draws.
1893. Match at New York—Walbrodt *v.* Delmar, won by W., 5 to 3, and 3 draws.
1893. Match—Bird *v.* Jasnagrodsky. Drawn Match, 6 each, and 3 draws.
1893. Counties Chess Association at Woodhall Spa—1 E. O. Jones, 2 Skipworth.
1893. Tournament at New York—1 Lasker, 2 Albin, 3 Delmar, Lee and Showalter (tie).
1893. Match—Teichmann *v.* Loman, won by Teichmann, 5 to 0, and 2 draws.
1893. Match at St. Petersburg—Tarrasch *v.* Tschigorin. Drawn Match, 9 each, and 4 draws.
1893. Tourney at New York—1 Pillsbury, 2 Hodges, 3 Showalter.
1894. North of England *v.* South (108 players a side), won by the South, 49 to 28, and 31 draws.

1894. Match at New York—Hodges *v.* Showalter, won by S., 7 to 6, and 4 draws.
 1894. Match—Loman *v.* Trenchard, won by Loman, 7 to 4, and 2 draws.
 1894. Correspondence Match—Berlin *v.* Leipsig. Both games won by Berlin.
 1894. Match in America—Steinitz *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 10 to 5, and 4 draws.
 Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Mieses. Drawn; 5 each, and 5 draws.
 1894. Match at New York—Hodges *v.* Showalter, won by H., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
 1894. Match at New York—Albin *v.* Delmar, won by Albin, 5 to 2, and 1 draw.
 1894. Match at Nuremberg—Tarrasch *v.* Walbrodt, won by T., 7 to 0, and 1 draw.
 1894. Tournament at Leipsig—1 Tarrasch, 2 Lipke, 3 Teichmann, 4 Blackburne and Walbrodt (tie), 6 Janowsky and Marco (tie).
 1894. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* St. Petersburg. 1 game each.
 1894. Correspondence Match—Liverpool Club *v.* Steinitz, won by Steinitz, 1 to 0, and 1 draw.
 1894. Tournament at New York—1 Steinitz, 2 Albin, 3 Hymes and Showalter (tie).
 1894. Match at New York—Showalter *v.* Albin, won by S., 10 to 7, and 8 draws.





INDEX OF PLAYERS.

- Alapin, 81, 139.
 Alexandre, 84.
 Anderssen, 17, 19, 26, 27, 33, 35, 37, 38,
 41, 42, 54, 71.
 André (Baron d'), 69.
 Andrews, 36, 61.
 Angas, 10.
 Anthony, 88.
 Ascharin, 81.
 Askeu, 88.
 Aspa, 83, 104, 110.
 Auber, 58.
 Ayre, 91.
- Baddeley, 85.
 Ballard, 123.
 Barbour, 91.
 Barnes, 79.
 Bauer, 102, 121, 127.
 Bayersdorfer, 60.
 Bayliss, 47.
 Beck, 29.
 Belaieff, 64.
 Berger, 105, 117, 126.
 Bernal, 58.
 Bier, 87, 98, 142.
 Bilenkin, 134.
 Bird, 13, 15, 43, 46, 52, 61, 63, 79, 96, 117,
 139.
 Birdsall, 103.
 Birks, 138.
 Bitcham, 128.
 Blackburne, 50, 55, 56, 62, 66, 70, 71, 72,
 77, 79, 85, 94, 110, 125, 135, 142.
 Blackmar, 100.
 Blake, 121, 131, 132, 136, 137.
 Bledow, 3, 6.
 Block, 85.
 Boden, 14, 16, 52, 61.
 Bolt, 110.
 Boulitchoff, 93, 106.
 Bourdonnais (De la), 2, 3.
 Boutourlin, 99.
 Bouzon, 106.
 Brackenborough, 105.
 Brien, 18, 19.
 Brown, 15
- Browne, 66, 74.
 Bruhl, 1.
 Bryan, 24.
 Buckle, 13, 15, 26.
 Burden, 33.
 Burn, 55, 57, 66, 73, 115, 116, 125.
- Capon, 64.
 Carpenter, 95.
 Cassio, 81.
 Cazenove, 2.
 Chilton, 76.
 Clare, 56.
 Coates, 73.
 Cochrane, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
 Coker, 83.
 Colchester, 112.
 Conill, 58.
 Conti (Prince de), 1.
 Cordel, 85.
 Courel, 131.
 Cousins, 69.
 Crane, 91.
 Crosara, 102.
 Czarnowsky, 30.
- Dadian (Prince), 44, 92, 93, 99, 106, 114,
 128.
 Daniels, 5.
 Davidow, 134.
 Deacon, 13.
 Deighton, 137.
 Delmar, 118.
 Derrickson, 31.
 Desdechado, 62.
 De Vere, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 72.
 Donisthorpe, 121, 129, 135.
 Dresel, 118.
 Drygalski, 31.
 Dubois, 46.
 Duffy, 41.
 Dufresne, 19.
- Eckart, 119, 123.
 Ehrlich, 71.
 Ellis, 141.
 Elson, 68, 82.

- Elwell, 128.
 Emden, 138.
 Englisch, 107.
 Esling, 87.
 Ettlinger, 132.

 Fadeof, 114.
 Falkbeer, 47.
 Farr, 103.
 Fazan, 134.
 Fenton, 48, 140.
 Ferris, 107.
 Fish, 67.
 Fisher, 65, 73, 86.
 Flechsig, 118.
 Fleissig, 61.
 Ford, 77, 133.
 Forde, 22.
 Foreest, 104, 109.
 Foskett, 26.
 Fraser, 48, 64, 121, 124.
 Frensdorff, 142.
 Fritz, 93, 98, 99.
 Frölich, 117.
 From, 55.

 Galbreath, 90.
 Gifford, 70.
 Gilchrist, 66.
 Globus, 102.
 Gocher, 47.
 Goetz, 129.
 Gold, 113.
 Goldsmith, 87.
 Golmayo, 122.
 Goltz, 16.
 Göring, 58, 65, 78.
 Gossip, 63, 130.
 Gottschall, 115.
 Grimwood, 62.
 Gross, 102.
 Grundy, 132.
 Guest, 109, 136, 137.
 Gunsberg, 100, 111, 113, 120, 125, 130.
 Guretzky-Cornitz, 32.

 Hall, 129.
 Haller, 131.
 Hamblin, 107.
 Hammacher, 86.
 Hammond, 75.
 Hamppe, 53, 56.
 Hanstein, 4, 9.
 Harmonist, 113, 115, 126.
 Harrwitz, 47, 49.
 Hayward, 62.
 Heilpern, 114.
 Hein, 40.
 Hersent, 5.
 Hewitt, 109.
 Heywood, 138.

 Hicks, 83.
 Hirschfeld, 28, 36, 37, 92.
 Hirschler, 138.
 Hoffer, 68, 86, 89.
 Hoffman, 29.
 Hofmansthal, 107.
 Hooke, 132.
 Horwitz, 3, 10.
 Hunter, 90.
 Hutchins, 117.

 Isouard (Count), 69.

 Jackson, 135.
 Jaenisch, 9.
 Janssens, 36, 41, 56.
 Jenkin, 66.
 Journoud, 26, 38.
 Jouy, 3.

 Kelz, 123.
 Kempe, 52.
 Kennard, 122.
 Kennedy, 10, 12, 15.
 Kieseritzky, 5, 14, 17.
 Klicfoth, 32.
 Knapton, 100.
 Knight, 21.
 Knorre, 37.
 Kochanowsky, 113.
 Kohn, 121.
 Kolisch, 25, 26, 28, 34, 36, 37, 40, 44, 51, 56.
 Kronenberg, 23.
 Kurschner, 133.

 Lambert, 137.
 Lange, 23, 29, 31, 37, 49.
 Lasa (von der), 4, 9.
 Lasker (B.), 113, 136.
 Lasker (E.), 127.
 Lawrence, 53.
 Leather, 96.
 Lee, 112.
 Légal, 1.
 Lepge, 54.
 Leverson, 110.
 Lewin, 134.
 Lewis, 51, 116.
 Lichtenhein, 40.
 Lichtenstein, 37.
 Lindehn, 53.
 Lipschütz, 118, 125, 132.
 Little, 10.
 Locock, 104, 120.
 Loman, 140.
 Lopez, 122.
 Lowenthal, 18, 19, 46.

 M'Donnell (Alexander), 2, 3.
 Macdonnell (G. A.), 52, 63, 71, 112.
 Mackenzie, 38, 40, 49, 75, 82, 83, 90, 95, 108.

- Maczuski, 53, 56, 75.
 Mandolfo, 25.
 Marache, 21.
 Marburg, 29.
 Marco, 135, 136.
 Martinez, 124.
 Mason, 60, 68, 82, 98, 101.
 Matthews, 48.
 Maude, 28.
 Maurian, 42.
 Mayet, 9, 17, 28.
 Mazzonali, 75.
 Meiser, 116.
 Meitner, 53.
 "Mephisto," 83, 94.
 Meyer, 61, 98.
 Michaelis, 120.
 Minchin, 59, 70, 80, 89, 112.
 Minckwitz, 49, 58, 65.
 Mocatta, 139.
 Mongredien, 10.
 Montgomery, 21, 24.
 Moriau, 140.
 Morphy, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 42.
 Morpurgo, 94.
 Mortimer, 96, 129.
 Moucka, 103.
 Müller, 132.
 Mundell, 135.
 Munk, 54.

 Narraway, 107.
 Nash, 104.
 Neill, 89.
 Neumann, 32, 35.
 Neustadt, 127.
 Newham, 104.
 Noyes (D. E. H.), 103.
 Noyes (H.), 141.

 Oppenheim, 86.
 Owen, 66, 73, 85, 96, 116.

 Paulsen (L.), 29, 30, 35, 98, 115, 126.
 Paulsen (W.), 108.
 Payne, 101.
 Perigal, 9.
 Perrin, 24, 49, 60, 96.
 Petroff, 16, 29.
 Peyer, 71.
 Philidor, 1.
 Phillips, 88.
 Philson, 91, 103.
 Pierce, 104.
 Pinsent, 139.
 Pollak, 137.
 Pollock, 112, 129, 131.
 Popert, 6, 8.
 Porges, 102.
 Potter, 48, 57.
 Pouskine, 92.

 Prange, 109.

 Rainer, 117.
 Ranken, 39, 65, 68, 78, 84, 104.
 Raphael, 21.
 Ray, 141.
 Reichhelm, 50, 81, 91.
 Remouille (Baron de), 13.
 Rhodes, 43.
 Richardson, 87.
 Richter, 97.
 Riemann, 71.
 Ritter, 45.
 Rivière (de), 26.
 Romberg, 139.
 Rosanes, 33.
 Rose, 111.
 Rosendäl, 141.
 Rosenfeld, 109.
 Rosenthal, 69, 94.
 Rothberger, 61.
 Rothschild (Baron), 137.
 Rousseau (E.), 12.
 Rousseau (J. J.), 1.
 Rowe, 74.
 Rudge, 77.

 Saalbach, 54.
 Salter, 121.
 Salvioli, 102.
 Schallop, 40, 78, 99, 108, 111, 115, 123,
 126, 130.
 Schleich, 60.
 Schliemann, 32.
 Schneider, 35.
 Schnitzler, 84.
 Schulder, 16.
 Schull, 85.
 Schulten, 10, 14, 17, 39.
 Schwann, 141.
 Schwarz, 97.
 Sellman, 90.
 Sellon, 113.
 Sheppard, 119.
 Shipley, 126.
 Showalter, 125.
 Simons, 20.
 Simpson, 47.
 Skipworth, 84.
 Sloper, 101.
 Smith, 15, 18.
 Soerensen, 55.
 Soffe, 86.
 Soyres (De), 84.
 Spreckley, 10.
 Stanley, 12.
 Staunton, 4, 7, 8, 12.
 Steel, 94.
 Steinitz, 30, 34, 39, 43, 46, 64, 67, 70, 73,
 88, 100, 105, 111, 117, 122.
 Steinkuhler, 50, 76.

- Stephany, 93.
 Stirling, 64.
 Storey, 49.
 Stosch, 59.
 Studd, 118.
 Suhle, 23.
 Szymanski, 16.
- Tarrasch, 97, 116, 119, 123, 130, 132, 133,
 136, 139.
 Taubenhau, 112, 114, 129, 130, 132.
 Tay, 88.
 Taylor, 64, 67, 74, 76.
 Thompson (C.), 128.
 Thompson (J.), 25, 27.
 Thorold, 43, 48, 76, 77, 93.
 Tinsley, 133.
 Tonetti, 81.
 Tschigorin, 92, 124, 134.
 Tucker, 123.
 Turnbull, 124.
- Valenta, 127.
 Van Vliet, 119, 127, 140.
 Vasquez, 80, 122.
 Vecqueray, 104.
 Vicario, 80.
- Walker, 5.
 Walton, 104.
 Ward, 66, 74.
 Watkinson, 33.
 Wayte, 20, 39, 43, 46, 78, 80, 84, 135.
 Webber, 80.
 Weil, 45.
 Weiss, 99, 126.
 White, 52.
 Whitehouse, 120.
 Whiteman, 82.
 Whitner, 81.
 Wibray, 100.
 Williams, 11, 18, 20.
 Wilson, 41.
 Winawer, 57, 92.
 Wires, 122.
 Wisbey, 107.
 Wisker, 47, 57.
 Wölderer, 141.
 Wormald, 18.
 Wurm, 100.
- Zerega, 38.
 Zukertort, 39, 41, 42, 45, 51, 54, 58, 59,
 60, 63, 68, 70, 71, 76, 86, 88, 92, 101,
 106.
 Zytogorski, 7.



A Classified Catalogue OF WORKS IN GENERAL LITERATURE

PUBLISHED BY

LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.

AND 15 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

	Page		Page		Page		Page
Abbott (Evelyn) -	2, 13	De la Saussaye (C.) -	24	Lear (H. L. Sidney) -	22	Ronalds (A.) -	9
— (T. K.) -	10	Deland (Mrs.) -	15, 20	Lecky (W. E. H.) -	3, 14	Roosevelt (T.) -	3
— (E. A.) -	10	Dent (C. T.) -	21	Lees (J. A.) -	7, 21	Rossetti (M. F.) -	21, 23
Acland (A. H. D.) -	2	De Salis (Mrs.) -	8	Lemon (Ida) -	16	Saintsbury (G.) -	9
Acton (Eliza) -	21	De Tocqueville (A.) -	3	Leonard (A. G.) -	23	Scholler (L. W.) -	24
Acworth (H. A.) -	14	Devas (C. S.) -	11	Lewis (G. H.) -	11	Scott-Montagu (Hon. J.) -	9
Æschylus -	13	Dougall (L.) -	15	Lodge (H. C.) -	3	Seeböhm (F.) -	4, 5
Allingham (W.) -	14, 22	Dowell (S.) -	12	Loftie (W. J.) -	3	Selous (F. C.) -	8
Anstey (F.) -	15	Doyle (A. Conan) -	16	Longman (C. J.) -	8, 9, 23	Sewell (Eliz. M.) -	17
Aristophanes -	13	Ewald (H.) -	3	Longman (F. W.) -	9	Shakespeare -	15
Aristotle -	10	Falkener (E.) -	9	Lubbock (Sir John) -	13	Shand (A. J. I.) -	6
Armstrong (E.) -	2	Farnell (G. S.) -	13	Lyall (Edna) -	16	Sharpe (R. R.) -	4
— (G. F. Savage) -	14	Farrar (Dean) -	12, 16	Lyttelton (Hon. R. H.) -	8	Shearman (M.) -	4
— (E. J.) -	5, 14, 22	Fitzpatrick (W. J.) -	3	Lytton (Earl of) -	14	Sheppard (Edgar) -	4
Arnold (Sir Edwin) -	6, 14, 20	Fitzwygram Sir F. -	7	Macaulay (Lord) -	4, 14, 21	Sinclair (A.) -	8
— (Dr. T.) -	2	Ford (H.) -	9	Macdonald (George) -	24	Smith (R. Bosworth) -	4
Ashley (W. J.) -	12	Fowler (Edith H.) -	16	Macfarren (Sir G. A.) -	23	— (W. P. Haskett) -	7
Astor (J. J.) -	15	Francis (Francis) -	3	Mackail (J. W.) -	13	Solovoyoff (V. S.) -	23
Atelier du Lys (Author of) -	20	Freeman (Edward A.) -	3	Macleod (H. D.) -	12, 21	Sophocles -	13
Babington (W. D.) -	13	Froude (James A.) -	3, 5, 7, 16	Macpherson (H. A.) -	9	Soulsby (Lucy H.) -	19
Bacon -	5, 10	Furneaux (W.) -	17	Maher (M.) -	11	Stanley (Bishop) -	18
Bagebot (W.) -	5, 12, 22	Gardiner (Samuel R.) -	3	Marbot (Baron de) -	5	Steel (A. G.) -	8
Bagwell (R.) -	2	Gerard (D.) -	16	Marshman (J. C.) -	5	— (J. H.) -	7
Bain (Alexander) -	10	Gibson (Hon. H.) -	10	Martineau (James) -	24	Stephen (Sir James) -	6
Baker (James) -	15	Gilkes (A. H.) -	16	Maskell (J. N.) -	9	— (Leslie) -	7
— (Sir S. W.) -	6, 8	Gleig (G. R.) -	6	Mauder (S.) -	19	Stephens (H. Morse) -	7
Balfour (A. J.) -	8, 24	Goethe -	14	Max Müller (F.) II, 12, 23, 24	4	Stevens (R. W.) -	4
Ball (J. T.) -	2	Graham (P. A.) -	17	May (Sir T. Erskine) -	4	Stephens (W. W.) -	23
Baring-Gould (S.) -	22	Graves (R. P.) -	17	Meade (L. T.) -	19	Stevenson (R. L.) -	17, 19
Barnett (S. A. and Mrs.) -	22	Green (T. Hill) -	10	Melville (G. J. Whyte) -	16	Stock (St. George) -	11
Batley (Aubyn Trevor) -	22	Greville (C. C. F.) -	3	Mendelssohn (Felix) -	23	'Stonehenge' -	7
Baynes (T. S.) -	22	Grey (Mrs. W.) -	20	Merivale (Dean) -	4	Stuart-Wortley (A. J.) -	9
Beaconsfield (Earl of) -	15	Grove (F. C.) -	8	Mill (James) -	11	Stubbs (J. W.) -	4
Beaumont (Duke of) -	8	Gwilt (J.) -	22	— (John Stuart) -	11, 12	Sturgis (J.) -	15
Becker (Prof.) -	13	Haggard (H. Rider) -	16, 20	Milner (G.) -	23	Suffolk & Berkshire (Earl of) -	8
Beesly (A. H.) -	14	Halliwell-Phillips (J.) -	5	Molesworth (Mrs.) -	19	Sullivan (Sir E.) -	8
Bell (Mrs. Hugh) -	14	Hapgood (Isabel) -	7	Montague (F. C.) -	4	Sully (James) -	11
Bent (J. Theodore) -	6	Hart (A. B.) -	22	Moore (J. W.) -	4	Sutherland (A. and G.) -	5
Besant (Walter) -	2	Harte (Bret) -	16	Murdoch (W. G. Burn) -	7	Suttner (B. von) -	17
Bickerdyke (J.) -	9	Hartwig (G.) -	17, 18	Murray (R. F.) -	15	Swinburne (A. J.) -	11
Boase (C. W.) -	3	Hassall (A.) -	5	Nansen (F.) -	7	Symes (J. E.) -	12
Boedder (B.) -	11	Hawker (Col. Peter) -	9	Nesbit (E.) -	15	Thomson (Archbishop) -	11
Boulton (Helen M.) -	15	Hayward (J. M.) -	18	O'Brien (W.) -	4	Todd (A.) -	5
Boyd (A. K. H.) -	5, 22, 24	Hearn (W. E.) -	3	Olyphant (Mrs.) -	16	Toynbee (A.) -	12
Brassey (Lady) -	2, 6, 8, 12	Heathcote (J. M. & C. G.) -	3	Onslow (Earl of) -	8	Trevelyan (Sir G. O.) -	5
— (Lord) -	2, 6, 8, 12	Helmholtz (Hermann von) -	18	Osbourne (L.) -	17	Trolope (Anthony) -	17
Bray (C. and Mrs.) -	2	Herbert (W. V.) -	10	Parr (Louisa) -	22	Tyrrtel (R. V.) -	13
Bright (J. F.) -	2	Hillier (G. Lacy) -	8	Payn (James) -	16	Van Dyke (J. C.) -	23
Buckle (H. T.) -	2	Hodgson (Shadworth H.) -	10	Payne-Gallwey (Sir R.) -	8, 9	Verney (Frances P. and Margaret M.) -	6
Bull (T.) -	21	Hooper (G.) -	16	Peary (J. and R.) -	7	Virgil -	13
Burke (U. R.) -	2	Hornung (E. W.) -	5	Peek (H.) -	15	Wakeman (H. O.) -	5
Burrows (Montagu) -	3	Howitt (W.) -	7	Phillips (M.) -	24	Walford (Mrs.) -	6, 17
Bury (Viscount) -	3	Hudson (W. H.) -	18	Phillips-Wolley (C.) -	8, 16	Walker (Jane H.) -	22
Butler (E. A.) -	17	Hume (David) -	10	Piatt (S. & J. J.) -	15	Walpole (Spencer) -	5
— (Samuel) -	22	Hunt (W.) -	3	Pole (W.) -	9	Walsingham (Lord) -	8
Campbell-Walker (A.) -	9	Hutchinson (Horace G.) -	8	Pollock (W. H.) -	8	Walter (J.) -	6
Chesney (Sir G.) -	2	Ingelov (Jean) -	14, 20	Poole (W. H. and Mrs.) -	22	Watson (A. E. T.) -	8, 9
Cholmondeley-Pennell (H.) -	8	James (C. A.) -	22	Poore (G. V.) -	23	Webb (S. and B.) -	12
Cicero -	13	Jeffries (Richard) -	21, 23	Prendergast (J. P.) -	4	Weir (R.) -	8
Clarke (R. F.) -	11	Johnson (J. & J. H.) -	23	Pritchett (R. T.) -	8	West (B. B.) -	17, 23
Clegg (J. T.) -	13	Joyce (P. W.) -	3	Prince (Helen C.) -	16	— (C.) -	22
Clodd (Edward) -	13	Justinian -	10	Proctor (R. A.) -	9, 18, 23	Weyman (Stanley) -	17
Clutterbuck (W. J.) -	7	Kalisch (M. M.) -	24	Raine (James) -	3	Whately (Archbishop) -	11
Comyn (L. N.) -	20	Kant (I.) -	10	Ransome (Cyril) -	16	Wilcocks (J. C.) -	9
Cochrane (A.) -	14	Kendall (May) -	14	Rhoads (J.) -	13, 15, 16	Wilkins (G.) -	13
Conington (John) -	13	Killick (A. H.) -	10	Rhoscomyl (O.) -	15	Willifch (C. M.) -	19
Conybeare (W. J.) Howson (J. T.) -	20	Kitchin (G. W.) -	3	Rich (A.) -	13	Wilson (A. J.) -	12
Cox (Harding) -	8	Knight (E. F.) -	7, 21	Richardson (Sir B. W.) -	23	Wolf (H. W.) -	5
Crake (A. D.) -	19	Köstlin (J.) -	5	Rickaby (John) -	11	Woodgate (W. B.) -	8
Creighton (Bishop) -	2, 3	Ladd (G. T.) -	11	— (Joseph) -	11	Wood (J. H.) -	18
Curzon (Hon. G. N.) -	2	Lang (Andrew) -	3, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 19, 23	Riley (J. W.) -	15	Wylie (J. H.) -	5
Cutts (E. L.) -	10	Lascelles (Hon. G.) -	8, 9	Robertson (A.) -	16	Youatt (W.) -	11
Davidson (W. I.) -	10, 12	Laurie (S. S.) -	22	Roget (Peter M.) -	12, 19	Zeller (E.) -	11

MESSRS. LONGMANS & CO.'S STANDARD AND GENERAL WORKS. CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
BADMINTON LIBRARY (THE)	8	MENTAL, MORAL, AND POLITICAL PHILO-	
BIOGRAPHY, PERSONAL MEMOIRS, ETC.	5	SOPHY	9
CHILDREN'S BOOKS	19	MISCELLANEOUS AND CRITICAL WORKS	22
CLASSICAL LITERATURE, TRANSLATION, ETC.	13	MISCELLANEOUS THEOLOGICAL WORKS	24
COOKERY, DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT, ETC.	21	POETRY AND THE DRAMA	14
EVOLUTION, ANTHROPOLOGY, ETC.	13	POLITICAL ECONOMY AND ECONOMICS	12
FICTION, HUMOUR, ETC.	15	POPULAR SCIENCE	17
FUR AND FEATHER SERIES	9	SILVER LIBRARY (THE)	20
HISTORY, POLITICS, POLITY, POLITICAL MEMOIRS, ETC.	2	SPORT AND PASTIME	8
INDEX OF AUTHORS	1	TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE, THE COLONIES, ETC.	6
LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND SCIENCE OF	12	VETERINARY MEDICINE, ETC.	7
		WORKS OF REFERENCE	19

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, &c.

Abbott.—A HISTORY OF GREECE. By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D.
Part I.—From the Earliest Times to the Ionian Revolt. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Part II.—500-445 B.C. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Acland and Ransome.—A HANDBOOK IN OUTLINE OF THE POLITICAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND TO 1894. Chronologically Arranged. By A. H. DYKE ACLAND, M.P., and CYRIL RANSOME, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s.

ANNUAL REGISTER, (THE). A Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad, for the year 1894. 8vo., 18s.
Volumes of the ANNUAL REGISTER for the years 1863-1893 can still be had. 18s. each.

Armstrong.—ELIZABETH FARNESE; The Termagant of Spain. By EDWARD ARMSTRONG, M.A. 8vo., 16s.

Arnold.—Works by T. ARNOLD, D.D., formerly Head Master of Rugby School.
INTRODUCTORY LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
MISCELLANEOUS WORKS. 8vo., 7s. 6d.

Bagwell.—IRELAND UNDER THE TUDORS. By RICHARD BAGWELL, LL.D. (3 vols.) Vols. I. and II. From the first invasion of the Northmen to the year 1578. 8vo., 32s. Vol. III. 1578-1603. 8vo. 18s.

Ball.—HISTORICAL REVIEW OF THE LEGISLATIVE SYSTEMS OPERATIVE IN IRELAND, from the Invasion of Henry the Second to the Union (1172-1800). By the Rt. Hon. J. T. BALL. 8vo., 6s.

Besant.—THE HISTORY OF LONDON. By WALTER BESANT. With 74 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 1s. 9d. Or bound as a School Prize Book, 2s. 6d.

Brassey.—Works by LORD BRASSEY.
PAPERS AND ADDRESSES.
NAVAL AND MARITIME. 1872-1893. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 10s.
MERCANTILE MARINE AND NAVIGATION, from 1871-1894. Crown 8vo., 5s.

Brassey.—Works by LORD BRASSEY—*Cont.*
IMPERIAL FEDERATION AND COLONISATION FROM 1880 to 1894. Arranged and Edited by ARTHUR H. LORING and R. J. BEADON. Crown 8vo., 5s.

Bright.—A HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By the Rev. J. FRANK BRIGHT, D.D.
Period I. MEDÆVAL MONARCHY: A.D. 449 to 1485. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.
Period II. PERSONAL MONARCHY. 1485 to 1688. Crown 8vo., 5s.
Period III. CONSTITUTIONAL MONARCHY: 1689 to 1837. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
Period IV. THE GROWTH OF DEMOCRACY. 1837 to 1880. Crown 8vo., 6s.

Buckle.—HISTORY OF CIVILISATION IN ENGLAND AND FRANCE, SPAIN AND SCOTLAND. By HENRY THOMAS BUCKLE. 3 vols. Crown 8vo., 24s.

Burke.—A HISTORY OF SPAIN, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Ferdinand the Catholic. By ULICK RALPH BURKE, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo., 32s.

Chesney.—INDIAN POLITY: a View of the System of Administration in India. By General Sir GEORGE CHESNEY, K.C.B., M.P. With Map showing all the Administrative Divisions of British India. 8vo., 21s.

Creighton.—HISTORY OF THE PAPACY DURING THE REFORMATION. By MANDELL CREIGHTON, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Peterborough. Vols. I. and II., 1378-1464, 32s. Vols. III. and IV., 1464-1518, 24s. Vol. V., 1517-1527, 8vo., 15s.

Curzon.—Works by the Hon. GEORGE N. CURZON, M.P.
PROBLEMS OF THE FAR EAST: JAPAN, COREA, CHINA. 8vo., 21s.
PERSIA AND THE PERSIAN QUESTION. With 9 Maps, 96 Illustrations, Appendices, and an Index. 2 vols. 8vo., 42s.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, &c.—*continued.*

- De Tocqueville.**—**DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA.** By ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 16s.
- Ewald.**—Works by HEINRICH EWALD, Professor in the University of Göttingen.
THE ANTIQUITIES OF ISRAEL. 8vo., 12s. 6d.
THE HISTORY OF ISRAEL. 8 vols., 8vo., Vols. I. and II., 24s. Vols. III. and IV., 21s. Vol. V., 18s. Vol. VI., 16s. Vol. VII. 21s. Vol. VIII., 18s.
- Fitzpatrick.**—**SECRET SERVICE UNDER PITT.** By W. J. FITZPATRICK, 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Froude.**—Works by JAMES A. FROUDE.
THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND, from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada.
Popular Edition. 12 vols. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.
Silver Library Edition. 12 vols. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.
- THE DIVORCE OF CATHERINE OF ARAGON: the Story as told by the Imperial Ambassadors resident at the Court of Henry VIII.** Crown 8vo., 6s.
- THE SPANISH STORY OF THE ARMADA, and other Essays.**
Silver Library Edition, Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE ENGLISH IN IRELAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.**
Cabinet Edition. 3 vols. Cr. 8vo., 18s.
Silver Library Edition. 3 vols. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d. each.
- ENGLISH SEAMEN IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.** Lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-94. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- SHORT STUDIES ON GREAT SUBJECTS.**
Cabinet Edition. 4 vols. Cr. 8vo., 24s.
Silver Library Edition. 4 vols. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- CÆSAR: a Sketch.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Gardiner.**—Works by SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, M.A., Hon. LL.D., Edinburgh.
HISTORY OF ENGLAND, from the Accession of James I. to the Outbreak of the Civil War, 1603-1642. 10 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each.
- A HISTORY OF THE GREAT CIVIL WAR, 1642-1649.** 4 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each
- A HISTORY OF THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE PROTECTORATE, 1649-1660.** Vol. I. 1649-1651. With 14 Maps. 8vo., 21s.
- THE STUDENT'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND.** With 378 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 12s.
Also in Three Volumes.
 Vol. I. B.C. 55—A.D. 1509. With 173 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s.
 Vol. II. 1509-1689. With 96 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s.
 Vol. III. 1689-1885. With 109 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s.
- Greville.**—**A JOURNAL OF THE REIGNS OF KING GEORGE IV., KING WILLIAM IV., AND QUEEN VICTORIA.** By CHARLES C. F. GREVILLE, formerly Clerk of the Council. 8 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each.
- Hearn.**—**THE GOVERNMENT OF ENGLAND: its Structure and its Development.** By W. EDWARD HEARN. 8vo., 16s.
- Herbert.**—**THE DEFENCE OF PLEVNA, 1877.** Written by One who took Part in it. By WILLIAM V. HERBERT. With Maps. 8vo., 18s.
- Historic Towns.**—Edited by E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., and Rev. WILLIAM HUNT, M.A. With Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- BRISTOL.** By the Rev. W. HUNT.
CARLISLE. By MANDELL CREIGHTON, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough.
CINQUE PORTS. By MONTAGU BURROWS.
COLCHESTER. By Rev. E. L. CUTTS.
EXETER. By E. A. FREEMAN.
LONDON. By Rev. W. J. LOFTIE.
OXFORD. By Rev. C. W. BOASE.
WINCHESTER. By Rev. G. W. KITCHIN, D.D.
YORK. By Rev. JAMES RAINE.
NEW YORK. By THEODORE ROOSEVELT.
BOSTON (U.S.) By HENRY CABOT LODGE.
- Joyce.**—**A SHORT HISTORY OF IRELAND, from the Earliest Times to 1608.** By P. W. JOYCE, LL.D. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Lang.**—**ST. ANDREWS.** By ANDREW LANG. With 8 Plates and 24 Illustrations in the Text by T. HODGE. 8vo., 15s. net.
- Lecky.**—Works by WILLIAM EDWARD HARTPOLE LECKY.
HISTORY OF ENGLAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
Library Edition. 8 vols. 8vo., £7 4s.
Cabinet Edition. ENGLAND. 7 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each. IRELAND. 5 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each.
HISTORY OF EUROPEAN MORALS FROM AUGUSTUS TO CHARLEMAGNE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 16s.
HISTORY OF THE RISE AND INFLUENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 16s.
THE EMPIRE: its Value and its Growth. An Inaugural Address delivered at the Imperial Institute, November 20, 1893, under the Presidency of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, &c.—*continued.***Macaulay.**—Works by LORD MACAULAY.

COMPLETE WORKS OF LORD MACAULAY.

Cabinet Edition. 16 vols. Post 8vo., £4 16.*Library Edition.* 8 vols. 8vo., £5 5s.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE ACCESSION OF JAMES THE SECOND.

Popular Edition. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 5s.*Student's Edition.* 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 12s.*People's Edition.* 4 vols. Cr. 8vo., 16s.*Cabinet Edition.* 8 vols. Post 8vo., 48s.*Library Edition.* 5 vols. 8vo., £4.

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS, WITH LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, in 1 volume.

Popular Edition. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.*Authorised Edition.* Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d., or 3s. 6d., gilt edges.*Silver Library Edition.* Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS.

Student's Edition. 1 vol. Cr. 8vo., 6s.*People's Edition.* 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 8s.*Trevelyan Edition.* 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 9s.*Cabinet Edition.* 4 vols. Post 8vo., 24s.*Library Edition.* 3 vols. 8vo., 36s.

ESSAYS which may be had separately price 6d. each sewed, 1s. each cloth.

Addison and Walpole.

Frederick the Great.

Croker's Boswell's Johnson.

Hallam's Constitutional History.

Warren Hastings. (3d. sewed, 6d. cloth).

The Earl of Chatham (Two Essays).

Ranke and Gladstone.

Milton and Machiavelli.

Lord Bacon.

Lord Clive.

Lord Byron, and The Comic Dramatists of the Restoration.

MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS

People's Edition. 1 vol. Cr. 8vo., 4s. 6d.*Library Edition.* 2 vols. 8vo., 21s.

MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS AND SPEECHES.

Popular Edition. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.*Cabinet Edition.* Including Indian Penal Code, Lays of Ancient Rome, and Miscellaneous Poems. 4 vols. Post 8vo., 24s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE WRITINGS OF LORD MACAULAY. Edited, with Occasional Notes, by the Right Hon. Sir G. O. Trevelyan, Bart. Crown 8vo., 6s.

May.—THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND since the Accession of George III. 1760-1870. By Sir THOMAS ERSKINE MAY, K.C.B. (Lord Farnborough). 3 vols. Crown 8vo., 18s.**Merivale.**—Works by the Very Rev. CHARLES MERIVALE, late Dean of Ely.

HISTORY OF THE ROMANS UNDER THE EMPIRE.

Cabinet Edition. 8 vols. Cr. 8vo., 48s.*Silver Library Edition.* 8 vols. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.

THE FALL OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC: a Short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. 12mo., 7s. 6d.

Montague.—THE ELEMENTS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, from the Earliest Time to the Present Day. By F. C. MONTAGUE, M.A. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.**Moore.**—THE AMERICAN CONGRESS: a History of National Legislation and Political Events, 1774-1895. By JOSEPH WEST MOORE. 8vo., 15s. net.**O'Brien.**—IRISH IDEAS. REPRINTED ADDRESSES. By WILLIAM O'BRIEN, M.P. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.**Prendergast.**—IRELAND FROM THE RESTORATION TO THE REVOLUTION, 1660-1690. By JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Author of 'The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland'. 8vo., 5s.**Seebohm.**—WORKS BY FREDERIC SEEBOHM. THE ENGLISH VILLAGE COMMUNITY Examined in its Relations to the Manorial and Tribal Systems, &c. With 13 Maps and Plates. 8vo., 16s.

THE TRIBAL SYSTEM IN WALES: Being Part of an Inquiry into the Structure and Methods of Tribal Society. With 3 Maps. 8vo., 12s.

Sharpe.—LONDON AND THE KINGDOM: a History derived mainly from the Archives at Guildhall in the custody of the Corporation of the City of London. By REGINALD R. SHARPE, D.C.L., Records Clerk in the Office of the Town Clerk of the City of London. 3 vols. 8vo. Vols. I. and II., 10s. 6d. each.**Sheppard.**—MEMORIALS OF ST. JAMES'S PALACE. By the Rev. EDGAR SHEPPARD, M.A., Sub-Dean of H.M. Chapels Royal. With 41 Full-page Plates (8 Photo-Intaglio) and 32 Illustrations in the Text. 2 vols. 8vo., 36s. net.**Smith.**—CARTHAGE AND THE CARTHAGINIANS. By R. BOSWORTH SMITH, M.A., Assistant Master in Harrow School. With Maps, Plans, &c. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.**Stephens.**—A HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. By H. MORSE STEPHENS, Balliol College, Oxford. 3 vols. 8vo. Vols. I. and II. 18s. each.**Stubbs.**—HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DUBLIN, from its Foundation to the End of the Eighteenth Century. By J. W. STUBBS. 8vo., 12s. 6d.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, &c.—*continued.*

- Sutherland.**—THE HISTORY OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND, from 1606 to 1890. By ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND, M.A., and GEORGE SUTHERLAND, M.A. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Todd.**—PARLIAMENTARY GOVERNMENT IN THE BRITISH COLONIES. By ALPHEUS TODD, LL.D. 8vo., 30s. net.
- Wakeman and Hassall.**—ESSAYS INTRODUCTORY TO THE STUDY OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By Resident Members of the University of Oxford. Edited by HENRY OFFLEY WAKEMAN, M.A., and ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Walpole.**—WORKS BY SPENCER WALPOLE. HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE CONCLUSION OF THE GREAT WAR IN 1815 TO 1838. 6 vols. Crown 8vo., 6s. each.
- THE LAND OF HOME RULE: being an Account of the History and Institutions of the Isle of Man. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Wolff.**—ODD BITS OF HISTORY; being Short Chapters intended to Fill Some Blanks. By HENRY W. WOLFF. 8vo., 8s. 6d.
- Wylie.**—HISTORY OF ENGLAND UNDER HENRY IV. By JAMES HAMILTON WYLIE, M.A., one of H. M. Inspectors of Schools. 3 vols. Crown 8vo. Vol. I., 1399-1404, 10s. 6d. Vol. II., 15s. Vol. III. [*In prep.*]

Biography, Personal Memoirs, &c.

- Armstrong.**—THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF EDMUND J. ARMSTRONG. Edited by G. F. ARMSTRONG. Fcp. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Bacon.**—THE LETTERS AND LIFE OF FRANCIS BACON, INCLUDING ALL HIS OCCASIONAL WORKS. Edited by JAMES SPEDDING. 7 vols. 8vo., £4 4s.
- Bagehot.**—BIOGRAPHICAL STUDIES. By WALTER BAGEHOT. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Boyd.**—WORKS BY A. K. H. BOYD, D.D., LL.D., Author of 'Recreations of a Country Parson,' &c.
- TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF ST. ANDREWS. 1865-1890. 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. Vol. II. 15s.
- ST. ANDREWS AND ELSEWHERE: Glimpses of Some Gone and of Things Left. 8vo., 15s.
- Carlyle.**—THOMAS CARLYLE: a History of his Life. By JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE. 1795-1835. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 7s. 1834-1881. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 7s.
- Erasmus.**—LIFE AND LETTERS OF ERASMUS: a Series of Lectures delivered at Oxford. By JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Fabert.**—ABRAHAM FABERT: GOVERNOR of Sedan and Marshal of France. His Life and Times, 1599-1662. By GEORGE HOOPER. With a Portrait. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Fox.**—THE EARLY HISTORY OF CHARLES JAMES FOX. By the Right Hon. Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart.
- Library Edition. 8vo., 18s.
Cabinet Edition. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Hamilton.**—LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON. By R. P. GRAVES. 3 vols. 15s. each. ADDENDUM. 8vo., 6d. sewed.
- Havelock.**—MEMOIRS OF SIR HENRY HAVELOCK, K. C. B. By JOHN CLARK MARSHMAN. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Luther.**—LIFE OF LUTHER. By JULIUS KÖSTLIN. With Illustrations from Authentic Sources. Translated from the German. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Macaulay.**—THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF LORD MACAULAY. By the Right Hon. Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart.
- Popular Edition. 1 vol. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
Student's Edition 1 vol. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
Cabinet Edition. 2 vols. Post 8vo., 12s.
Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo., 36s.
- Marbot.**—THE MEMOIRS OF THE BARON DE MARBOT. Translated from the French by ARTHUR JOHN BUTLER, M.A. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Seebohm.**—THE OXFORD REFORMERS—JOHN COLET, ERASMUS AND THOMAS MORE: a History of their Fellow-Work. By FREDERIC SEEBOHM. 8vo., 14s.
- Shakespeare.**—OUTLINES OF THE LIFE OF SHAKESPEARE. By J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS. With numerous Illustrations and Fac-similes. 2 vols. Royal 8vo., £1 1s.

Biography, Personal Memoirs, &c.—*continued.*

- Shakespeare's TRUE LIFE.** By JAMES WALTER. With 500 Illustrations by GERALD E. MOIRA. Imp. 8vo., 27s.
- Stephen.**—ESSAYS IN ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY. By Sir JAMES STEPHEN. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Turgot.**—THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF TURGOT, Comptroller-General of France, 1774-1776. Edited for English Readers by W. WALKER STEPHENS. 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- Walford.**—TWELVE ENGLISH AUTHOR-ESSES. By L. B. WALFORD. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.
- Verney.**—MEMOIRS OF THE VERNEY FAMILY. Compiled from the Letters and Illustrated by the Portraits at Claydon House, Bucks.
Vols. I. & II., DURING THE CIVIL WAR. By FRANCES PARTHENOPE VERNEY. With a Preface by S. R. GARDINER, M.A., LL.D. With 38 Portraits, Woodcuts and Fac-simile. Royal 8vo., 42s.
Vol. III., DURING THE COMMONWEALTH. 1650-1660. By MARGARET M. VERNEY. With 10 Portraits, &c. Royal, 8vo., 21s.
- Wellington.**—LIFE OF THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Travel and Adventure, the Colonies, &c.

- Arnold.**—Works by Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, K.C.I.E.
- SEAS AND LANDS. With 71 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d. Cheap Edition. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- WANDERING WORDS: Reprinted by permission from Papers published in the *Daily Telegraph* and Foreign Journals and Magazines. With 45 Illustrations from Drawings by BEN BOOTHBY and from Photographs. 8vo., 18s.
- AUSTRALIA AS IT IS, or Facts and Features, Sketches, and Incidents of Australia and Australian Life with Notices of New Zealand. By A CLERGYMAN, thirteen years resident in the interior of New South Wales. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- Baker.**—Works by Sir S. W. BAKER.
- EIGHT YEARS IN CEYLON. With 6 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE RIFLE AND THE HOUND IN CEYLON. 6 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Bent.**—Works by J. THEODORE BENT, F.S.A., F.R.G.S.
- THE RUINED CITIES OF MASHONALAND: being a Record of Excavation and Exploration in 1891. With Map, 13 Plates, and 104 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE SACRED CITY OF THE ETHIOPIANS: being a Record of Travel and Research in Abyssinia in 1893. With 8 Plates and 65 Illustrations in the Text. 8vo., 18s.
- Brassey.**—Works by the late LADY BRASSEY.
- THE LAST VOYAGE TO INDIA AND AUSTRALIA IN THE 'SUNBEAM.' With Charts and Maps, and 40 Illustrations in Monotone, and nearly 200 Illustrations in the Text 8vo., 21s.
- A VOYAGE IN THE 'SUNBEAM'; OUR HOME ON THE OCEAN FOR ELEVEN MONTHS.
Library Edition. With 8 Maps and Charts, and 118 Illustrations. 8vo. 21s.
Cabinet Edition. With Map and 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
Silver Library Edition. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
Popular Edition. With 60 Illustrations. 4to., 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
School Edition. With 37 Illustrations. Fcp., 2s. cloth, or 3s. white parchment.
- SUNSHINE AND STORM IN THE EAST.
Library Edition. With 2 Maps and 141 Illustrations. 8vo., 21s.
Cabinet Edition. With 2 Maps and 114 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
Popular Edition. With 103 Illustrations. 4to., 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
- IN THE TRADES, THE TROPICS, AND THE 'ROARING FORTIES'.
Cabinet Edition. With Map and 220 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
Popular Edition. With 183 Illustrations. 4to., 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
- THREE VOYAGES IN THE 'SUNBEAM'.
Popular Edition. With 346 Illustrations. 4to., 2s. 6d.
- Brassey.**—VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF LORD BRASSEY, K.C.B., D.C.L., 1862-1894. Arranged and Edited by Captain S. EARDLEY-WILMOT. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 10s.

Travel and Adventure, the Colonies, &c.—*continued.*

Froude.—Works by JAMES A. FROUDE.

OCEANA: or England and her Colonies. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 2s. boards, 2s. 6d. cloth.

THE ENGLISH IN THE WEST INDIES: OR, the Bow of Ulysses. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 2s. boards, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Hapgood.—Russian Rambles. By ISABEL J. HAPGOOD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

CONTENTS:—Passports, Police, and Post Office in Russia—The Névsy Prospékt—My Experience with the Russian Censor—Bargaining in Russia—Experiences—A Russian Summer Resort—A Stroll in Moscow with Count Tolstóy—Count Tolstóy at Home—A Russian Holy City—A Journey on the Volga—The Russian Kumys Cure—Moscow Memories—The Nizhni-Nóvgorod Fair and the Volga.

Howitt.—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES.

Old Halls, Battle-Fields, Scenes, illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By WILLIAM HOWITT. With 80 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Knight.—Works by E. F. KNIGHT.

THE CRUISE OF THE 'ALERTE': the narrative of a Search for Treasure on the Desert Island of Trinidad. With 2 Maps and 23 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

WHERE THREE EMPIRES MEET: a Narrative of Recent Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit, and the adjoining Countries. With a Map and 54 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

RHODESIA OF TO-DAY: a Description of the Present Condition and the Prospects of Matabeleland and Mashonaland. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Lees and Clutterbuck.—B. C. 1887: A RAMBLE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. By J. A. LEES and W. J. CLUTTERBUCK. With Map and 75 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Murdoch.—FROM EDINBURGH TO THE ANTARCTIC: an Artist's Notes and Sketches during the Dundee Antarctic Expedition of 1892-93. By W. G. BURN-MURDOCH. With 2 Maps and numerous Illustrations. 8vo., 18s.

Nansen.—Works by Dr. FRIDTJOF NANSEN.

THE FIRST CROSSING OF GREENLAND. With numerous Illustrations and a Map. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

ESKIMO LIFE. Translated by WILLIAM ARCHER. With 31 Illustrations. 8vo., 16s.

Peary.—MY ARCTIC JOURNAL: a Year among Ice-Fields and Eskimos. By JOSEPHINE DIEBITSCH-PEARY. With 19 Plates, 3 Sketch Maps, and 44 Illustrations in the Text. 8vo., 12s.

Smith.—CLIMBING IN THE BRITISH ISLES. By W. P. HASKETT SMITH. With Illustrations by ELLIS CARR.

Part I. ENGLAND. Fcp. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Part II. WALES. [*In preparation.*]

Part III. SCOTLAND. [*In preparation.*]

Stephen.—THE PLAY-GROUND OF EUROPE. By LESLIE STEPHEN. New Edition, with Additions and 4 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s. net.

THREE IN NORWAY. By Two of Them. With a Map and 59 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 2s. boards, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Veterinary Medicine, &c.

Steel.—Works by JOHN HENRY STEEL.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE DOG. With 88 Illustrations. 8vo., 10s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE OX. With 119 Illustrations. 8vo., 15s.

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE SHEEP. With 100 Illustrations. 8vo., 12s.

OUTLINES OF EQUINE ANATOMY: a Manual for the use of Veterinary Students in the Dissecting Room. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.

Fitzwygram.—HORSES AND STABLES. By Major-General Sir F. FITZWYGRAM, Bart. With 56 pages of Illustrations. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

"Stonehenge."—THE DOG IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. By "STONEHENGE". With 84 Wood Engravings. Square cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.

Youatt.—Works by WILLIAM YOUATT.

THE HORSE. Revised and Enlarged by W. WATSON, M.R.C.V.S. Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. 6d.

THE DOG. Revised and Enlarged. Woodcuts. 8vo., 6s.

Sport and Pastime.

THE BADMINTON LIBRARY.

Edited by the DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., assisted by ALFRED E. T. WATSON.

- ARCHERY.** By C. J. LONGMAN and Col. H. WALROND. With Contributions by Miss LEH and Viscount DILLON. With 195 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- ATHLETICS AND FOOTBALL.** By MONTAGUE SHEARMAN. With 51 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- BIG GAME SHOOTING.** By CLIVE PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Sir SAMUEL W. BAKER, W. C. OSWELL, F. C. SELOUS, &c.
Vol. I. Africa and America. With 77 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Vol. II. Europe, Asia, and the Arctic Regions. With 73 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- BOATING.** By W. B. WOODGATE. With an Introduction by the Rev. EDMOND WARRE, D.D., and a Chapter on 'Rowing at Eton,' by R. HARVEY MASON. With 49 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- COURSING AND FALCONRY.** By HARDING COX and the Hon. GERALD LASCELLES. 76 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- CRICKET.** By A. G. STEEL and the Hon. R. H. LYTTETON. With Contributions by ANDREW LANG, R. A. H. MITCHELL, W. G. GRACE, and F. GALE. With 64 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- CYCLING.** By VISCOUNT BURY (Earl of Albemarle), K.C.M.G., and G. LACY HILLIER. 89 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- DRIVING.** By the DUKE OF BEAUFORT. With 65 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- FENCING, BOXING, AND WRESTLING.** By WALTER H. POLLOCK, F. C. GROVE, C. PREVOST, E. B. MITCHELL, and WALTER ARMSTRONG. With 42 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- FISHING.** By H. CHOLMONDELEY-PENNELL. With Contributions by the MARQUIS OF EXETER, HENRY R. FRANCIS, Major JOHN P. TRAHERNE, G. CHRISTOPHER DAVIES, R. B. MARSTON, &c.
Vol. I. Salmon, Trout, and Grayling. With 158 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Vol. II. Pike and other Coarse Fish. With 133 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- GOLF.** By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON, the Rt. Hon. A. J. BALFOUR, M.P., Sir W. G. SIMPSON, Bart., LORD WELLWOOD, H. S. C. EVERARD, ANDREW LANG, and other Writers. With 89 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- HUNTING.** By the DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., and MOWBRAY MORRIS. With Contributions by the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND BERKSHIRE, Rev. E. W. L. DAVIES, DIGBY COLLINS, and ALFRED E. T. WATSON. 53 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- MOUNTAINEERING.** By C. T. DENT, Sir F. POLLOCK, Bart., W. M. CONWAY, DOUGLAS FRESHFIELD, C. E. MATHEWS, &c. 108 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- RACING AND STEEPLE-CHASING.** By the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND BERKSHIRE, W. G. CRAVEN, ARTHUR COVENTRY, &c. With 58 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- RIDING AND POLO.** By Captain ROBERT WEIR, J. MORAY BROWN, the DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND BERKSHIRE, &c. With 59 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- SHOOTING.** By LORD WALSINGHAM and Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, Bart. With Contributions by LORD LOVAT, LORD C. LENNOX KERR, the Hon. G. LASCELLES, and A. J. STUART-WORTLEY.
Vol. I. Field and Covert. With 105 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Vol. II. Moor and Marsh. With 65 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- SKATING, CURLING, TOBOGGANING, AND OTHER ICE SPORTS.** By J. M. HEATHCOTE, C. G. TEBBUTT, T. MAXWELL WITHAM, the Rev. JOHN KERR, ORMOND HAKE, and Colonel BUCK. With 284 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- SWIMMING.** By ARCHIBALD SINCLAIR and WILLIAM HENRY. With 119 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- TENNIS, LAWN TENNIS, RACKETS AND FIVES.** By J. M. and C. G. HEATHCOTE, E. O. PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE and A. C. ANGER. With Contributions by the Hon. A. LYTTETON, W. C. MARSHALL, Miss L. DOD, &c. With 79 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- YACHTING.**
Vol. I. Cruising, Construction, Racing Rules, Fitting-Out, &c. By Sir EDWARD SULLIVAN, Bart., LORD BRASSEY, K.C.B., C. E. SETH-SMITH, C.B., &c. With 114 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Vol. II. Yacht Clubs, Yachting in America and the Colonies, Yacht Racing, &c. By R. T. PRITCHETT, the EARL OF ONSLOW, G.C.M.G., &c. With 195 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Sport and Pastime—*continued.*

FUR AND FEATHER SERIES.

Edited by A. E. T. WATSON.

- THE PARTRIDGE.** Natural History by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; Shooting, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; Cookery, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. With 11 Illustrations by A. THORBURN, A. J. STUART-WORTLEY, and C. WHYMPER, and various Diagrams in the Text. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- WILDFOWL.** By the Hon. JOHN SCOTT-MONTAGU, M.P., etc. Illustrated by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY, A. THORBURN, and others. *[In preparation.]*
- THE HARE AND THE RABBIT.** By the Hon. GERALD LASCELLES, etc. *[In preparation.]*
- Bickerdyke.**—DAYS OF MY LIFE ON WATERS FRESH AND SALT; and other Papers. By JOHN BICKERDYKE. With Photo-Etched Frontispiece and 8 Full-page Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Campbell-Walker.**—THE CORRECT CARD: or, How to Play at Whist; a Whist Catechism. By Major A. CAMPBELL-WALKER, F.R.G.S. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- DEAD SHOT (THE):** or, Sportsman's Complete Guide. Being a Treatise on the Use of the Gun, with Rudimentary and Finishing Lessons on the Art of Shooting Game of all kinds, also Game Driving, Wild-Fowl and Pigeon Shooting, Dog Breaking, etc. By MARKSMAN. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Falkener.**—GAMES, ANCIENT AND ORIENTAL, AND HOW TO PLAY THEM. By EDWARD FALKENER. With numerous Photographs, Diagrams, &c. 8vo., 21s.
- Ford.**—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ARCHERY. By HORACE FORD. New Edition, thoroughly Revised and Re-written by W. BUTT, M.A. With a Preface by C. J. LONGMAN, M.A. 8vo., 14s.
- Francis.**—A BOOK ON ANGLING: or, Treatise on the Art of Fishing in every Branch; including full Illustrated List of Salmon Flies. By FRANCIS FRANCIS. With Portrait and Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo., 15s.
- Gibson.**—TOBOGGANING ON CROOKED RUNS. By the Hon. HARRY GIBSON. With Contributions by F. DE B. STRICKLAND and 'LADY-TOBOGANNER'. With 8 Full-page Illustrations and 32 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Hawker.**—THE DIARY OF COLONEL PETER HAWKER, Author of 'Instructions to Young Sportsmen.' With an Introduction by Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, Bart. 2 vols. 8vo., 32s.
- THE GROUSE.** Natural History by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; Shooting, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; Cookery, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. With 13 Illustrations by J. STUART-WORTLEY and A. THORBURN, and various Diagrams in the Text. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- THE PHEASANT.** Natural History by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; Shooting, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; Cookery, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 10 Illustrations by A. THORBURN, and various Diagrams in the Text. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- Lang.**—ANGLING SKETCHES. By ANDREW LANG. With Illustration. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Longman.**—CHESS OPENINGS. By FREDERICK W. LONGMAN. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Maskelyne.**—SHARPS AND FLATS: a Complete Revelation of the Secrets of Cheating at Games of Chance and Skill. By JOHN NEVIL MASKELYNE, of the Egyptian Hall. With 62 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Payne-Gallwey.**—Works by Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, Bart.
- LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS (First Series). On the Choice and use of a Gun. With 41 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS. (Second Series). On the Production, Preservation, and Killing of Game. With Directions in Shooting Wood-Pigeons and Breaking-in Retrievers. With a Portrait of the Author. and 103 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- Pole.**—Works by W. POLE, F.R.S.
- THE THEORY OF THE MODERN SCIENTIFIC GAME OF WHIST. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- THE EVOLUTION OF WHIST: a Study of the Progressive Changes which the Game has undergone from its Origin to the Present Time. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- Proctor.**—Works by RICHARD A. PROCTOR.
- HOW TO PLAY WHIST: WITH THE LAWS AND ETIQUETTE OF WHIST. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- HOME WHIST: an Easy Guide to Correct Play. 16mo., 1s.
- Ronalds.**—THE FLY-FISHER'S ENTOMOLOGY. By ALFRED RONALDS. With coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect. With 20 coloured Plates. 8vo., 14s.
- Wilcocks.**—THE SEA FISHERMAN: Comprising the Chief Methods of Hook and Line Fishing in the British and other Seas, and Remarks on Nets, Boats, and Boating. By J. C. WILCOCKS. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

Mental, Moral, and Political Philosophy.

LOGIC, RHETORIC, PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

- Abbott.**—THE ELEMENTS OF LOGIC. By T. K. ABBOTT, B.D. 12mo., 3s.
- Aristotle.**—Works by.
- THE POLITICS: G. Bekker's Greek Text of Books I., III., IV. (VII.), with an English Translation by W. E. BOLLAND, M.A.; and short Introductory Essays by A. LANG, M.A. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- THE POLITICS: Introductory Essays. By ANDREW LANG (from Bolland and Lang's 'Politics'). Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- THE ETHICS: Greek Text, Illustrated with Essay and Notes. By Sir ALEXANDER GRANT, Bart. 2 vols. 8vo., 32s.
- THE NICOMACHEAN ETHICS: Newly Translated into English. By ROBERT WILLIAMS. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S ETHICS. Books I.-IV. (Book X. c. vi.-ix. in an Appendix). With a continuous Analysis and Notes. By the Rev. EDW. MOORE, D.D., Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Bacon.**—Works by FRANCIS BACON.
- COMPLETE WORKS. Edited by R. L. ELLIS, JAMES SPEDDING and D. D. HEATH. 7 vols. 8vo., £3 13s. 6d.
- LETTERS AND LIFE, including all his occasional Works. Edited by JAMES SPEDDING. 7 vols. 8vo., £4 4s.
- THE ESSAYS: with Annotations. By RICHARD WHATELY, D.D. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- THE ESSAYS: with Introduction, Notes, and Index. By E. A. ABBOTT, D.D. 2 Vols. Fcp. 8vo., 6s. The Text and Index only, without Introduction and Notes, in One Volume. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Bain.**—Works by ALEX. BAIN, LL.D.
- MENTAL SCIENCE. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- MORAL SCIENCE. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.
- The two works as above can be had in one volume, price 10s. 6d.*
- SENSES AND THE INTELLECT. 8vo., 15s.
- EMOTIONS AND THE WILL. 8vo., 15s.
- LOGIC, DEDUCTIVE AND INDUCTIVE. Part I. 4s. Part II. 6s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL ESSAYS. Crown 8vo., 3s.
- Bray.**—Works by CHARLES BRAY.
- THE PHILOSOPHY OF NECESSITY: OF Law in Mind as in Matter. Cr. 8vo., 5s.
- THE EDUCATION OF THE FEELINGS: a Moral System for Schools. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Bray.**—ELEMENTS OF MORALITY, in Easy Lessons for Home and School Teaching. By Mrs. CHARLES BRAY. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
- Davidson.**—THE LOGIC OF DEFINITION, Explained and Applied. By WILLIAM L. DAVIDSON, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Green.**—THE WORKS OF THOMAS HILL GREEN. Edited by R. L. NETTLESHIP.
- Vols. I. and II. Philosophical Works. 8vo., 16s. each.
- Vol. III. Miscellanies. With Index to the three Volumes, and Memoir. 8vo., 21s.
- LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL OBLIGATION. With Preface by BERNARD BOSANQUET. 8vo., 5s.
- Hodgson.**—Works by SHADWORTH H. HODGSON.
- TIME AND SPACE: a Metaphysical Essay. 8vo., 16s.
- THE THEORY OF PRACTICE: an Ethical Inquiry. 2 vols. 8vo., 24s.
- THE PHILOSOPHY OF REFLECTION. 2 vols. 8vo., 21s.
- Hume.**—THE PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS OF DAVID HUME. Edited by T. H. GREEN and T. H. GROSE. 4 vols. 8vo., 56s. Or separately, Essays. 2 vols. 28s. Treatise of Human Nature. 2 vols. 28s.
- Justinian.**—THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN: Latin Text, chiefly that of Huschke, with English Introduction, Translation, Notes, and Summary. By THOMAS C. SANDARS, M.A. 8vo., 18s.
- Kant.**—Works by IMMANUEL KANT.
- CRITIQUE OF PRACTICAL REASON, AND OTHER WORKS ON THE THEORY OF ETHICS. Translated by T. K. ABBOTT, B.D. With Memoir. 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC, AND HIS ESSAY ON THE MISTAKEN SUBTILTY OF THE FOUR FIGURES. Translated by T. K. ABBOTT. 8vo., 6s.
- Killick.**—HANDBOOK TO MILL'S SYSTEM OF LOGIC. By Rev. A. H. KILLICK, M.A. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy—*continued.*

- Ladd.**—Works by GEO. TRUMBULL LADD.
 ELEMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. 8vo., 21s.
 OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. A Text-book of Mental Science for Academies and Colleges. 8vo., 12s.
 PSYCHOLOGY, DESCRIPTIVE AND EXPLANATORY: a Treatise of the Phenomena, Laws, and Development of Human Mental Life. 8vo., 21s.
 PRIMER OF PSYCHOLOGY. Cr. 8vo., 5s. 6d.
 PHILOSOPHY OF MIND: an Essay on the Metaphysics of Psychology. 8vo., 16s.
- Lewes.**—THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY, from Thales to Comte. By GEORGE HENRY LEWES. 2 vols. 8vo., 32s.
- Max Müller.**—Works by F. MAX MÜLLER.
 THE SCIENCE OF THOUGHT. 8vo., 21s.
 THREE INTRODUCTORY LECTURES ON THE SCIENCE OF THOUGHT. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Mill.**—ANALYSIS OF THE PHENOMENA OF THE HUMAN MIND. By JAMES MILL. 2 vols. 8vo., 28s.
- Mill.**—Works by JOHN STUART MILL.
 A SYSTEM OF LOGIC. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
 ON LIBERTY. Crown 8vo., 1s. 4d.
 ON REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT. Crown 8vo., 2s.
 UTILITARIANISM. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
 EXAMINATION OF SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON'S PHILOSOPHY. 8vo., 16s.
 NATURE, THE UTILITY OF RELIGION, AND THEISM. Three Essays. 8vo., 5s.
- Stock.**—DEDUCTIVE LOGIC. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. Fcp. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Sully.**—Works by JAMES SULLY.
 THE HUMAN MIND: a Text-book of Psychology. 2 vols. 8vo., 21s.
 OUTLINES OF PSYCHOLOGY. 8vo., 9s.
 THE TEACHER'S HANDBOOK OF PSYCHOLOGY. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- Swinburne.**—PICTURE LOGIC: an Attempt to Popularise the Science of Reasoning. By ALFRED JAMES SWINBURNE, M.A. With 23 Woodcuts. Post 8vo., 5s.
- Thomson.**—OUTLINES OF THE NECESSARY LAWS OF THOUGHT: a Treatise on Pure and Applied Logic. By WILLIAM THOMSON D.D., formerly Lord Archbishop of York. Post 8vo., 6s.
- Whately.**—Works by R. WHATELY, D.D.
 BACON'S ESSAYS. With Annotation. By R. WHATELY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 ELEMENTS OF LOGIC. Cr. 8vo., 4s. 6d.
 ELEMENTS OF RHETORIC. Cr. 8vo., 4s. 6d.
 LESSONSON REASONING. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
- Zeller.**—Works by DR. EDWARD ZELLER, Professor in the University of Berlin.
 THE STOICS, EPICUREANS, AND SCEPTICS. Translated by the Rev. O. J. REICHEL, M.A. Crown 8vo., 15s.
 OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY. Translated by SARAH F. ALLEYNE and EVELYN ABBOTT. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
 PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY. Translated by SARAH F. ALLEYNE and ALFRED GOODWIN, B.A. Crown 8vo., 18s.
 SOCRATES AND THE SOCRATIC SCHOOLS. Translated by the Rev. O. J. REICHEL, M.A. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

MANUALS OF CATHOLIC PHILOSOPHY.

(Stonyhurst Series).

- A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By C. S. DEVAS, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d.
- FIRST PRINCIPLES OF KNOWLEDGE. By JOHN RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- GENERAL METAPHYSICS. By JOHN RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- LOGIC. By RICHARD F. CLARKE, S.J. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- MORAL PHILOSOPHY (ETHICS AND NATURAL LAW. By JOSEPH RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- NATURAL THEOLOGY. By BERNARD BOEDDER, S.J. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d.
- PSYCHOLOGY. By MICHAEL MAHER, S.J. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d.

History and Science of Language, &c.

Davidson.—LEADING AND IMPORTANT ENGLISH WORDS: Explained and Exemplified. By WILLIAM L. DAVIDSON, M.A. Fcp. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Farrar.—LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGES: By F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S. Crown 8vo., 6s.

Max Müller.—Works by F. MAX MÜLLER.

THE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE, Founded on Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in 1861 and 1863. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 21s.

BIOGRAPHIES OF WORDS, AND THE HOME OF THE ARYAS. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.

Max Müller.—Works by F. MAX MÜLLER—*continued.*

THREE LECTURES ON THE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE, AND ITS PLACE IN GENERAL EDUCATION, delivered at Oxford, 1889. Crown 8vo., 3s.

Roget.—THE SAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES. Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and assist in Literary Composition. By PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S. Recomposed throughout, enlarged and improved, partly from the Author's Notes, and with a full Index, by the Author's Son, JOHN LEWIS ROGET. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Political Economy and Economies.

Ashley.—ENGLISH ECONOMIC HISTORY AND THEORY. By W. J. ASHLEY, M.A. Crown 8vo., Part I., 5s. Part II. 10s. 6d.

Bagehot.—ECONOMIC STUDIES. By WALTER BAGEHOT. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Barnett.—PRACTICABLE SOCIALISM: Essays on Social Reform. By the Rev. S. A. and Mrs. BARNETT. Crown 8vo., 6s.

Brassey.—PAPERS AND ADDRESSES ON WORK AND WAGES. By Lord BRASSEY. Edited by J. POTTER, and with Introduction by GEORGE HOWELL, M.P. Crown 8vo., 5s.

Devas.—A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By C. S. DEVAS, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d. (*Manuals of Catholic Philosophy.*)

Dowell.—A HISTORY OF TAXATION AND TAXES IN ENGLAND, from the Earliest Times to the Year 1885. By STEPHEN DOWELL, (4 vols. 8vo.) Vols. I. and II. The History of Taxation, 21s. Vols. III. and IV. The History of Taxes, 21s.

Macleod.—Works by HENRY DUNNING MACLEOD, M.A.

BIMETALISM 8vo., 5s. net.

THE ELEMENTS OF BANKING. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF BANKING. Vol. I. 8vo., 12s. Vol. II. 14s.

THE THEORY OF CREDIT. 8vo. Vol. I. 10s. net. Vol. II., Part I., 10s. net. Vol. II. Part II., 10s. 6d.

Mill.—POLITICAL ECONOMY. By JOHN STUART MILL.

Popular Edition. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo., 30s.

Symes.—POLITICAL ECONOMY: a Short Text-book of Political Economy. With Problems for Solution, and Hints for Supplementary Reading. By Professor J. E. SYMES, M.A., of University College, Nottingham. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Toynbee.—LECTURES ON THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION OF THE 18th CENTURY IN ENGLAND. By ARNOLD TOYNBEE. With a Memoir of the Author by B. JOWETT. 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Webb.—THE HISTORY OF TRADE UNIONISM. By SIDNEY and BEATRICE WEBB. With Map and full Bibliography of the Subject. 8vo., 18s.

Wilson.—Works by A. J. WILSON. Chiefly reprinted from *The Investors' Review.*

PRACTICAL HINTS TO SMALL INVESTORS. Crown 8vo., 1s.

PLAIN ADVICE ABOUT LIFE INSURANCE. Crown 8vo., 1s.

Evolution, Anthropology, &c.

- Babington.**—FALLACIES OF RACE THEORIES AS APPLIED TO NATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS. Essays by WILLIAM DALTON BABINGTON, M.A. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Clodd.**—Works by EDWARD CLODD.
THE STORY OF CREATION: a Plain Account of Evolution. With 77 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
A PRIMER OF EVOLUTION: being a Popular Abridged Edition of 'The Story of Creation'. With Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
- Lang.**—CUSTOM AND MYTH: Studies of Early Usage and Belief. By ANDREW LANG, M.A. With 15 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Lubbock.**—THE ORIGIN OF CIVILISATION, and the Primitive Condition of Man. By Sir J. LUBBOCK, Bart., M.P. With 5 Plates and 20 Illustrations in the Text. 8vo., 18s.
- Romanes.**—Works by GEORGE JOHN ROMANES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.
DARWIN, AND AFTER DARWIN: an Exposition of the Darwinian Theory, and a Discussion on Post-Darwinian Questions. Part I. THE DARWINIAN THEORY. With Portrait of Darwin and 125 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
Part II. POST-DARWINIAN QUESTIONS: Heredity and Utility. [*In the Press.*]
AN EXAMINATION OF WEISMANNISM. Crown 8vo., 6s.
MIND, MOTION, AND MONISM. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.

Classical Literature and Translations, &c.

- Abbott.**—HELLENICA. A Collection of Essays on Greek Poetry, Philosophy, History, and Religion. Edited by EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D. 8vo., 16s.
- Æschylus.**—EUMENIDES OF ÆSCHYLUS. With Metrical English Translation. By J. F. DAVIES. 8vo., 7s.
- Aristophanes.**—THE ACHARNIANS OF ARISTOPHANES, translated into English Verse. By R. Y. TYRRELL. Crown 8vo., 1s.
- Becker.**—Works by Professor BECKER.
GALLUS: or, Roman Scenes in the Time of Augustus. Illustrated. Post 8vo., 3s. 6d.
CHARICLES: or, Illustrations of the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks. Illustrated. Post 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Cicero.**—CICERO'S CORRESPONDENCE. By R. Y. TYRRELL. Vols. I., II., III., 8vo., each 12s. Vol. IV., 15s.
- Farnell.**—GREEK LYRIC POETRY: a Complete Collection of the Surviving Passages from the Greek Song-Writing. Arranged with Prefatory Articles, Introductory Matter and Commentary. By GEORGE S. FARNELL, M.A. With 5 Plates. 8vo., 16s.
- Lang.**—HOMER AND THE EPIC. By ANDREW LANG. Crown 8vo., 9s. net.
- Mackail.**—SELECT EPIGRAMS FROM THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY. By J. W. MACKAIL, Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford. Edited with a Revised Text, Introduction, Translation, and Notes. 8vo., 16s.
- Rich.**—A DICTIONARY OF ROMAN AND GREEK ANTIQUITIES. By A. RICH, B.A. With 2000 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Sophocles.**—Translated into English Verse. By ROBERT WHITELAW, M.A., Assistant Master in Rugby School; late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo., 8s. 6d.
- Tyrrell.**—TRANSLATIONS INTO GREEK AND LATIN VERSE. Edited by R. Y. TYRRELL. 8vo., 6s.
- Virgil.**—THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Verse by JOHN CONINGTON. Crown 8vo., 6s.
THE POEMS OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Prose by JOHN CONINGTON. Crown 8vo., 6s.
THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL, freely translated into English Blank Verse. By W. J. THORNHILL. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL. Books I. to VI. Translated into English Verse by JAMES RHOADES. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- Wilkins.**—THE GROWTH OF THE HOMERIC POEMS. By G. WILKINS. 8vo., 6s.

Poetry and the Drama.

- Acworth.**—BALLADS OF THE MARATHAS. Rendered into English Verse from the Marathi Originals. By HARRY ARBUTHNOT ACWORTH. 8vo., 5s.
- Allingham.**—Works by WILLIAM ALLINGHAM.
IRISH SONGS AND POEMS. With Frontispiece of the Waterfall of Asaroc. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
LAURENCE BLOOMFIELD. With Portrait of the Author. Fcp. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
FLOWER PIECES; DAY AND NIGHT SONGS; BALLADS. With 2 Designs by D. G. ROSSETTI. Fcp. 8vo., 6s. large paper edition, 12s.
LIFE AND PHANTASY: with Frontispiece by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Bart., and Design by ARTHUR HUGHES. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.; large paper edition, 12s.
THOUGHT AND WORD, AND ASHBY MANOR: a Play. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.; large paper edition, 12s.
BLACKBERRIES. Imperial 16mo., 6s.
Sets of the above 6 vols. may be had in uniform Half-parchment binding, price 30s.
- Armstrong.**—Works by G. F. SAVAGE-ARMSTRONG.
POEMS: Lyrical and Dramatic. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
KING SAUL. (The Tragedy of Israel, Part I.) Fcp. 8vo., 5s.
KING DAVID. (The Tragedy of Israel, Part II.) Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
KING SOLOMON. (The Tragedy of Israel, Part III.) Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
UGONE: a Tragedy. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
A GARLAND FROM GREECE: Poems. Fcp. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
STORIES OF WICKLOW: Poems. Fcp. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
MEPHISTOPHELES IN BROADCLOTH: a Satire. Fcp. 8vo., 4s.
ONE IN THE INFINITE: a Poem. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Armstrong.**—THE POETICAL WORKS OF EDMUND J. ARMSTRONG. Fcp. 8vo., 5s.
- Arnold.**—Works by Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, K.C.I.E., Author of 'The Light of Asia,' &c.
THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD: or the Great Consummation. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d. net.
POTIPHAR'S WIFE, and other Poems. Crown 8vo., 5s. net.
ADZUMA: or the Japanese Wife. A Play. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d. net.
THE TENTH MUSE, and other Poems. Crown 8vo., 5s. net.
- Beesly.**—BALLADS AND OTHER VERSE. By A. H. BEESLY. Fcp. 8vo., 5s.
- Bell.**—CHAMBER COMEDIES: a Collection of Plays and Monologues for the Drawing Room. By Mrs. HUGH BELL. Ct. 8vo., 6s.
- Cochrane.**—THE KESTREL'S NEST, and other Verses. By ALFRED COCHRANE. Fcp. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Goethe.**
FAUST, Part I., the German Text, with Introduction and Notes. By ALBERT M. SELSS, Ph.D., M.A. Crown 8vo., 5s.
FAUST. Translated, with Notes. By T. E. WEBB. 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- Ingelow.**—Works by JEAN INGELOW.
POETICAL WORKS. 2 vols. Fcp. 8vo., 12s.
LYRICAL AND OTHER POEMS. Selected from the Writings of JEAN INGELOW. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. cloth plain, 3s. cl. gilt.
- Kendall.**—SONGS FROM DREAMLAND. By MAY KENDALL. Fcp. 8vo., 5s. net.
- Lang.**—Works by ANDREW LANG.
BAN AND ARRIÈRE BAN: a Rally of Fugitive Rhymes. Fcp. 8vo., 5s. net.
GRASS OF PARNASSUS. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.
BALLADS OF BOOKS. Edited by ANDREW LANG. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.
THE BLUE POETRY BOOK. Edited by ANDREW LANG. With 12 Plates and 88 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD and LANCELOT SPEED. Crown 8vo., 6s.
Special Edition, printed on India paper. With Notes, but without Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Lecky.**—POEMS. By W. E. H. LECKY. Fcp. 8vo., 5s.
- Lytton.**—Works by THE EARL OF LYTTON (OWEN MEREDITH).
MARAH. Fcp. 8vo., 6s. 6d.
KING POPPY: a Fantasia. With 1 Plate and Design on Title-Page by ED. BURNE-JONES, A.R.A. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
THE WANDERER. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
LUCILE. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
SELECTED POEMS. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Macaulay.**—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, &c. By Lord MACAULAY.
Illustrated by G. SCHARF. Fcp. 4to., 10s. 6d.
Bijou Edition.
18mo., 2s. 6d. gilt top.
Popular Edition.
Fcp. 4to., 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
Illustrated by J. R. WEGUELIN. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
Annotated Edition. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.

Poetry and the Drama—*continued.*

- Murray.**—(ROBERT F.), Author of 'The Scarlet Gown'. His Poems, with a Memoir by ANDREW LANG. Fcp. 8vo., 5s. net.
- Nesbit.**—LAYS AND LEGENDS. By E. NESBIT (Mrs. HUBERT BLAND). First Series. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. Second Series. With Portrait. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- Peek.**—Works by HEDLEY PEEK (FRANK LEYTON)
- SKELETON LEAVES: Poems. With a Dedicatory Poem to the late Hon. Roden Noel. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.
- THE SHADOWS OF THE LAKE, and other Poems. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.
- Piatt.**—Works by SARAH PIATT.
- AN ENCHANTED CASTLE, AND OTHER POEMS: Pictures, Portraits, and People in Ireland. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- POEMS: With Portrait of the Author. 2 vols. Crown 8vo., 10s.
- Piatt.**—WORKS BY JOHN JAMES PIATT.
- IDYLS AND LYRICS OF THE OHIO VALLEY. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- LITTLE NEW WORLD IDYLS. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- Rhoades.**—TERESA AND OTHER POEMS. By JAMES RHOADES. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Riley.**—Works by JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY.
- OLD FASHIONED ROSES: Poems. 12mo., 5s.
- POEMS: Hereat Home. Fcp. 8vo., 6s. net.
- Shakespeare.**—BOWDLER'S FAMILY SHAKESPEARE. With 36 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 8vo., 14s. Or in 6 vols. Fcp. 8vo., 21s.
- THE SHAKESPEARE BIRTHDAY BOOK. By MARY F. DUNBAR. 32mo., 1s. 6d. Drawing Room Edition, with Photographs. Fcp. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Sturgis.**—A BOOK OF SONG. By JULIAN STURGIS. 16mo. 5s.

Works of Fiction, Humour, &c.

- Anstey.**—Works by F. ANSTEY, Author of 'Vice Versa'.
- THE BLACK POODLE, and other Stories. Crown 8vo., 2s. boards, 2s. 6d. cloth.
- VOCES POPULI. Reprinted from 'Punch'. First Series. With 20 Illustrations by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE TRAVELLING COMPANIONS. Reprinted from 'Punch'. With 25 Illust. by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Post 4to., 5s.
- THE MAN FROM BLANKLEY'S: a Story in Scenes, and other Sketches. With 24 Illustrations by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Fcp. 4to., 6s.
- Astor.**—A JOURNEY IN OTHER WORLDS. a Romance of the Future. By JOHN JACOB ASTOR. With 10 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- Baker.**—BY THE WESTERN SEA. By JAMES BAKER, Author of 'John Westacott'. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Beaconsfield.**—Works by the Earl of BEACONSFIELD.
- NOVELS AND TALES. Cheap Edition. Complete in 11 vols. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d. each.
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Vivian Grey. | Henrietta Temple. |
| The Young Duke, &c. | Venetia. Tancred. |
| Alroy, Ixion, &c. | Coningsby. Sybil. |
| Contarini Fleming, &c. | Lothair. Endymion. |
- NOVELS AND TALES. The Hughenden Edition. With 2 Portraits and 11 Vignettes. 11 vols. Crown 8vo., 42s.
- Boulton.**—JOSEPHINE CREWE. By HELEN M. BOULTON.
- Clegg.**—DAVID'S LOOM: a Story of Rochdale life in the early years of the Nineteenth Century. By JOHN TRAFFORD CLEGG. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Deland.**—Works by MARGARET DELAND, Author of 'John Ward'.
- THE STORY OF A CHILD. Cr. 8vo., 5s.
- MR. TOMMY DOVE, and other Stories. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PHILIP AND HIS WIFE. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Dougall.**—Works by L. DOUGALL.
- BEGGARS ALL Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- WHAT NECESSITY KNOWS. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

Works of Fiction, Humour, &c.—*continued.*

- Doyle.**—Works by A. CONAN DOYLE.
MICAH CLARKE: A Tale of Monmouth's Rebellion. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
THE CAPTAIN OF THE POLESTAR, and other Tales. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
THE REFUGEES: A Tale of Two Continents. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Farrar.**—**DARKNESS AND DAWN:** or, Scenes in the Days of Nero. An Historic Tale. By F. W. FARRAR, D.D., Dean of Canterbury. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Fowler.**—**THE YOUNG PRETENDERS.** A Story of Child Life. By EDITH H. FOWLER. With 12 Illustrations by PHILIP BURNE-JONES. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Froude.**—**THE TWO CHIEFS OF DUNBOY:** an Irish Romance of the Last Century. By J. A. FROUDE. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Gerard.**—**AN ARRANGED MARRIAGE.** By DOROTHEA GERARD. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Gilkes.**—**THE THING THAT HATH BEEN:** or, a Young Man's Mistakes. By A. H. GILKES, M.A., Master of Dulwich College. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Haggard.**—Works by H. RIDER HAGGARD.
JOAN HASTE. With Illustrations by T. S. WILSON. Cr. 8vo., 6s. [*Nearly ready.*]
THE PEOPLE OF THE MIST. With 16 Illustrations by ARTHUR LAYARD. Crown 8vo., 6s.
SHE. With 32 Illustrations by M. GREIFFENHAGEN and C. H. M. KERR. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
ALLAN QUATERMAIN. With 31 Illustrations by C. H. M. KERR. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
MAIWA'S REVENGE: or, The War of the Little Hand. Cr. 8vo., 1s. boards, 1s. 6d. cloth.
COLONEL QUARITCH, V.C. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
CLEOPATRA. With 29 Full-page Illustrations by M. GREIFFENHAGEN and R. CATON WOODVILLE. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
BEATRICE. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
ERIC BRIGHTYES. With 17 Plates and 34 Illustrations in the Text by LANCELOT SPEED. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
NADA THE LILY. With 23 Illustrations by C. H. M. KERR. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
MONTEZUMA'S DAUGHTER. With 24 Illustrations by M. GREIFFENHAGEN. Crown 8vo., 6s.
ALLAN'S WIFE. With 34 Illustrations by M. GREIFFENHAGEN and C. H. M. KERR. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Haggard.**—Works by H. RIDER HAGGARD.
 —*continued.*
THE WITCH'S HEAD. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
MR. MEESON'S WILL. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
DAWN. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Haggard and Lang.**—**THE WORLD'S DESIRE.** By H. RIDER HAGGARD and ANDREW LANG. With 27 Illustrations by M. GREIFFENHAGEN. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Harte.**—**IN THE CARQUINEZ WOODS** and other stories. By BRET HARTE. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Hornung.**—**THE UNBIDDEN GUEST.** By E. W. HORNUNG. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Lemon.**—**MATTHEW FURTH.** By IDA LEMON. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Lyall.**—Works by EDNA LYALL, Author of 'Donovan,' &c.
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A SLANDER. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. sewed.
 Presentation Edition. With 20 Illustrations by LANCELOT SPEED. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.
DOREEN. The Story of a Singer. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Melville.**—Works by G. J. WHYTE MELVILLE.
The Gladiators. | Holmby House.
The Interpreter. | Kate Coventry.
Good for Nothing. | Digby Grand.
The Queen's Maries. | General Bounce.
 Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d. each.
- Oliphant.**—Works by MRS. OLIPHANT.
MADAM. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
IN TRUST. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
- Prince.**—**THE STORY OF CHRISTINE ROCHEFORT.** By HELEN CHOATE PRINCE. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Payn.**—Works by JAMES PAYN.
THE LUCK OF THE DARRELLS. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
THICKER THAN WATER. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
- Phillipps-Wolley.**—**SNAP:** a Legend of the Lone Mountain. By C. PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. With 13 Illustrations by H. G. WILLINK. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Rhoscomyl.**—**THE JEWEL OF YNS GALON:** being a hitherto unprinted Chapter in the History of the Sea Rovers. By OWEN RHOSCOMYL. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- Robertson.**—**NUGGETS IN THE DEVIL'S PUNCH BOWL,** and other Australian Tales. By ANDREW ROBERTSON. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Works of Fiction, Humour, &c.—*continued.*

Sewell.—Works by ELIZABETH M. SEWELL.

A Glimpse of the World.	Amy Herbert.
Laneton Parsonage.	Cleve Hall.
Margaret Percival.	Gertrude.
Katharine Ashton.	Home Life.
The Earl's Daughter.	After Life.
The Experience of Life.	Ursula. Ivors.

Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d. each cloth plain. 2s. 6d. each cloth extra, gilt edges.

Stevenson.—Works by ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON.

STRANGE CASE OF DR. JEKYLL AND MR. HYDE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. sewed. 1s. 6d. cloth.

THE DYNAMITER. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Stevenson and Osbourne.—THE WRONG BOX. By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON and LLOYD OSBOURNE. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

Suttner.—LAY DOWN YOUR ARMS (*Die Waffen Nieder*): The Autobiography of Martha Tilling. By BERTHA VON SUTTNER. Translated by T. HOLMES. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.

Trollope.—Works by ANTHONY TROLLOPE.

THE WARDEN. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.

BARCHESTER TOWERS. Cr. 8vo., 1s. 6d.

TRUE (A) RELATION OF THE TRAVELS AND PERILOUS ADVENTURES OF MATHEW DUDGEON, GENTLEMAN: Wherein is truly set down the Manner of his Taking, the Long Time of his Slavery in Algiers, and Means of his Delivery. Written by Himself, and now for the first time printed. Cr. 8vo., 5s.

Walford.—Works by L. B. WALFORD.

MR. SMITH: a Part of his Life. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE BABY'S GRANDMOTHER. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

COUSINS. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

TROUBLESOME DAUGHTERS. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

PAULINE. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

DICK NETHERBY. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE HISTORY OF A WEEK. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

A STIFF-NECKED GENERATION. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

NAN, and other Stories. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE MISCHIEF OF MONICA. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE ONE GOOD GUEST. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

'PLOUGHED,' and other Stories. Crown 8vo., 6s.

THE MATCHMAKER. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

West.—Works by B. B. WEST.

HALF-HOURS WITH THE MILLIONAIRES: Showing how much harder it is to spend a million than to make it. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

SIR SIMON VANDERPETTER, and MINDING HIS ANCESTORS: Two Reformations. Crown 8vo., 5s.

Weyman.—Works by STANLEY WEYMAN.

THE HOUSE OF THE WOLF. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

A GENTLEMAN OF FRANCE. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

Popular Science (Natural History, &c.).

Butler.—OUR HOUSEHOLD INSECTS. An Account of the Insect-Pests found in Dwelling-Houses. By EDWARD A. BUTLER, B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). With 113 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s.

Furneaux.—Works by W. FURNEAUX, F.R.G.S.

THE OUTDOOR WORLD; or The Young Collector's Handbook. With 18 Plates, 16 of which are coloured, and 549 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS (British). With 12 coloured Plates and 241 Illustrations in the Text. 10s. 6d. net.

Graham.—COUNTRY PASTIMES FOR BOYS. By P. ANDERSON GRAHAM. With numerous Illustrations from Drawings and Photographs. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Hartwig.—Works by Dr. GEORGE HARTWIG.

THE SEA AND ITS LIVING WONDERS. With 12 Plates and 303 Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. net.

THE TROPICAL WORLD. With 8 Plates and 172 Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. net.

THE POLAR WORLD. With 3 Maps, 8 Plates and 85 Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. net.

THE SUBTERRANEAN WORLD. With 3 Maps and 80 Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. net.

Popular Science (Natural History, &c.)—*continued.*

- Hartwig.**—Works by Dr. GEORGE HARTWIG—*continued.*
- THE AERIAL WORLD. With Map, 8 Plates and 60 Woodcuts. 8vo., 7s. net.
- HEROES OF THE POLAR WORLD. 19 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s.
- WONDERS OF THE TROPICAL FORESTS. 40 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s.
- WORKERS UNDER THE GROUND. 29 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s.
- MARVELS OVER OUR HEADS. 29 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s.
- SEA MONSTERS AND SEA BIRDS. 75 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- DENIZENS OF THE DEEP. 117 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES. 30 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- WILD ANIMALS OF THE TROPICS. 66 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Hayward.**—BIRD NOTES. By the late JANE MARY HAYWARD. Edited by EMMA HUBBARD. With Frontispiece and 15 Illustrations by G. E. LODGE. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- Helmholtz.**—POPULAR LECTURES ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By HERMANN VON HELMHOLTZ. With 68 Woodcuts. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- Hudson.**—BRITISH BIRDS. By W. H. HUDSON, C.M.Z.S. With a Chapter on Structure and Classification by FRANK E. BEDDARD, F.R.S. With 17 Plates (8 of which are Coloured), and over 100 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo. [Nearly ready.]
- Proctor.**—Works by RICHARD A. PROCTOR.
- LIGHT SCIENCE FOR LEISURE HOURS. Familiar Essays on Scientific Subjects. 3 vols. Cr. 8vo., 5s. each.
- CHANCE AND LUCK: a Discussion of the Laws of Luck, Coincidence, Wagers, Lotteries and the Fallacies of Gambling, &c. Cr. 8vo., 2s. boards. 2s. 6d. cloth.
- ROUGH WAYS MADE SMOOTH. Familiar Essays on Scientific Subjects. Silver Library Edition. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- PLEASANT WAYS IN SCIENCE. Cr. 8vo., 5s. Silver Library Edition. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE GREAT PYRAMID, OBSERVATORY, TOMB AND TEMPLE. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 5s.
- NATURE STUDIES. By R. A. PROCTOR, GRANT ALLEN, A. WILSON, T. FOSTER and E. CLODD. Cr. 8vo., 5s. Silver Library Edition. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Proctor.**—Works by RICHARD A. PROCTOR—*continued.*
- LEISURE READINGS. By R. A. PROCTOR, E. CLODD, A. WILSON, T. FOSTER and A. C. RANYARD. Cr. 8vo., 5s.
- Stanley.**—A FAMILIAR HISTORY OF BIRDS. By E. STANLEY, D.D., formerly Bishop of Norwich. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Wood.**—Works by the Rev. J. G. WOOD.
- HOMES WITHOUT HANDS: a Description of the Habitation of Animals, classed according to the Principle of Construction. With 140 Illustrations. 8vo., 7s., net.
- INSECTS AT HOME: a Popular Account of British Insects, their Structure, Habits and Transformations. With 700 Illustrations. 8vo., 7s. net.
- INSECTS ABROAD: a Popular Account of Foreign Insects, their Structure, Habits and Transformations. With 600 Illustrations. 8vo., 7s. net.
- BIBLE ANIMALS: a Description of every Living Creature mentioned in the Scriptures. With 112 Illustrations. 8vo., 7s. net.
- PETLAND REVISITED. With 33 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- OUT OF DOORS; a Selection of Original Articles on Practical Natural History. With 11 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- STRANGE DWELLINGS: a Description of the Habitations of Animals, abridged from 'Homes without Hands'. With 60 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- BIRD LIFE OF THE BIBLE. 32 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- WONDERFUL NESTS. 30 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- HOMES UNDER THE GROUND. 28 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- WILD ANIMALS OF THE BIBLE. 29 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- DOMESTIC ANIMALS OF THE BIBLE. 23 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- THE BRANCH BUILDERS. 28 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- SOCIAL HABITATIONS AND PARASITIC NESTS. 18 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo., 2s.

Works of Reference.

Maunder's (Samuel) Treasuries.

BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY. With Supplement brought down to 1889. By Rev. JAMES WOOD. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

TREASURY OF NATURAL HISTORY: or, Popular Dictionary of Zoology. With 900 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

TREASURY OF GEOGRAPHY, Physical, Historical, Descriptive, and Political. With 7 Maps and 16 Plates. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

THE TREASURY OF BIBLE KNOWLEDGE. By the Rev. J. AYRE, M.A. With 5 Maps, 15 Plates, and 300 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

HISTORICAL TREASURY: Outlines of Universal History, Separate Histories of all Nations. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE AND LIBRARY OF REFERENCE. Comprising an English Dictionary and Grammar, Universal Gazetteer, Classical Dictionary, Chronology, Law Dictionary, &c. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

Children's Books.

Crake.—Works by Rev. A. D. CRAKE.

EDWY THE FAIR; or, The First Chronicle of Æscendune. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

ALFGAR THE DANE: or, the Second Chronicle of Æscendune. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE RIVAL HEIRS: being the Third and Last Chronicle of Æscendune. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE HOUSE OF WALDERNE. A Tale of the Cloister and the Forest in the Days of the Barons' Wars. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

BRIAN FITZ-COUNT. A Story of Wallingford Castle and Dorchester Abbey. Cr. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Lang.—Works edited by ANDREW LANG.

THE BLUE FAIRY BOOK. With 8 Full page Illustrations and 130 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD and G. P. JACOMB HOOD. Crown 8vo., 5s.

THE RED FAIRY BOOK. With 4 Full page Illustrations and 96 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD and LANCELOT SPEED. Crown 8vo., 6s.

THE GREEN FAIRY BOOK. With 11 Full page Illustrations and 88 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD and L. BOGLE. Crown 8vo., 6s.

THE YELLOW FAIRY BOOK. With 22 Full page Illustrations and 82 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD. Crown 8vo., 6s.

THE BLUE POETRY BOOK. With 12 Full page Illustrations and 88 Illustrations in the Text by H. J. FORD and LANCELOT SPEED. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

Maunder's (Samuel) Treasuries--continued.

SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREASURY. Fcp. 8vo., 6s.

THE TREASURY OF BOTANY. Edited by J. LINDLEY, F.R.S., and T. MOORE, F.L.S. With 274 Woodcuts and 20 Steel Plates. 2 vols. Fcp. 8vo., 12s.

Roget.—**THE SAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES.** Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and assist in Literary Composition. By PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S. Recomposed throughout, enlarged and improved, partly from the Author's Notes, and with a full Index, by the Author's Son, JOHN LEWIS ROGET. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Willich.—**POPULAR TABLES** for giving information for ascertaining the value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, the Public Funds, &c. By CHARLES M. WILLICH. Edited by H. BENICE JONES. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Lang.—Works edited by ANDREW LANG.
—continued.

THE BLUE POETRY BOOK. School Edition, without Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

THE TRUE STORY BOOK. With 8 Full page Illustrations and 58 Illustrations in the Text, by H. J. FORD, LUCIEN DAVIS, C. H. M. KERR, LANCELOT SPEED, and LOCKHART BOGLE. Cr. 8vo., 6s.

Meade.—Works by L. T. MEADE.

DADDY'S BOY. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

DEB AND THE DUCHESS. With Illustrations by M. E. EDWARDS. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

THE BERSFORD PRIZE. Crown 3s. 6d.

Molesworth.—Works by Mrs. MOLESWORTH.

SILVERTHORNS. Illustrated. Crown 8vo., 5s.

THE PALACE IN THE GARDEN. Illustrated. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Soulsby.—**Stray Thoughts for Girls.** By LUCY H. M. SOULSBY, Head Mistress of Oxford High School. 16mo., 1s. 6d. net.

Stevenson.—**A CHILD'S GARDEN OF VERSES.** By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. Fcp. 8vo., 5s.

Longmans' Series of Books for Girls.

Crown 8vo., price 2s. 6d. each.

- ATELIER (THE) DU LYS: or, an Art Student in the Reign of Terror.
BY THE SAME AUTHOR.
- MADEMOISELLE MORI: a Tale of Modern Modern Rome.
- THAT CHILD.
- UNDER A CLOUD.
- THE FIDDLER OF LUGAU.
- A CHILD OF THE REVOLUTION.
- HESTER'S VENTURE.
- IN THE OLDEN TIME: a Tale of the Peasant War in Germany.
- THE YOUNGER SISTER.
- THE THIRD MISS ST. QUENTIN. By Mrs. MOLESWORTH.
- ATHERSTONE PRIORY. By L. N. COMYN.
- THE STORY OF A SPRING MORNING, etc. By Mrs. MOLESWORTH. Illustrated.
- NEIGHBOURS. By Mrs. MOLESWORTH.
- VERY YOUNG; AND QUITE ANOTHER STORY. Two Stories. By JEAN INGELOW.
- CAN THIS BE LOVE? By LOUISA PARR.
- KEITH DERAMORE. By the Author of 'Miss Molly'.
- SIDNEY. By MARGARET DELAND.
- LAST WORDS TO GIRLS ON LIFE AT SCHOOL AND AFTER SCHOOL. By Mrs. W. GREY.

The Silver Library.

CROWN 8VO. 3s. 6d. EACH VOLUME.

- Arnold's (Sir Edwin) Seas and Lands. With 71 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Bagehot (W.) Biographical Studies. 3s. 6d.
- Bagehot (W.) Economic Studies. 3s. 6d.
- Bagehot (W.) Literary Studies. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
- Baker's (Sir S. W.) Eight Years in Ceylon. With 6 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Baker's (Sir S. W.) Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. With 6 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Baring-Gould's (Rev. S.) Curious Myths of the Middle Ages. 3s. 6d.
- Baring-Gould's (Rev. S.) Origin and Development of Religious Belief. 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Becker's (Prof.) Gallus: or, Roman Scenes in the Time of Augustus. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.
- Becker's (Prof.) Charicles: or, Illustrations of the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.
- Bent's (J. T.) The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland: being a Record of Excavation and Exploration in 1891. With 117 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Brassey's (Lady) A Voyage in the 'Sunbeam'. With 66 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Clodd's (E.) Story of Creation: a Plain Account of Evolution. With 77 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Conybeare (Rev. W. J.) and Howson's (Very Rev. J. S.) Life and Epistles of St. Paul. 46 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Dougall's (L.) Beggars All: a Novel. 3s. 6d.
- Doyle's (A. Conan) Micah Clarke. A Tale of Monmouth's Rebellion. 3s. 6d.
- Doyle's (A. Conan) The Captain of the Polestar, and other Tales. 3s. 6d.
- Doyle's (A. Conan) The Refugees: A Tale of Two Continents. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) Short Studies on Great Subjects. 4 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Froude's (J. A.) Thomas Carlyle: a History of his Life. 1795-1835. 2 vols. 7s. 1834-1881. 2 vols. 7s.
- Froude's (J. A.) Caesar: a Sketch. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) The Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) The Two Chiefs of Dunboy: an Irish Romance of the Last Century. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) The History of England, from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Froude's (J. A.) The English in Ireland. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
- Gleig's (Rev. G. R.) Life of the Duke of Wellington. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) She: A History of Adventure. 32 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Allan Quatermain. With 20 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Colonel Quaritch, V.C.: a Tale of Country Life. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Cleopatra. With 29 Full-page Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Eric Brighteyes. With 51 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Beatrice. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Allan's Wife. With 34 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) The Witch's Head. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Mr. Meeson's Will. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Dawn. With 16 Illusts. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) and Lang's (A.) The World's Desire. With 27 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) Nada the Lily. With 23 Illustrations by C. M. KERR. 3s. 6d.
- Harte's (Bret) In the Carquinez Woods and other Stories. 3s. 6d.
- Helmholtz's (Hermann von) Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects. With 68 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Howitt's (W.) Visits to Remarkable Places. 80 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Hornung's (E. W.) The Unhidden Guest. 3s. 6d.

The Silver Library—continued.

Jefferies' (R.) The Story of My Heart: My Autobiography. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
Jefferies' (R.) Field and Hedgerow. Last Essays of. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
Jefferies' (R.) Red Deer. With 17 Illustrations by J. CHARLTON and H. TUNALY. 3s. 6d.
Jefferies' (R.) Wood Magic: a Fable. With Frontispiece and Vignette by E. V. B. 3s. 6d.
Jefferies' (R.) The Tollers of the Field. With Portrait from the Bust in Salisbury Cathedral. 3s. 6d.
Knight's (E. F.) The Cruise of the 'Alerte': the Narrative of a Search for Treasure on the Desert Island of Trinidad. With 2 Maps and 23 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Knight (E. F.) Where Three Empires Meet: a Narrative of Recent Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Baltistan, Gilgit, and the adjoining Countries. With a Map and 54 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Lang's (A.) Angling Sketches. 3s. 6d.
Lang's (A.) Custom and Myth: Studies of Early Usage and Belief. 3s. 6d.
Lees (J. A.) and Clutterbuck's (W. J.) B. C. 1887, A Ramble in British Columbia. With Maps and 75 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Macaulay's (Lord) Essays and Lays of Ancient Rome. With Portrait and Illustration. 3s. 6d.
Macleod's (H. D.) The Elements of Banking. 3s. 6d.
Marshman's (J. C.) Memoirs of Sir Henry Havelock. 3s. 6d.
Max Müller's (F.) India, what can it teach us? 3s. 6d.
Max Müller's (F.) Introduction to the Science of Religion. 3s. 6d.
Merivale's (Dean) History of the Romans under the Empire. 8 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
Mill's (J. S.) Principles of Political Economy. 3s. 6d.
Mill's (J. S.) System of Logic. 3s. 6d.

Milner's (Geo.) Country Pleasures: the Chronicle of a Year chiefly in a Garden. 3s. 6d.
Nansen's (F.) The First Crossing of Greenland. With Illustrations and a Map. 3s. 6d.
Phillipps-Wolley's (C.) Snap: a Legend of the Lone Mountain. With 13 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) The Orbs Around Us: Essays on the Moon and Planets, Meteors and Comets, the Sun and Coloured Pairs of Suns. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) The Expanse of Heaven: Essays on the Wonders of the Firmament. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) Other Worlds than Ours. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) Rough Ways made Smooth. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) Pleasant Ways in Science. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) Myths and Marvels of Astronomy. 3s. 6d.
Proctor's (R. A.) Nature Studies. 3s. 6d.
Rossetti's (Maria F.) A Shadow of Dante: being an Essay towards studying Himself, his World and his Pilgrimage. 3s. 6d.
Smith (R. Bosworth) Carthage and the Carthaginians. With Maps, Plans, &c. 3s. 6d.
Stanley's (Bishop) Familiar History of Birds. 160 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Stevenson (R. L.) and Osbourne's (Lt.) The Wrong Box. 3s. 6d.
Stevenson (Robert Louis) and Stevenson (Fanny van de Griff) More New Arabian Nights.—The Dynamiter. 3s. 6d.
Weyman's (Stanley J.) The House of the Wolf: a Romance. 3s. 6d.
Wood's (Rev. J. G.) Petland Revisited. With 33 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Wood's (Rev. J. G.) Strange Dwellings. With 60 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
Wood's (Rev. J. G.) Out of Doors. 11 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Cookery, Domestic Management, etc.

Acton.—MODERN COOKERY. By ELIZA ACTON. With 150 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo., 4s. 6d.
Bull.—Works by THOMAS BULL, M.D.
HINTS TO MOTHERS ON THE MANAGEMENT OF THEIR HEALTH DURING THE PERIOD OF PREGNANCY. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
De Salis.—Works by Mrs. DE SALIS.
CAKES AND CONFECTIONS À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
DOGS; A Manual for Amateurs. Fcp. 8vo.
DRESSED GAME AND POULTRY À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
DRESSED VEGETABLES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
DRINKS À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
ENTRÉES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.

De Salis.—Works by Mrs. DE SALIS—cont.
FLORAL DECORATIONS. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
GARDENING À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo. Part I., Vegetables, 1s. 6d. Part II., Fruits, 1s. 6d.
NATIONAL VIANDS À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
NEW-LAID EGGS: Hints for Amateur Poultry Rearers. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
OYSTERS À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
PUDDINGS AND PASTRY À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
SAVOURIES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
SOUPS AND DRESSED FISH À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
SWEETS AND SUPPER DISHES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
TEMPTING DISHES FOR SMALL INCOMES. Fcp. 8vo., 1s. 6d.
WRINKLES AND NOTIONS FOR EVERY HOUSEHOLD. Crown 8vo., 1s. 6d.

Cookery and Domestic Management—*continued.*

- Lear.**—**MAIGRE COOKERY.** By H. L. SIDNEY LEAR. 16mo., 2s.
- Poole.**—**COOKERY FOR THE DIABETIC.** By W. H. and Mrs. POOLE. With Preface by Dr. PAVY. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- West.**—**THE MOTHER'S MANUAL OF CHILDREN'S DISEASES.** By CHARLES WEST, M.D. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.
- Walker.**—**A HANDBOOK FOR MOTHERS:** being Simple Hints to Women on the Management of their Health during Pregnancy and Confinement, together with Plain Directions as to the Care of Infants. By JANE H. WALKER, L.R.C.P. and L.M., L.R.C.S. and M.D. (Brux). Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Miscellaneous and Critical Works.

- Allingham.**—**VARIETIES IN PROSE.** By WILLIAM ALLINGHAM. 3 vols. Crown 8vo., 18s. (Vols. 1 and 2, Rambles, by PATRICIUS WALKER. Vol. 3, Irish Sketches, etc.)
- Armstrong.**—**ESSAYS AND SKETCHES.** By EDMUND J. ARMSTRONG. Fcp. 8vo., 5s.
- Bagehot.**—**LITERARY STUDIES.** By WALTER BAGEHOT. 3 vols. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Baring-Gould.**—**CURIOUS MYTHS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.** By Rev. S. BARING-GOULD. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Battye.**—**PICTURES IN PROSE OF NATURE, WILD SPORT, AND HUMBLE LIFE.** By AUBYN TREVOR BATTYE, B.A. Cr. 8vo., 6s.
- Baynes.**—**SHAKESPEARE STUDIES,** and other Essays. By the late THOMAS SPENCER BAYNES, LL.B., LL.D. With a Biographical Preface by Professor LEWIS CAMPBELL. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- Boyd ('A. K. H. B.').**—Works by A. K. H. BOYD, D.D., LL.D.
- And see Miscellaneous Theological Works, p. 24.*
- AUTUMN HOLIDAYS OF A COUNTRY PARSON.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- COMMONPLACE PHILOSOPHER.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- CRITICAL ESSAYS OF A COUNTRY PARSON.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- EAST COAST DAYS AND MEMORIES.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- LANDSCAPES, CHURCHES AND MORALITIES.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- LEISURE HOURS IN TOWN.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- LESSONS OF MIDDLE AGE.** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- OUR LITTLE LIFE.** Two Series. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- OUR HOMELY COMEDY: AND TRAGEDY** Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Boyd ('A. K. H. B.').**—Works by A. K. H. BOYD, D.D. LL.D.—*continued.*
- RECREATIONS OF A COUNTRY PARSON.** Three Series. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. each. Also First Series. Popular Ed. 8vo., 6d.
- Butler.**—Works by SAMUEL BUTLER.
- EREWTHON.** Cr. 8vo., 5s.
- THE FAIR HAVEN.** A Work in Defence of the Miraculous Element in our Lord's Ministry. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- LIFE AND HABIT.** An Essay after a Completer View of Evolution. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- EVOLUTION, OLD AND NEW.** Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- ALPS AND SANCTUARIES OF PIEDMONT AND CANTON TICINO.** Illustrated. Pott 4to., 10s. 6d.
- LUCK, OR CUNNING, AS THE MAIN MEANS OF ORGANIC MODIFICATION?** Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- EX VOTO.** An Account of the Sacro Monte or New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- Gwilt.**—**AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE.** By JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Illustrated with more than 1100 Engravings on Wood. Revised (1888), with Alterations and Considerable Additions by WYATT PAPWORTH. 8vo., £2 12s. 6d.
- Hart.**—**STUDIES IN AMERICAN EDUCATION.** By ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, Ph.D. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- James.**—**MINING ROYALTIES: their Practical Operation and Effect.** By CHARLES ASHWORTH JAMES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Fcp. 4to., 5s.
- Laurie.**—**HISTORICAL SURVEY OF PRE-CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.** By S. S. LAURIE, A.M., LL.D. Crown 8vo., 12s.

Miscellaneous and Critical Works—*continued.***Jefferies.**—Works by RICHARD JEFFERIES.

FIELD AND HEDGEROW: last Essays. With Portrait. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

THE STORY OF MY HEART: my Autobiography. With Portrait and New Preface by C. J. LONGMAN. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

RED DEER. With 17 Illustrations by J. CHARLTON and H. TUNALY. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

THE TOILERS OF THE FIELD. With Portrait from the Bust in Salisbury Cathedral. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

WOOD MAGIC: a Fable. With Frontispiece and Vignette by E. V. B. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

THOUGHTS FROM THE WRITINGS OF RICHARD JEFFERIES. Selected by H. S. HOOLE WAYLEN. 16mo., 3s. 6d.

Johnson.—THE PATENTEE'S MANUAL: a Treatise on the Law and Practice of Letters Patent. By J. & J. H. JOHNSON, Patent Agents, &c. 8vo., 10s. 6d.

Lang.—Works by ANDREW LANG.

LETTERS TO DEAD AUTHORS. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

BOOKS AND BOOKMEN. With 2 Coloured Plates and 17 Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

OLD FRIENDS. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

LETTERS ON LITERATURE. Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

COCK LANE AND COMMON SENSE. Fcp. 8vo., 6s. 6d. net.

Leonard.—THE CAMEL: Its Uses and Management. By Major ARTHUR GLYN LEONARD, late 2nd East Lancashire Regiment. Royal 8vo., 21s. net.

Max Müller.—Works by F. MAX MÜLLER.

INDIA: WHAT CAN IT TEACH US? Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

CHIPS FROM A GERMAN WORKSHOP. Vol. I. Recent Essays and Addresses. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d. net.

Vol. II. Biographical Essays. Cr. 8vo., 6s. 6d. net.

Vol. III. Essays on Language and Literature. 6s. 6d. net.

Vol. IV. Essays on the Sciences of Language, of Thought, and of Mythology. [*In preparation.*]

Macfarren.—LECTURES ON HARMONY. By Sir GEORGE A. MACFARREN. 8vo., 12s.

Mendelssohn.—THE LETTERS OF FELIX MENDELSSOHN. Translated by Lady WALLACE. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 10s.

Milner.—Works by GEORGE MILNER.

COUNTRY PLEASURES: the Chronicle of a Year chiefly in a Garden. Cr. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

STUDIES OF NATURE ON THE COAST OF ARRAN. With 10 Full-page Copperplates and 12 Illustrations in the Text by W. NOEL JOHNSON. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d. net.

Poore.—ESSAYS ON RURAL HYGIENE. By GEORGE VIVIAN POORE, M.D., F.R.C.P. With 13 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s. 6d.

Proctor.—Works by RICHARD A. PROCTOR. STRENGTH AND HAPPINESS. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 5s.

STRENGTH: How to get Strong and keep Strong, with Chapters on Rowing and Swimming, Fat, Age, and the Waist. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 2s.

Richardson.—NATIONAL HEALTH. A Review of the Works of Sir Edwin Chadwick, K.C.B. By Sir B. W. RICHARDSON, M.D. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.

Rossetti.—A SHADOW OF DANTE: being an Essay towards studying Himself, his World and his Pilgrimage. By MARIA FRANCESCA ROSSETTI. With Frontispiece by DANTE GABRIEL ROSSETTI. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d. Cheap Edition, 3s. 6d.

Solovyoff.—A MODERN PRIESTESS OF ISIS (MADAME BLAVATSKY). Abridged and Translated on Behalf of the Society for Psychical Research from the Russian of VSEVOLOD SERGYEEVICH SOLOVYOFF. By WALTER LEAF, Litt.D. With Appendices. Crown 8vo., 6s.

Stevens.—ON THE STOWAGE OF SHIPS AND THEIR CARGOES. With Information regarding Freights, Charter-Parties, &c. By ROBERT WHITE STEVENS, Associate-Member of the Institute of Naval Architects. 8vo., 21s.

Van Dyke.—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE HISTORY OF PAINTING. By JOHN C. VAN DYKE, of Rutgers College, U.S. With Frontispiece and 100 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo., 6s.

West.—WILLS, AND HOW NOT TO MAKE THEM. With a Selection of Leading Cases, Frontispiece. By B. B. WEST, Author of "Half-Hours with the Millionaires". Fcp. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

Miscellaneous Theological Works.

* For Church of England and Roman Catholic Works see MESSRS. LONGMANS & CO.'S Special Catalogues.

- Balfour.**—THE FOUNDATIONS OF BELIEF: being Notes Introductory to the Study of Theology. By the Right Hon. ARTHUR J. BALFOUR, M.P. 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- Boyd.**—Works by A. K. H. BOYD, D.D., First Minister of St. Andrews, author of 'Recreations of a Country Parson,' &c.
- COUNSEL AND COMFORT FROM A CITY PULPIT. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- SUNDAY AFTERNOONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF A SCOTTISH UNIVERSITY CITY. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- CHANGED ASPECTS OF UNCHANGED TRUTHS. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- GRAVER THOUGHTS OF A COUNTRY PARSON. Three Series. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- PRESENT DAY THOUGHTS. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- SEASIDE MUSINGS. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- 'TO MEET THE DAY' through the Christian Year: being a Text of Scripture, with an Original Meditation and a Short Selection in Verse for Every Day. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.
- Darmesteter.**—SELECTED ESSAYS OF JAMES DARMESTETER. With Portrait. Cr. 8vo., 6s. 6d.
- CONTENTS:—The Supreme God in the Indo-European Mythology—Ernest Renan—The Religions of the Future—An Essay on the History of the Jews—Afghan Life in Afghan Songs—Race and Tradition—The Prophets of Israel.
- De la Saussaye.**—A MANUAL OF THE SCIENCE OF RELIGION. By Professor CHANTEPIE DE LA SAUSSAYE. Translated by Mrs. COLYER FERGUSSON (née MAX MULLER). Crown 8vo., 12s. 6d.
- Kalisch.**—Works by M. M. KALISCH, Ph.D.
- BIBLE STUDIES. Part I. The Prophecies of Balaam. 8vo., 10s. 6d. Part II. The Book of Jonah. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- COMMENTARY ON THE OLD TESTAMENT: with a New Translation. Vol. I. Genesis. 8vo., 18s. Or adapted for the General Reader. 12s. Vol. II. Exodus. 15s. Or adapted for the General Reader. 12s. Vol. III. Leviticus, Part I. 15s. Or adapted for the General Reader. 8s. Vol. IV. Leviticus, Part II. 15s. Or adapted for the General Reader. 8s.
- Macdonald.**—Works by GEORGE MACDONALD, LL.D.
- UNSPOKEN SERMONS. Three Series. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d. each.
- THE MIRACLES OF OUR LORD. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- A BOOK OF STRIFE, IN THE FORM OF THE DIARY OF AN OLD SOUL: Poems. 18mo., 6s.
- Martineau.**—Works by JAMES MARTINEAU, D.D., LL.D.
- HOURS OF THOUGHT ON SACRED THINGS: Sermons, 2 vols. Cr. 8vo., 7s. 6d. each.
- ENDEAVOURS AFTER THE CHRISTIAN LIFE. Discourses. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- THE SEAT OF AUTHORITY IN RELIGION. 8vo., 14s.
- ESSAYS, REVIEWS, AND ADDRESSES. 4 Vols. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d. each.
- I. Personal; Political.
- II. Ecclesiastical; Historical.
- III. Theological; Philosophical.
- IV. Academical; Religious.
- HOME PRAYERS, with Two Services for Public Worship. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- Max Müller.**—Works by F. MAX MÜLLER.
- HIBBERT LECTURES ON THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF RELIGION, as illustrated by the Religions of India. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF RELIGION: Four Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- NATURAL RELIGION. The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1888. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- PHYSICAL RELIGION. The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1890. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL RELIGION. The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1891. Cr. 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- THEOSOPHY OR PSYCHOLOGICAL RELIGION. The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1892. Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.
- THREE LECTURES ON THE VEDĀNTA PHILOSOPHY, delivered at the Royal Institution in March, 1894. 8vo., 5s.
- Phillips.**—THE TEACHING OF THE VEDAS. What Light does it Throw on the Origin and Development of Religion? By MAURICE PHILLIPS, London Mission, Madras. Crown 8vo., 6s.
- Scholler.**—A CHAPTER OF CHURCH HISTORY FROM SOUTH GERMANY: being Passages from the Life of Johann Evangelist Georg Lutz, formerly Parish Priest and Dean in Oberroth, Bavaria. By L. W. SCHOLLER. Translated from the German by W. WALLIS. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.
- SUPERNATURAL RELIGION: an Inquiry into the Reality of Divine Revelation. 3 vols. 8vo., 36s.
- REPLY (A) TO DR. LIGHTFOOT'S ESSAYS. By the Author of 'Supernatural Religion'. 8vo., 6s.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. PETER: a Study. By the Author of 'Supernatural Religion'. 8vo., 6s.



University of California, Los Angeles
L 006 503 263 3

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 001 344 241 3

